Enter Our Sweepstakes page 34

New Pages for Beginners and Savvy Astronomers

# Astronomy®

AMERICA'S BEST-SELLING ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE

January 2002

## Solar Flares
## The Making of an Aurora

## Revealing a Mysterious Shadow Universe

## The Harvard Astronomer Who Took On the FBI

## Solar Powered Spaceflight

astronomy.com

$4.95 • $6.95 Canada

01>

0 74820 08070 2

MEADE LX200 GPS

A NEW WORLD STANDARD

Primary mirror lock; rigidly locks primary mirror in fixed position
4-speed zero image-shift microfocuser; operates through Autostar II hand controller
Coarse manual focus knob
Internal battery compartment; accepts eight C-cells and powers telescope for 40 hours
R.A. lock
R.A. manual slow-motion control
Diffraction-limited EMC super multi-coated optical system
Declination lock
Declination manual slow-motion control
Autostar II hand controller mounts on tiltable holder
Control panel with 7 connector ports, including two RS-232 serial interface ports
MEADE
GPS EMC

*Patents pending on Autostar Easy Align, system architecture, and GPS alignment procedure*

**New 2001-2002 Meade General Catalog!**

**Call, write or fax for your free copy.**

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

**Meade Instruments Corporation**

*The largest-selling telescopes in the world.* ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450

FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 2001

# Meade® LX200GPS: the most important advance in Schmidt-Cassegrain technology in ten years is here.

## For the visual observer, the astrophotographer, the CCD imager: all the telescope you could possibly have imagined.

For the advanced amateur, new Meade LX200GPS telescopes offer absolutely state-of-the-art optical, mechanical, and electronic performance unmatched by any competing models. Standard-equipment features include:

**Precision GPS Alignment:** Telescope alignment is accomplished automatically using integrated true-level and North electronic sensors in combination with a 16-channel GPS receiver located in the left-hand fork arm. Magnetic declination compensation is designed into the software and automatically engaged. Just press the *ENTER* button on the Autostar II hand controller and watch as the telescope slews at 8°/second to its first alignment star. *Competing GPS telescopes use a 12-channel receiver (resulting in slower and less reliable position acquisition), do not include any magnetic declination compensation, and can easily result in first-alignment-star errors of up to 20° or more.*

AUTOSTAR II
MEADE
ENTER
MODE
GO TO

**Autostar II accesses over 125,000 database objects.**

**Revolutionary new rear-cell systems designed for the advanced visual observer, astrophotographer and CCD imager —** systems that enable new levels of precision in focusing in all applications and in image centering on CCD chips:

**Primary Mirror Lock:** Flip a knob located just above the manual coarse-focus knob and lock the telescope's primary mirror rigidly in place. Used in conjunction with the Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser *(below)* the primary mirror lock completely cancels any residual image shift while focusing during visual, photographic, or CCD imaging applications.

**Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser:** Now you can obtain the most precise image focus possible — truly to a microscopic level — during visual and astrophotographic applications, and, during CCD applications, simultaneously maintain precise image centration on even the smallest CCD chips. Included as standard equipment with all LX200GPS Schmidt-Cassegrain models, the Meade Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser operates at 4 different speeds from extremely slow to fast; the entire microfocusing operation is actuated through the Autostar II handbox. Coarse manual focusing is effected through the telescope's manual focus knob.

**Autostar II:** The new Autostar II control system provided with LX200GPS models includes all of the features that made previous LX200 models the largest-selling serious telescopes in the world. In addition, Autostar II includes an expanded 3.5 Megabyte memory, permitting a greatly enlarged database of more than 125,000 celestial objects, a database that is immediately accessible on the Autostar II display. A partial listing of the Autostar II database:

| Library | No. of Objects |
|---|---|
| New General Catalog (NGC) | 7840 |
| Index Catalog (IC) | 5386 |
| Messier Catalog (M) | 110 |
| Caldwell Catalog | 109 |
| Named Objects | 227 |
| Herschel Catalog | 400 |
| Abell Catalog of Galaxy Clusters | 2712 |
| Arp Catalog of Irregular Galaxies | 645 |
| Uppsala Galaxy Catalog | 12,940 |
| Morphological Catalog of Galaxies | 12,939 |
| General Catalog of Variable Stars | 28, 484 |
| SAO and Hipparcos Star Catalogs | 31,090 |

**SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", 10", and 12" LX200GPS —** Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; primary mirror lock; 4-speed zero image-shift microfocuser; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and 7-port multi-function control panel, including two RS-232 serial interface ports; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; Autostar II control system with 3.5 Megabyte flash memory, digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive and 9-speed drive controls on both axes, High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 125,000-object onboard celestial software library; 12vDC telescope power supplied from internal battery compartments accepting 8 (user-supplied) C-cells (optional 25 ft. cords are available for powering from auto cigarette lighter plug or from 115vAC); 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism (7", 8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (7", 8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); operating instructions.

### *INTRODUCTORY PRICES*
### MEADE LX200GPS SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

| | |
|---|---|
| 8" LX200GPS | **$2495** |
| 10" LX200GPS | **2995** |
| 12" LX200GPS | **3995** |
| 7" LX200GPS Maksutov-Cassegrain | **2995** |

**Packing & shipping charges** in the 48 states: 8" – $105; 10" – $145; 12" – $215; 7" – $125. Prices shown are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices.

**Scheduled Delivery:** October, 2001.

### A COMPARISON OF GPS SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

| | Meade LX200GPS | Competing 11" GPS* |
|---|---|---|
| GPS Receiver | 16-channel | 12-channel |
| Magnetic declination compensation | yes | no |
| True-level electronic sensor | yes | no |
| Primary mirror lock | yes | no |
| Zero image-shift microfocuser | yes | no |
| Maximum slew speed | 8°/second | 3°/second |
| Memory | 3.5-Meg flash | 1.0-Meg flash |
| GO TO pointing precision | 2-arcmins | unstated |
| High-precision pointing mode | yes; permits GO TO pointing precision within 1-arcmin | no |
| Permanent Periodic Error Correction | yes, both axes | one axis only; second axis unprogrammable |
| Object database | 125,000 objects | "40,000+" |
| Encoder resolution | 0.10 arcsecs | 0.26 arcsecs |
| Internal battery compartments for battery powering | yes; batteries located internal to fork arms | no |
| RS-232 software download | yes; object libraries and software downloads available | not currently available on factory website** |
| Tracking calibration | not required | recommended after changes in telescope position or load |

*Based on sample and instruction manual received in 7/01. ** As of 9/15/01.

*AUTHORIZED MAIL-ORDER DEALERS*

**ASTRONOMICS,** Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

**FOCUS CAMERA,** Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

**LUMICON,** Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

**OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE,** Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

**RIVERS CAMERA,** Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

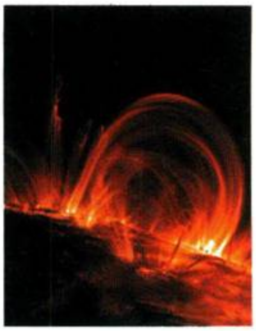
**SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO,** Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 847-367-4600.

**CANADA**

**EFSTONSCIENCE,** Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

**KHAN SCOPE CENTRE,** Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

January 2002 • Vol. 30, No. 1



# Astronomy®

**COVER PHOTO:** NASA/TRACE

## FEATURES

**36** **Lurking in the Shadows**
A mysterious shadow universe composed of a bizarre new type of matter could exist all around us — and yet never interact with our own. *Adam Frank*

**42** **Red Scare at Harvard**
Harlow Shapley deduced the size of our galaxy and the sun's place in it, but his penchant for social causes didn't sit well with the FBI. *Tony Ortega*

**48** **Caught in the Tarantula's Web**
A dense cluster of massive stars powers the Tarantula Nebula, the biggest and most energetic star-forming region in our corner of the universe. *Greg Clark*

**54** **Setting Sail for the Stars**
Space scientists soon hope to take their first baby steps into the galaxy by launching a spacecraft that will use the sun's radiation as a propulsive force. *A. J. S. Rayl*

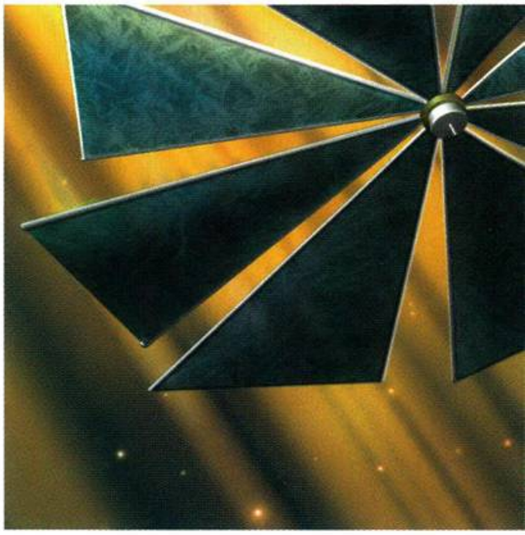
COVER

**72** **The Making of an Aurora**
In the early 1900s, Norwegian scientist Kristian Birkeland built elaborate experiments to show how the sun created the northern lights. *Lucy Jago*

**78** **Celestial Portraits: Canis Major**
Although Sirius dominates the constellation of the Big Dog, it's the bright clusters and distant galaxies that will keep deep-sky observers happy. *Tom Polakis*

**78 Canis Major**
From *The Glorious Constellations,* © 1991; Harry N. Abrams, Inc.

**42 The Harvard Astronomer and the FBI**
Harvard College Observatory



**48 Caught in the Tarantula's Web**
Luke Dodd

# A DEPARTMENTS

**115 Hot Shots**

Gianni Tumino and Melania Pluchinotta

**6 Behind the Scenes**

**14 Sky Gem**

**16 Talking Back**

**20 AstroNews**

- Making Black Holes in the Lab
- NEAR Impacts Eros's History
- Astronomers Find Chilly Star
- Dust Storm Grasps Mars
- NASA Catches Comet Borrelly
- Onward Ulysses

**60 Sky Show**

- Jupiter and Saturn reign supreme, adding their luster to the bright stars of winter. *Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling*

**84 Astronomy 101**

**88 The Savvy Astronomer**

**92 Strange Universe**

**94 Star Stuff**

**Products**

- Start a Meteorite Collection
- Stellarvue Doublet 102mm Telescope
- Novagraphics Offers Space-Related Collectibles

**Books**

- *Timeless Reality: Symmetry, Simplicity, and Multiple Universes*
- *Color and Light in Nature, Second Edition*
- *The Story of Light*
- *Extreme Stars: At the Edge of Creation*

**104 Looking Ahead**

**113 Advertiser Index**

**115 Hot Shots**

**120 Ultimate Exposure**

**54 Solar-Powered Spaceflight** *Astronomy*: Elisabeth Rowan

**20 AstroNews**

ESA/ISOGAL

**36 Revealing a Mysterious Shadow Universe** © Anglo-Australian Observatory

## BEHIND THE SCENES

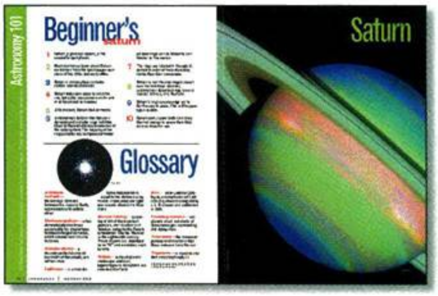
BY BONNIE BILYEU GORDON

# What's New

We're ringing in the New Year with two new departments to help you fulfill your observing resolutions all year round. One 4-page section is devoted to "The Savvy Astronomer" (see page 88), the intermediate to advanced astronomy buff who wants constantly greater challenge. The other 4-page section, "Astronomy 101" (see page 84), is devoted to beginners in the hobby and offers an array of encouragement and tips.

In "Astronomy 101," you'll find a tip-filled and ongoing diary of an absolute beginner. Jerry Burstein will take you with him on the adventure as he discovers the joy of observing. He will learn how to read star charts, discover constellations, and uncover the secrets of viewing the night sky with naked eye, binoculars, and small telescopes. If you have never given observing a try but always wanted to, here's your chance to go along with Jerry month by month and follow his example.

Other rewards in "Astronomy 101" include a full-page, collectible image of a beautiful sky target, accompanied by ten of the most important facts about it. In addition, we present a sky chart of an easy naked-eye object with guidance on how to find and observe it. And we introduce a glossary that focuses on words and concepts raised in stories throughout the current issue. This could be useful for beginners and some of the rest of us too.



**The opening pages of Astronomy 101 (see page 84) offer up a collectible image, with fun facts on the subject and a glossary that illuminates the newest astronomical concepts.**

"The Savvy Astronomer" includes a feature story just for advanced observers. This month we will focus on challenging nebulae in Perseus. In future issues, we'll publish astrophotography lessons, reviews of new equipment, or build-it-yourself projects.

Around and amid the main story, you will find short boxes that include tips for finding faint comets and the favorite sky objects of a well-known amateur astronomer. (In this issue, Tom Polakis makes the picks.) We also include a brief writeup of Ireland's Whirlpool Star Party. Other star parties will be covered from time to time.

Supplemental materials for "Astronomy 101" and "The Savvy Astronomer" will appear online at Astronomy.com. Look for them. *Astronomy* editors are eager to hear from you about these new efforts. Do you have ideas we might include?

While you're thinking about writing to us, you might make a stab at sharing a sky-gazing story. We love to have short observing tales to run in "Hot Shots."

Astronomy®

EDITOR
**Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon**
ART DIRECTOR
**Carole Ross**

**EDITORIAL STAFF**

MANAGING EDITOR
**David J. Eicher**
SENIOR EDITOR
**Richard Talcott**
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
**Paul Morledge, Carol Ryback, William Schomaker**
COPY EDITOR
**Elesa Janke**
EDITORIAL ASSOCIATE
**Terry Williams Conley**
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
**Julie Sherwin**
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
**Robert Irion, Ray Jayawardhana, Patricia Kurtz, Beth Livermore, John Shibley, Tom Yulsman, Kelly Kizer Whitt**

**ART STAFF**

GRAPHIC DESIGNERS
**Chuck Braasch, Beth Wesselhoff**
ILLUSTRATOR
**Elisabeth Rowan**
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR
**Helene Tsigistras**

**EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD**

**Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, K.C. Cole, Timothy Ferris, Adam Frank, Paul Hodge, John S. Gallagher III, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Alan Lightman, Stephen P. Maran, Boyce Rensberger, James Trefil**

**ASTRONOMY.COM EDITOR**

**Andrea Gianopoulos**

Astronomy **HOME PAGE**
http://www.astronomy.com

The Audit Bureau

*Astronomy* (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (262) 796-8776; advertising: (888) 558-1544; customer service & sales: 800-533-6644; outside the U.S. and Canada: 262-796-8776, ext. 421, Monday through Friday, 8:30 A.M. to 5 P.M. CT, Fax: (262) 796-1615; E-mail: customerservice@kalmbach.com. Please include your name, mailing address, and telephone number with any correspondence. Copyright © 2001 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription rate: single copy: $4.95; 1 year $39.95, 2 years (24 issues) $74.95, 3 years (36 issues) $106.95; Canadian & foreign: 1 year $50, 2 years $95, 3 years $137. Payable in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. Banks. (Canadian price includes GST.) Expedited Delivery Service Surcharges: Domestic 1st Class $30 per year, Canadian air $30 per year, Foreign air, $60 per year. BN 12271 3209 RT. Canada Post Publication Agreement Number 40010760. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Astronomy*, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

AUTOSTAR ETX MEADE NEW! 70 • 90 • 105 • 125

# ENGINEERED FOR THE GROUND UP

## MEADE ETX-105EC: the legend continues.

**ETX-105EC** with Electronic Controller *(shown)*...$695
Optional #497 Autostar...$99

MEADE
COMPUTER CONTROL
AUX
HBX
ON
OFF
12v
IN
FOCUS
OUT
SPEED
MODE
MEADE

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.

**ETX-70AT** with standard-equipment #494 Autostar Controller...$299

**ETX-90EC** with Electronic Controller...$495. Optional #497 Autostar *(shown)*... $99

**ETX-125EC** with Electronic Controller...$895. Optional #497 Autostar *(shown)*... $99

## An ETX is astronomy made simple!

1. **Enter on the Autostar display the astronomical object you want to see.**
2. **Press GO TO.**
3. **Watch as the telescope moves to the object and places it in the field of view — *automatically!***

**Meade 2001-2002 General Catalog!**

**Call, write or fax for your free copy.**

*ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION*
**Meade Instruments Corporation**
*The largest-selling telescopes in the world.* ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 2001

**MEADE**®

# LXD55 6" 8" 10"

## SCHMIDT-NEWTONIANS WITH AUTOSTAR®

MEADE
LXD55 EMC
AUTOSTAR
MEADE

## Now you can buy a Meade Schmidt-Newtonian telescope with Autostar dual-axis GO TO drive system for as little as $599, *complete!*

*Shown:* Meade 8" f/4 LXD55 Schmidt-Newtonian Telescope with standard-equipment Autostar Control System

### MEADE LXD55 SCHMIDT-NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES

*Shipped complete per specifications below:*

| | |
|---|---|
| 6" LXD55 Schmidt-Newtonian | **$599** |
| 8" LXD55 Schmidt-Newtonian | **729** |
| 10" LXD55 Schmidt-Newtonian | **879** |

**Packing & shipping charges** in the 48 states: 6" – $75; 8" – $85; 10" – $95. Prices shown are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices.

**SPECIFICATIONS: 6", 8", and 10" LXD55-Series Telescopes** — Each complete telescope includes 6" f/5, 8" f/4, or 10" f/4 Schmidt-Newtonian optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; quick-attach cradle ring assembly with locks; 6 x 30mm achromatic viewfinder; all-metal rack-and-pinion focuser with eyepiece holders for both 1.25" and 2" eyepieces; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece. LXD55 German-type equatorial mount with worm gear drives and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; micrometric controls for azimuth and elevation adjustments; illuminated polar alignment finder with reticle; variable-height field tripod with accessory shelf. Autostar dual-axis control system with digital readout display; 9-speed drive controls; 30,223-object celestial software library and automatic GO TO object-locating. Battery pack accepting eight (user-supplied) D-cells (optional 25 ft. cords permit powering from either 12vDC auto cigarette lighter plug or from 115vAC home outlet); operating instructions.

**New 2001-2002 Meade General Catalog!**

**Call, write or fax for your free copy.**

*ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION*

**Meade Instruments Corporation**

*The largest-selling telescopes in the world.* ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*

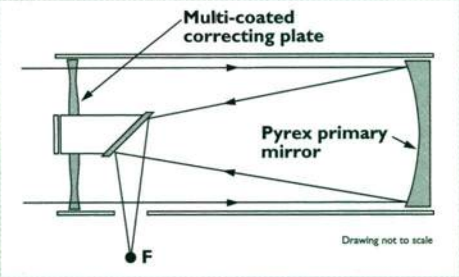
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450

FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 2001

## Every Meade LXD55-Series Schmidt-Newtonian telescope includes this listing of standard equipment:

**Schmidt-Newtonian optical systems:** Manufactured entirely at the Meade Irvine facility, LXD55 diffraction-limited Schmidt-Newtonian optics yield pinpoint stellar images over extremely wide fields, with *one-half* the coma of paraboloids of the same focal ratios. Combined with fast f/4 (8", 10") or f/5 (6") optics, the standard-equipment Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece yields an actual field in excess of 1.3°, for brilliant, rich-field imaging of nebulae, galaxies, and star clusters. High-power lunar and planetary images reveal subtle detail often lost in telescopes of lesser optical resolution. The optics are mounted in machined aluminum cells fitted to white-enameled metal tubes; each tube accepts the giant Meade rack-and-pinion focuser with eyepiece holders for both 1.25" and 2" eyepieces.



**The Meade Schmidt-Newtonian Optical System.**

**LXD55 Equatorial Mount:** Designed by Meade engineers and manufactured of machined aluminum for high-performance photo-visual observing, the new Meade LXD55 mounting moves effortlessly across the skies in either tracking or automatic GO TO modes. Included is an illuminated polar viewfinder for quick, precise polar alignment.

**All LXD55 telescopes** include an illuminated polar alignment finder as standard equipment.

**Autostar Dual-Axis Electronic Control System:** A revelation of advanced electronic and software design, the exclusive patent-pending Meade Autostar system, included as standard equipment with every LXD55 telescope, permits an amazing range of capabilities never before offered on telescopes in this price and aperture class:

*Automatic GO TO capability* at 4.5°/second on both axes simultaneously, to 30,223 database objects, including:

13,235 deep-sky objects — galaxies; diffuse and planetary nebulae; star clusters; the complete Messier, Caldwell, IC, and NGC catalogs.

16,888 stars sorted by name, SAO catalog numbers, double and variable stars.

50 objects in the Solar System; 8 major planets from Mercury to Pluto; the Moon; 26 asteroids; 15 comets.

50 Earth satellites; 200 memory locations for user-defined objects.

*Automatic GO TO capability* to *any* object of known R.A. and Declination.

*Nine selectable slew and slow-motion speeds:* 4.5°, 3°, and 1.5°/sec, 128x, 64x, 16x, 8x, 2x, and 1x sidereal.

*Automatic sidereal-rate tracking in R.A.* keeps objects precisely centered in the field.

*Control of the telescope through your PC and full upgradability over the Internet,* using the RS-232 serial interface. (Requires optional #505 Connector Set.)

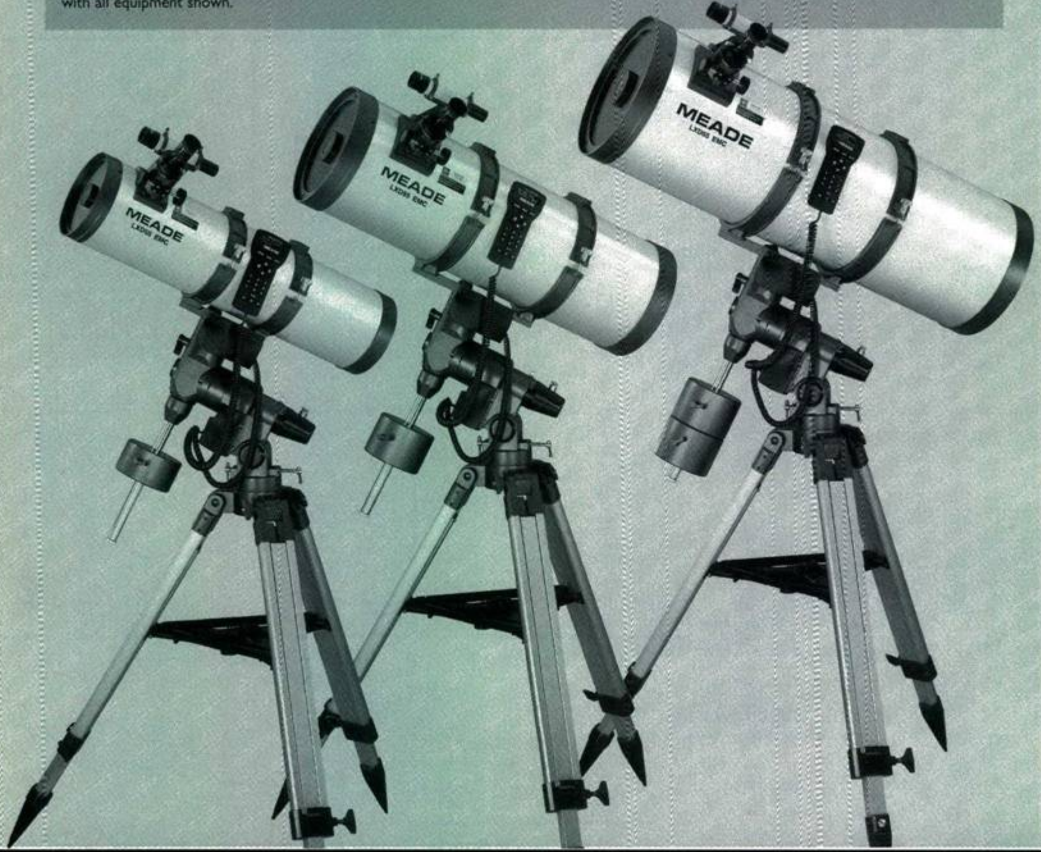
**Battery Pack (12vDC):** Included with each LXD55 telescope; rests on the telescope's accessory shelf and plugs into the control panel. The battery pack accepts eight (user-supplied) D-cell batteries, which power the telescope for more than 40 hours.

**Astrophotography and CCD imaging:** Armed with their fast photographic speeds, Meade LXD55 Schmidt-Newtonians are ideally suited for deep-space astrophotography and CCD imaging at the telescope's prime focus.

HBX
12vDC
ON - OFF
AUX
DEC

**The LXD55 control panel** is located below the upper bearing of the polar axis.

***Below, left to right:* Meade 6" f/5, 8" f/4, and 10" f/4 LXD55 Schmidt-Newtonian telescopes.** Each telescope is shipped complete with all equipment shown.



**Meade LXD55 Schmidt-Newtonians** open up the skies to images and capabilities previously unavailable in telescopes of their aperture and price level. Consider what a Meade LXD55 telescope can do for your observing program:

**6" LXD55 –** Observe ***hundreds*** of galaxies, nebulae, and star clusters of all types ***your very first night out,*** and hundreds more the next night out, simply by pressing the Autostar GO TO pushbutton. Watch as the telescope moves effortlessly and automatically from major planet to asteroid to galaxy to nebula at 4.5°/second, placing every object in the center of the telescopic field. Study fine fault lines on the Moon, structural detail in Jupiter's cloud belts and Red Spot, the Cassini division in Saturn's rings, and much more.

**8" LXD55 –** With 78% more light-gathering power than the 6" model, the 8" LXD55 roughly triples the number of observable objects in deep-space and resolves extremely fine planetary detail as well: Jupiter's cloud belts are seen as a web of intricate discontinuities; transits and shadow transits of Jupiter's main satellites are observable; six of Saturn's satellites may be seen in revolution about the planet. Deep-space phenomena take on new character with the larger 8" aperture, as Autostar moves the telescope automatically from one spectacular object to the next. CCD images at the telescope's prime f/4 focus show a new level of resolution and detail after only a few minutes' exposure.

**10" LXD55 –** A quantum leap in image brightness and resolution, the 10" LXD55 provides for a lifetime of serious study in deep-space or within the Solar System. Use Autostar to take an automatic tour, on any given evening, of, say, the 200 brightest diffuse nebulae, spiral galaxies, and globular star clusters. Or, with Autostar's pushbutton electronic slow-motion controls, scan the surface of the Moon at high magnification. Let Autostar locate and center in the field the outer planets Uranus and Neptune, now visible as finite-sized orbs, or Pluto, at the telescope's very limit of observability. It is an uncommon observer who might outgrow the capabilities of the Meade 10" LXD55.

***AUTHORIZED MAIL-ORDER DEALERS***

**ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.**
**Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.**

**FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.**
**Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.**

**LUMICON, Livermore, CA.**
**Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.**

**OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.**
**Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.**

**RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.**
**Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.**

**SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.**
**Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 847-367-4600.**

**CANADA**

**EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada**
**Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.**

**KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada**
**Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.**

# RESEARCH-GRADE ACCESSORIES

## Series 4000™ Super Plössls 52° field; multi-coated

Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

**Super Plössls** (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm** | each: | **$79.95** (4.54) |
| **32mm** (52°); **40mm** (44°) | each: | **99.95** (5.26) |
| **56mm** (52°; 2") | | **199.95** (7.02) |

## Series 4000™ 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

**#140:** The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes, the Meade #140 includes 3-element, multi-coated, air-spaced optics. Doubles the power of any eyepiece with which it is used and yields images absolutely unmatched in resolution, contrast and color correction. The #140 optically complements any telescope — refractor, reflector, or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Mechanical components are of machined aluminum and brass. Lens diameter is 28mm; clear aperture 26mm.

**$79.95** (5.26)

## Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle 67° field; multi-coated

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, with pinpoint edge-of-field resolution. Ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8mm, 18mm, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow, above.

**Super Wide Angle** (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $139.95** (4.54); **18mm: 149.95** (4.54); **24.5mm: 179.95** (5.26); **32mm** (2"): **239.95** (7.02); **40mm** (2"): **299.95** (7.02)

## Series 4000™ Ultra Wide Angle 84° field; multi-coated

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field. A perfect optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

**Ultra Wide Angle** (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)– **4.7mm: $169.95** (5.26); **6.7mm: 199.95** (5.26); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **239.95** (7.02); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **299.95** (7.02)

## World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

**Series 4000 Plössl 9mm,** with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **Internal batteries included.** Bullseye reticle. 1.25".

**$149.95** (6.14)

**Series 4000 Plössl 9mm**—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

**$129.95** (5.26)

## Series 3000™ Plössls 50° field; multi-coated

Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters. All eyepieces are fitted with fold-down rubber eyecups for comfortable observing. The PL40mm *(far right in photo)*, an excellent complement to any ocular set, produces spectacular low-power, wide fields, ideal for scanning the Milky Way. Manufactured exclusively to Meade optical designs, Series 3000 Plössls yield fine, high-resolution results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

**Series 3000 Plössls** (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)

**5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm** each: **$49.95** (3.86); **40mm** (44° field): **$79.95** (3.86)

**Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters** (1.25")–Premium filters, made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

**#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue** each **$14.95** (2.73)

| | |
|---|---|
| **Set #1**–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A | **49.95** (4.54) |
| **Set #2**–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A | **49.95** (4.54) |
| **Set #3**–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56 | **49.95** (4.54) |

**Series 4000 Moon Filter (#ND96):** Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing. 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum. Threads into 1.25" barrels. **$16.95** (2.73)

#911B
#910B
#908B
#911N
#910N
#908N

**Series 4000 Nebular Filters**—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

| | |
|---|---|
| **#908B**–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia. | **79.95** (4.54) |
| **#910B**–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia. | **119.95** (5.26) |
| **#911B**–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia. | **99.95** (5.26) |
| **#908N**–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia. | **89.95** (4.54) |
| **#910N**–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia. | **129.95** (5.26) |
| **#911N**–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia. | **119.95** (5.26) |

#911X
#910X
#908X

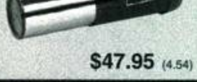
**Series 4000 Oxygen-Ⅲ Filters** Observe diffuse emission and planetary nebulae as you never thought possible! Exclusive Meade *60-layer* interference coating technology isolates the 496nm and 501nm O-Ⅲ lines to tremendously enhance observable nebular structural detail in all telescopes.

| | |
|---|---|
| **#908X**–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia. | **99.95** (4.54) |
| **#910X**–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia. | **159.95** (5.26) |
| **#911X**–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia. | **149.95** (5.26) |

## Series 4000™ f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5° at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture. **$129.95** (5.26)

## 2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")



**#122:** Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25"

**$47.95** (4.54)

## #905 Variable Polarizer (1.25")

For glare reduction in observing the Moon. Includes two Polarizer filters mounted in a machined cell and permits continuously variable light transmission from 5% to 25%, to compensate for varying lunar surface brightness according to the Moon's phase and the aperture of the telescope. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. **$49.95** (5.26)

## 2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

**#126:** Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated. **$47.95** (4.54)

## 2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

**#127:** Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25".

**$59.95** (4.54)

## 2" Diagonal Mirror

**#929:** Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter. **#930:** Same as #929 but with 2" barrel to fit into focusers with 2" eyepiece-holders.

**#929** or **#930,** each: **$99.95** (6.85)

## 45° Erecting Prisms

Fully coated roof prisms to invert the astronomical image in Schmidt-Cassegrains or refractors during terrestrial observations, while presenting a convenient 45° observing angle. Specify **#927** (.965"), **#928** (1.25"), or **#931** (fits .965" focuser, accepts 1.25" eyepieces).

**$42.95** (3.86)

## Electric Focusers for SCT's

For extremely smooth microfocusing of the image. Does not affect use of the manual coarse-focus knob.

**#1206 Electric Focuser:** Plugs into control panel of Meade 8", 10", 12" LX200 models and operates from LX200 hand controller. **$149.95** (7.48)

**#1205 Electric Focuser:** For **all** other Meade 8", 10", 12" SCT models; includes separate hand controller; accepts one self-contained (user-supplied) 9v. battery.

**$169.95** (7.88)

## #777 Off-Axis Guider for SCT's

Internal prism diverts light for monitoring telescopic image during long-exposure astrophotography. Threads to any Meade or Celestron rear cell. Use with illuminated reticle eyepiece and T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

**$79.95** (6.85)

## Vibration Isolation Pads

Designed by Meade engineers, these isolation pads reduce typical telescope-tripod vibration damping times to *less than one second*. A tremendous aid for both visual and photographic astronomy. Place one pad under each tripod leg. #895 Vibration Isolation Pads, per set of three:

**$49.95** (6.85)

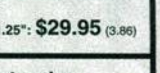
## MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle; rubber eyecup. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. 1.25". **Batteries included.**

**$99.95** (3.45)

As above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$79.95** (5.26)

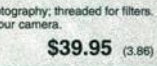
## Camera Adapters



Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

**.965": $27.95**; **1.25": $29.95** (3.86)

## Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")



Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

**$39.95** (3.86)

## Variable Tele-Extender

For eyepiece-projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Sliding cell with lock permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. Use with T-mount for your camera.

**$39.95** (3.86)

## T-Adapters for SCT's

Rigidly couples camera to telescope for prime focus photography with any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

**$26.95** (3.86)

## CCD-Photo-Visual Flip-Mirror Systems

An essential accessory for imaging with ***any*** brand of CCD imager or for astrophotography with a 35mm camera. Flip mirror "down" to center the image while viewing with an eyepiece at 90°; flip mirror "up" to pass light on to CCD chip or 35mm camera film plane. Each unit includes: precision optical-flat Pyrex® mirror; 2-axis mirror-adjustment screws and locks for precise image centering; extra-fine helicoid focusing of the eyepiece; extension tubes for attaching either 35mm camera (using T-Mount) or CCD imager (using either T-threads or 1.25" barrel). Threads to rear cells of all Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes; may remain on telescope and used in place of diagonal prism for visual observing as well.

*"Over the past 10 years I have used all manner of flip-mirrors. The Meade Flip-Mirror Systems are absolutely the best—rock solid, high-precision, beautifully manufactured; they virtually eliminate all flexture between the CCD and telescope."* — Jack Newton

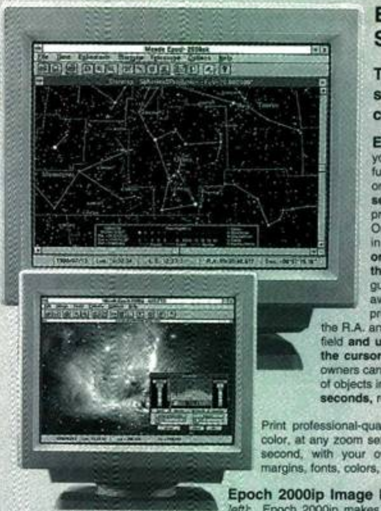
**#644 Flip-Mirror System:** Accepts any 1.25" eyepiece. Mirror clear aperture: 22mm. Use with CCD's up to Pictor 416XT or ST-7, or smaller; or visual observing with 1.25" eyepieces. **$149.95** (7.02)

**#647 Flip-Mirror System:** Accepts either 1.25" or 2" eyepieces. Mirror clear aperture: 40mm. Recommended for full-field 35mm astrophotography or with CCD's of any size, including all Meade Pictor Series through 1616XT, as well as ST-4 through ST-10; or for visual applications with 1.25" or 2" eyepieces. **249.95** (8.49)

**#157 1.25" Adapter:** Permits use of either Flip-Mirror on telescopes with 1.25" eyepiece-holders. (Requires approx. 2" additional focus travel with #644, 3" with #647.) **15.00** (3.86)

#644

#647



## Epoch 2000® Sky Software

### The most powerful astronomical software ever made available can now be yours for only $99!

**Epoch 2000sk** *(upper display at left)*: Now you can use the most advanced, most precise full-color sky software ever created, to zoom-in on telescopic fields **smaller than one arc second!** With star positions displayed as precisely as **0.01 arc second,** the Trapezium in Orion is no longer shown as a single point, as in other software, **but as four precisely oriented starpoints, just as they appear in the telescope.** No longer do you need to guess the R.A. and Dec. of an object located away from the field center, as in other programs: Epoch 2000sk dynamically reads out the R.A. and Dec. of the cursor position anywhere in the field **and updates R.A. and Dec. instantaneously as the cursor is moved about the field.** Meade LX200 owners can use Epoch 2000sk for remote auto-centering of objects in the telescopic field **to a precision of 30 arc seconds,** routinely!

Print professional-quality star charts in either black-and-white or color, at any zoom setting or sky scale between 180° and one arc second, with your own customized borders, headers, footers, margins, fonts, colors, and grids.

**Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software** *(lower display at left)*: Epoch 2000ip makes it easy to enhance and analyze your CCD images with the same sophisticated techniques used by professional astronomers to uncover hidden structure in a spiral galaxy or obscure detail on the surface of a planet. This powerful software includes virtually every technique available for image enhancement. Techniques that bring out detail totally invisible in your original image, transforming it from the ordinary to the spectacular.

| | |
|---|---|
| **EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software:** 19 million objects, including the complete Hubble Guide Star Catalog; supplied on CD-ROM for Windows 95, 98, 2000, ME, NT, and XP | **$99** |
| **LX200 Interface Cable:** for Meade LX200 operation by Epoch 2000sk | **25** |
| **EPOCH 2000ip Image Processing Software:** Supplied on CD-ROM for Windows 95, 98, 2000, ME, NT, and XP | **99** |

## Series 4000™ f/3.3 CCD Focal Reducer/Field Flattener

Revolutionary 3-element Meade design permits ultrafast CCD imaging with **increased** edge-of-field resolution and color correction! Reduces CCD exposure times by up to 80%. Threads on to the rear cell of any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Converts f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes to **f/3.3** and f/6.3 SCT's to **f/2.** Variable T-Adapter (included) allows range of f/ratios between f/3 and f/5 on f/10 SCT's and between f/1.9 and f/3.2 on f/6.3 SCT's. Use with CCD imagers of any brand and chip dimensions. Not for visual or photographic applications. Multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture.

**$149.95** (5.26)

## Plössl 25mm Illuminated Reticle CCD Framing Ocular

Displays rectangular frames of all popular CCD chip sizes, including all Meade Pictor models and ST-4 through ST-8. Shows precisely the image size and orientation that appear on CCD chip. Insert directly into telescope eyepiece-holder, or use with Flip-Mirror *(above)*. Includes 4-element coated Plössl optics; lockable spacer ring to fix focus position; rubber eyecup; variable LED illumination control; batteries. 1.25".

**$129.95** (4.54)

## #825 8 x 25mm Right-Angle Viewfinder for ETX-90

Permits comfortable right-angle viewing. Replaces standard-equipment finder on 90mm ETX models, using the same bracket. Wide-angle, achromatic, coated optics; actual field 7.5°. Precise helicoid focusing.

**$49.95** (4.26)

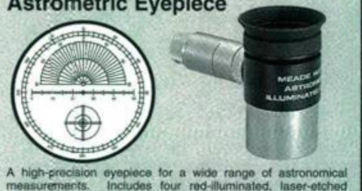
## #64 T-Adapter for ETX®

Threads to photo port of all ETX-90, ETX-105, and ETX-125 models. Rigidly couples any 35mm camera with removable lens to the telescope for lunar, planetary, or terrestrial photography. Includes extension tube for longer effective focal length, if desired. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera. **$34.95** (3.86)

## #932 45° Erecting Prism for ETX®

For terrestrial observing with any ETX-90, ETX-105, or ETX-125 model. Yields correctly oriented image and convenient 45° observing angle. Threads to ETX rear cell. Accepts any 1.25" eyepieces. Coated roof prism optics. **$49.95** (3.86)

## MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Astrometric Eyepiece



A high-precision eyepiece for a wide range of astronomical measurements. Includes four red-illuminated, laser-etched scales for measuring double star angular separations, position angles, planetary diameters, and lunar crater diameters, and for long-exposure photo-guiding. Modified Achromatic 3-element coated optics; diopter adjustment; rubber eyecup; variable LED illumination control; batteries. 1.25". **$119.95** (4.26)

## Series 4000™ 8mm – 24mm Zoom Eyepiece

The finest zoom eyepiece available. High-resolution 7-element multi-coated optics, with 55° field at 8mm. Graduated scale in 1mm units indicates exact focal length in use. High-eyepoint yields comfortable observing even with eyeglasses. Internal zoom lenses move on the smoothest, most precisely-machined tracks yet developed for zoom optics. Performance is fully consistent with the finest fixed-focal length eyepieces. Threaded for filters; rubber eyecup; 1.25". **$219.95** (6.38)

## ETX® Hard Carrying Cases

For secure storage or travel with your ETX. Thick-wall construction and die-cut foam lining. Accepts telescope, optional eyepieces, erecting prism, table tripod, hand controller, *etc.* Includes steel latches & key.

**#774** Case for ETX-90 models: **99.95** (8.58)

**#776** Case for ETX-105EC: **99.95** (8.58)

**#775** for ETX-125EC: **149.95** (13.38)

## Dew Shields for ETX®

Threads into the front-lens cell and effectively inhibits the formation of dew on the lens surface.

| | |
|---|---|
| **#670** for ETX-60/70 | **19.95** |
| **#673** for ETX-90 | **24.95** |
| **#675** for ETX-105 | **27.95** |
| **#678** for ETX-125 | **29.95** |

## Advanced Field Tripod for ETX-125

**#887:** Yields *rock-solid* stability for sensitive applications of the ETX-125, even at high magnifications. **Includes fixed-height tripod convenient for standing observations, equatorial wedge with alignment controls in azimuth and latitude angle, and #889 Tripod Adapter for ETX-125.** Permits either altazimuth or equatorial orientation of the telescope for astronomical or terrestrial observing. Tripod legs are 2"-diameter chromed steel. For field use the tripod collapses for easy transport.

**$349.95** (14.00)

## Tripod Adapter for ETX-125

Included with the #887 Tripod *(above)*, the #889 Adapter is available separately and permits attachment of ETX-125 directly to any Meade LX10, LX50, or LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain Field Tripod for altazimuth observing or to any Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain Tripod-with-Equatorial Wedge or Superwedge for equatorial applications. **#889 Adapter:**

**$69.95** (7.70)

## ETX® Deluxe Field Tripod

**#884:** Constructed of strong, lightweight steel; designed specifically for ETX-90, ETX-105, and ETX-125 Astro Telescopes. Tripod height adjusts from 25" to 43", for seated or standing observations. Graduated scale for elevation angle from 20° to 90° permits precise polar alignment of the telescope for astronomical applications. Tripod tilts and locks at 90° for terrestrial applications or for altazimuth use with Autostar. Telescope attaches to tripod in seconds with 2 thumbscrews. **Includes custom-fitted carry bag *(shown)* with pocket for accessories.**

**$199.95** (10.00)

## ETX® Carry Bag

Soft-padded Cordura-type carry bag with shoulder strap; permits storage of any 90mm ETX model, plus table tripod legs, eyepieces, other accessories.

**$36.95** (5.26)

## Electric Focusers for ETX®

Meade-engineered for smooth, rapid focusing with any ETX model. Four-speed operation from coarse to microfine. Standard-equipment hand controller accepts one 9v. (user-supplied) battery and focuses all ETX telescopes. Or focus ETX/EC models through the telescope's hand controller.

**#1244 Electric Focuser** for all ETX-90 and ETX-105 models: **$119.95** (6.85)

**#1247 Electric Focuser** for ETX-125 models: **$119.95** (6.85)

# HOW TO ORDER

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by U.P.S. or U.S. Mail shown in ( ) next to each price. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

**ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.**
**Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.**

**FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.**
**Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.**

**LUMICON, Livermore, CA.**
**Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.**

**OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.**
**Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.**

**RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.**
**Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.**

**SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.**
**Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 847-367-4600.**

*Canada:*

**EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.**
**Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.**

**KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.**
**Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.**

© 2002

THE LARGEST-SELLING TELESCOPES IN THE WORLD

**MEADE**

See these authorized Meade dealers for information on any of forty Meade telescope models, from entry-level telescopes under -$200 to professional instruments over $15,000.

NATIONAL

*Meade Telescopes and Accessories are available at*

**DISCOVERY CHANNEL STORE**

Call for location nearest you.

Call **1-800-222-6105**

NATIONAL

**RITZ CAMERA CENTERS**

*Over 1000 Locations Nationwide*

*Call* **800-52-FOCUS** *for nearest location*

*www.ritzcamera.com*

ARIZONA

*Quality Meade telescopes and accessories*

**Mr. Telescope**

20 E. Camelback Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85012

**602-955-5521**

ARIZONA

*Quality Telescope and Accessories*

**Sky Works®**

*The Astronomy Drugstore...Get Your $R_x$ Here!*

7401 E. 22nd Street, Tucson, AZ 85710

**520-751-6752 • fax: 520-751-6758**

**www.sky-works.com**

CALIFORNIA

**Studio City Camera**

Full-line Meade. Optical expert on staff. Over 50 years' experience selling telescopes!

12174 Ventura Blvd., Studio City, CA 91604

**818-762-4749**

CALIFORNIA

**REED'S CAMERAS**

*We carry a full line of quality Meade telescopes*

1524 Locust St., Walnut Creek, CA 94596

**925-934-7207**

CALIFORNIA

**Claremont Camera & Video**

*If it's quality Meade telescopes you're looking for – We offer it all!*

863 W. Foothill Blvd., Claremont, CA 91711

**909-626-2219**

CALIFORNIA

*Huge Meade inventory at low prices*

**Woodland Hills Camera**

**Telescopes • Binoculars**

5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364

**818-347-2270** or toll-free

***Buy, Sell*** **1-888-4-ASTRONOMY** ***Trade***

CALIFORNIA

***Largest Meade Display in California!***

**Boot's Camera**

5587 North Blackstone Ave.
Fresno, CA 93710

**559-432-0446**

CALIFORNIA

**Gluskin's Cameras Audio Video**

*Largest telescope dealer in the San Joaquin Valley*

300 Lincoln Center, Stockton, CA 95207

**209-477-5566**

COLORADO

**Mike's Camera, Inc.**

*We carry one of the largest supplies of quality telescopes and accessories.*

| Boulder | Littleton | Denver |
|---|---|---|
| **303-443-1715** | **303-708-9655** | **303-733-2121** |

CONNECTICUT

**WHOLESALE OPTICS**

*WWW.ASTROPTX.COM*
*E-MAIL: astroptx@astroptx.com*
*Phone Orders 7 Days 9 am - 12 midnight • Sat. Hrs.: 11 am - 5 pm*

Showrooms/Business Office:
57 North St., Suite 401, Danbury, CT 06810
Phone: **860-355-3132**

DELAWARE

**CUTLER CAMERA**

*Binocular and Telescope Specialists*

*Stores in Wilmington, Newark and Dover*

403 Branmar Plaza, Wilmington, DE 19810

**888-442-8821**

FLORIDA

**National Camera & Digital Imaging**

*Competitive Prices! Expert Service! Sales Nationwide! 35 Year Reputation.*

1650 North Military Trail, Suite 104
West Palm Beach, FL 33409, **561-689-3155**
Out of State **1-800-9-CAMERA**

FLORIDA

*Complete line of fine Meade Products*

**Kenin Scientific & Optical Products**

*Big Display and We Do Mail Orders*

1830 N.E. 163 St. • North Miami Beach

Phone: **305-940-7804** • Fax: **305-947-5943**

GEORGIA

**Camera Bug Ltd.**

*Atlanta's Leading Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.*

1799 Briarcliff Rd., Atlanta, GA 30306

**404-873-4513 • Fax 873-3925**

MASSACHUSETTS

*Full-line dealer! We accept trade-ins! Meade telescopes on display for your inspection!*

**Harvard Camera**

Town of Harvard: **978-456-8100**

**e-mail: harvardcamera.com**

MICHIGAN

**RIDER'S HOBBY SHOPS**

Serving Michigan Since 1972

**Competitive Discount Prices**

For the store location nearest you call **888-530-9780**. Locations throughout Michigan. HTTP://RIDERS.COM

## MINNESOTA

**RADIO CITY INC.**

*Full stocking Meade dealer serving the upper midwest. "We can help." radioinc.com*

2663 County Rd. I, Mounds View, MN 55112

**1-800-426-2891 • 763-786-4475**

## MINNESOTA

**VIRGINIA BOAT 5TH AVE**

*Meade Telescopes & Accessories - Binoculars Spotting Scopes - Microscopes - Maps*

Technicians Available 1:30 to 4:30

205 S. 5th Ave., Virginia, MN 55792

**218-741-8994**

## MONTANA

**NIGHT SKIES**

Come and see the largest display of telescopes and accessories in Montana.

1550 Amsterdam Rd., Belgrade, MT 59714

Phone: **406-388-1205** e-mail: **nightsky**@wtp.net

## NEBRASKA

**ROCKBROOK CAMERA & VIDEO**

*Nebraska's Authorized Meade Dealer*

*2 Locations:*

108th & W. Center Rd.
Omaha, NE 68144
**402-397-1171**

40th & O St.
Lincoln, NE 68510
**402-488-4200**

## NEW JERSEY

*N.J.'s Largest Display of Meade Telescopes.*

**Dover Photo Supply**

25 E. Blackwell St.
Dover, NJ 07801

**973-366-0994**

## NEW MEXICO

**PhotoSupply, Inc.**

*Stocking New Mexico's largest selection of Meade telescopes.*

DeVargas Shopping Ctr., Santa Fe, NM 87501

**505-982-2585**

## NEW YORK

**EDMUND SCIENTIFIC COMPANY**

*Call for a free catalog.*

60 Pearce Ave., Tonawanda, NY 14150-6711

**1-800-728-6999**

## NEW YORK

**Berger Bros. Camera & Video Exchange**

*Excellent Advice, Prices and Reputation For 50 Years*

209 Broadway (Rte. 110), Amityville, LI, NY 11701

**1-800-262-4160 • 631-264-4160**

## NEW YORK

We have specialized in sales and repair of telescopes for over 20 years! See us for expert advice!

**Johnson Camera**

6565 Kinne Rd. at Erie, Syracuse, NY 13214

**315-446-0290**

## NEW YORK

**B & H PHOTO VIDEO**

*We carry a full line of quality Meade telescopes*

420 9th Avenue, New York, NY 10001

*www.bhphotovideo.com*

**1-800-947-9970 • (212) 444-6670**

## NORTH CAROLINA

*Your quality Meade dealer in North Carolina*

**Camera Corner**

**800-868-2462**

**www.camcor.com**

2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215

**sky@camcor.com**

## OHIO

**Pete's PhotoWorld**

***Competitive Prices!*** ***Great Service!***
***Telescope expert on staff*** ***Ask for Craig***

**Telescope FAQ's www.photoworld.com**

*7731 Beechmont Ave, Cincinnati, OH 45255*

**petes@photoworld.com 1-800-736-7383**

## OHIO

**McALISTER CAMERA & VIDEO**

*Full Line Meade. Reputable Dealer With Competitive Prices. Call Eric For Advice.*

588 W. Schrock Road
Westerville, OH 43081 (Columbus)

**Phone: 614-794-1865**

## PENNSYLVANIA

**The Camera Shop In Bryn Mawr**

Suburban Philadelphia's
Photo & Optical Specialists

572 Lancaster Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010

**610-527-0300**

## PENNSYLVANIA

**CUTLER CAMERA**

*Binocular and Telescope Experts*

*7 Locations in PA and NJ*

*Largest Dealer in the Delaware Valley*

314 Horsham Rd., Horsham, PA 19044

**215-674-5727 • 1-800-220-5727**

## SOUTH CAROLINA

**Wonder Works**

*Friendly, helpful service!*

Open 7 days a week.

280 W. Coleman Blvd., Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464

**Toll-Free 888-849-5540**

www.wonderworkscharleston.com

## TEXAS

**Analytical Scientific**

*If it's a quality Meade telescope you're looking for, call us.*

11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250

**210-684-7373 • 800-701-STAR**

**http://www.analyticalsci.com**

## TEXAS

**Land, Sea & Sky Unlimited**

*Complete sales and service of Meade telescopes. We are optical specialists.*

3110 S. Shepherd Dr., Houston, TX 77098

**713-529-3551**

www.neosoft.com/~lsstnr

## WASHINGTON

**Captain's Binoculars & Telescopes**

*Optical specialists, not just order-takers.* • 2 locations:

2500 15th Ave. West, Seattle, WA 98119
**206-283-7242**

3333 184th St., S.W., Suite W, Lynnwood, WA 98037
**425-670-8797**

*www.captainsnautical.com*

## WASHINGTON

*Meade Telescopes & Accessories*

**The Naturium**

Kitsap Mall, Silverdale, WA

**360-698-3580**

## WASHINGTON

**Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird, Inc.**

3202 Commercial Ave., Anacortes, WA 98221

**360-588-9000 • Fax 360-588-9100**

***http://www.buytelescopes.com***

## WISCONSIN

**EAGLE OPTICS**

*Authorized Meade Dealer. We've built a nationwide reputation for quality sales and service.*

2120 W. Greenview Dr., Middleton, WI 53562

**1-800-289-1132**

*www.eagleoptics.com*

## CANADA

**PERCEPTOR**

*Friendly Service, Expert Advice, Low Prices, Full Meade Line, Delivery Across Canada*

Brownsville Jct. Plaza, Box 38, Suite 201
Schomberg, Ontario L0G 1T0

**905-939-2313 • Fax 905-939-8274**

## CANADA

**LA MAISON DE L'ASTRONOMIE**

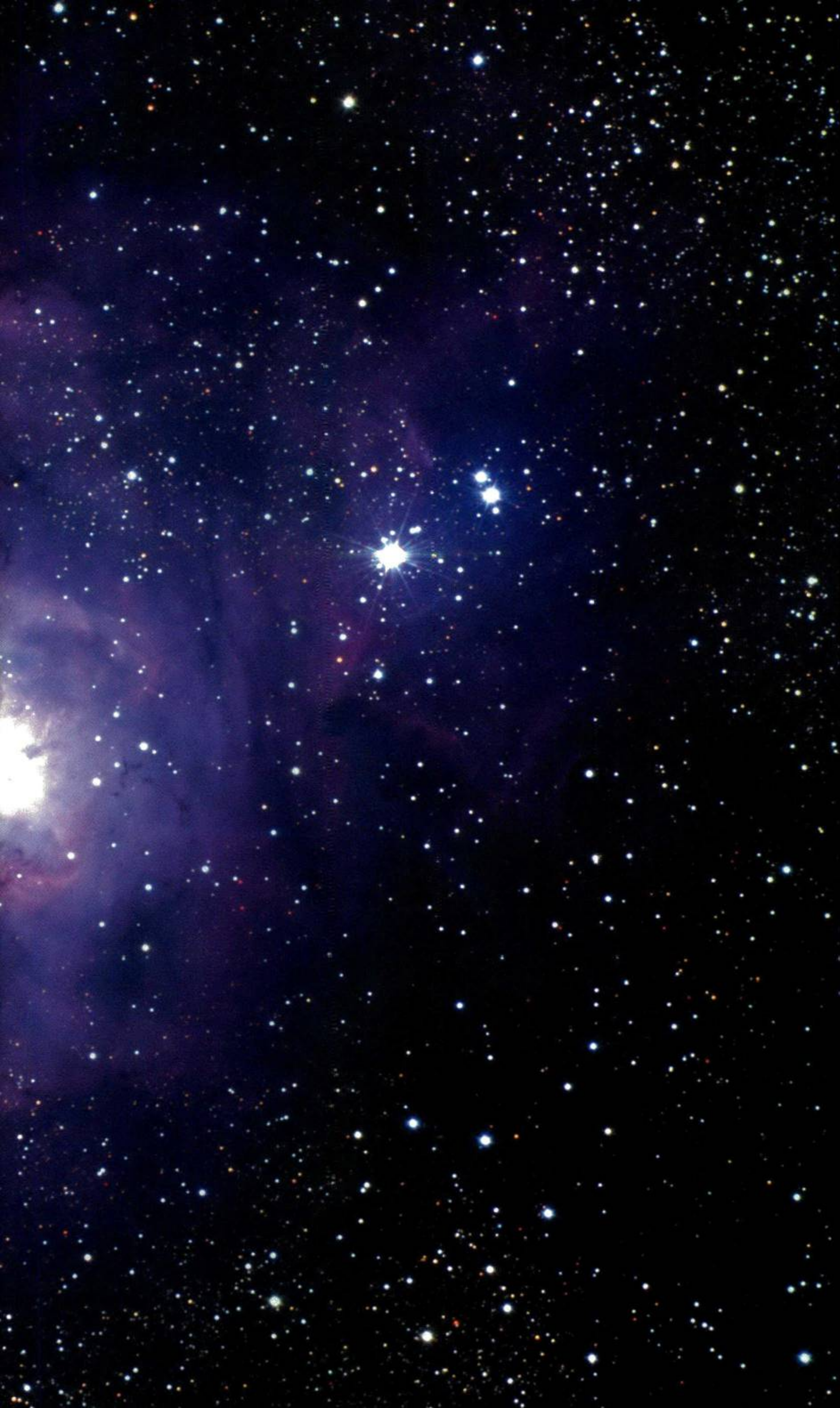
*Competitive Prices • Expert Service*

8074 St. Hubert, Montreal, Quebec H2R 2P3

**514-279-0063 • Fax 514-279-9628**

e-mail: rlotte@interlink.net

http://www.microid.com/maison.htm



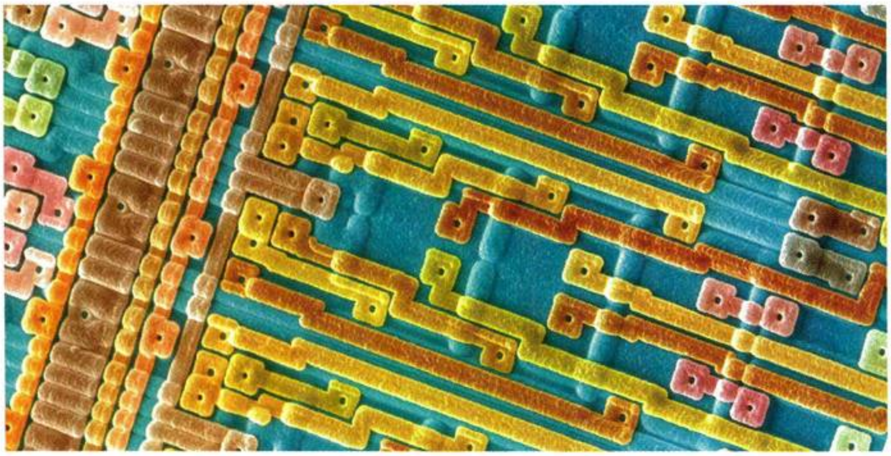
## sky Gem

# All that Remains

Sibling remnants of a bygone molecular cloud dance about the mammoth backlit lane of dust traversing the midsection of a Sagittarian oasis. Beyond the impressive display of photo-evaporated gas, Bok globules, knots, and pillars, however, this digital mosaic of the Lagoon Nebula (M8), testifies to the enormous influence new stars impose on their natal environs.

N. A. Sharp/NOAO/AURA/NSF

# Strange Indeed



**Working with entangled photons may help engineers to develop smaller, faster microchips.** A. Syred/Photo Researchers

I would like to congratulate Bob Berman for his essay "Quick Trip to Andromeda" (August 2001). In very simple words, he was able to combine relativity and the quantum weirdness of EPR correlations with the amazing most recent discoveries of Nicholas Gisin. Mr. Gisin's new experiments with the instantaneous "unison" behavior of widely separated photons may be difficult to understand, but may also give us hope for a powerful new weapon to help understand life's mysteries. — *John Kynigopoulos, Athens, Greece*

### Traveling with trepidation

I'm glad that Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon's trip to Zimbabwe, "Eclipsing Africa" (October 2001), and all of the June eclipse tours to Zimbabwe went well. But the mere fact that no political or legal problems occurred this year doesn't mean that one was wrong to have trepidation or even that one was right to go. The situation in Zimbabwe is not only deteriorating, but high officials are placing blame on certain classes of people. If anything were to go wrong while in Zimbabwe — if you were to be arrested for a traffic accident or for being too close to a squatter-related incident, for example — our government would have little or no leverage to help you. I'm glad everybody was lucky, but luck isn't the same as cautiousness or wisdom. — *Jay M. Pasachoff, Chair, Working Group on Eclipses of the International Union, Astronomy Department, Williams College, Williamstown, Massachusetts*

*This June, Pasachoff led a National Science Foundation and National Geographic Society-sponsored expedition of Williams College students and researchers to view the total solar eclipse in Lusaka, Zambia — just across the border from Zimbabwe.*

### Fishing for answers

I was a bit dismayed to find several errors in Paul Perry's article "Diving for Spacecraft" (October 2001). First of all, astronaut Gus Grissom was not "rescued only seconds before his vessel filled with water." According to official NASA reports, the hatch blew off, water began to spill into the spacecraft, and Grissom made a hasty exit. While he did escape into the "relative safety of the sea," Grissom was in danger of drowning because an open vent on his spacesuit began to fill with sea water. A horse-collar was lowered to rescue Grissom only after the spacecraft was cut loose and allowed to sink.

In addition, Grissom's flight was a suborbital shot. If the retrorockets had not fired, he would not have landed "almost anywhere, even in the densest jungle or steepest mountain range." He would have splashed down in the Atlantic anyway; the retrorockets were simply being tested for later manned orbital flights.

Lastly, the space shuttle *Challenger* exploded at 73 seconds, not "less than a minute into its flight." — *Jeffrey T. Iles, San Diego, California*

After reading "Diving for Spacecraft," I feel compelled to express disappointment with its content. I was troubled by the lack of any sort of exoneration for astronaut Gus Grissom. I saw the *Liberty Bell 7* in St. Louis, Missouri, in August. It was clear to me from the information presented at the St. Louis Science Center that any reasonable person would find Grissom not to have been at fault. — *David C. Clark, Saratoga, California*

### An erroneous circle of fifths

In the October 2001 edition of "Ask Astro," both William Schomaker and Chris Conselice suggest that our solar system is ⅕ of the way out from the galaxy's center. At a distance of approximately 25,000 light-years, this would make the diameter of the Milky Way Galaxy more than 250,000 light-years wide. I thought the Milky Way was approximately 100,000 light-years in diameter. — *Stephen Reiss, Imperial Beach, California*

*The diameter of the Milky Way Galaxy's visible disk is roughly 125,000 light-years across. Moreover, astronomers are confident that the sun lies about 25,000 light-years from the galaxy's center, or 40 percent (⅖) of the distance to the galaxy's edge. Regrettably, a simple typographical error was copied from one answer to the other. In both answers, the fraction should read ⅖ rather than ⅕.* — Astronomy *editors*

Astronomy®

**KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.**

PRESIDENT
**Gerald B. Boettcher**

VICE PRESIDENT, EDITORIAL, PUBLISHER
**James J. Slocum**

VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING
**Michael R. Stephens**

VICE PRESIDENT, ADVERTISING
**Scott Stollberg**

CORPORATE ART DIRECTOR
**Maureen M. Schimmel**

MANAGING ART DIRECTOR
**Lisa A. Zehner**

PRODUCTION MANAGER
**Annette Wall**

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR
**Jerry Burstein**

CIRCULATION SPECIALIST
**Kirsten King**

CIRCULATION COORDINATOR
**Kelly Ivan**

**ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT**
**(888) 558-1544**

ADVERTISING SERVICES MANAGER
**Sara Malin Everts** severts@kalmbach.com

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
**Dan Koehler** dkoehler@astronomy.com

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVE
**Ken Kozerski** kkozerski@astronomy.com

AD SERVICES REPRESENTATIVE
**Maria De Grave** mdegrave@kalmbach.com

**RETAIL TRADE ORDERS AND INQUIRIES:**
**(800) 558-1544, ext. 818; outside the U.S. and Canada: (262) 796-8776, ext. 818**

**SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES**

**Ask Astro** askastro@astronomy.com
**Hot Shots** hotshots@astronomy.com
**Star Stuff** starstuff@astronomy.com
**Talking Back** talking@astronomy.com
**Kids** kids@astronomy.com
**Customer Service** customerservice@kalmbach.com
**Ad Sales** adsales@astronomy.com

SUNSPOTTER®
THE SAFER SOLAR TELESCOPE

*"It's a clever device, an easy and extremely portable way to view the sun."*
—*Jim Manning, Taylor Planetarium, and Associate Editor,* The Planetarian

- convenient, easy to set up, fun to use and a much safer way to view the light of the sun compared to more common methods.
- enables the user to track sunspots as they appear, move, and vanish and to make hourly and daily comparisons.

LEARNING TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
40 CAMERON AVENUE · SOMERVILLE, MA 02144 USA
TEL: 800-537-8703 OR 617-628-1459 · FAX: 617-628-8606
E-MAIL: SUNSPOTTER@STARLAB.COM · WWW.STARLAB.COM

You Know It's Educational.
Your Kids Know It's Cool.

Give Your Family a Parents' Choice Gold Award Software Winner for 2001

starry night backyard

If you own a telescope, Starry Night is an ideal way to enrich your family's stargazing experience. If you don't own a telescope, explore the wonders of the night sky right from your desktop.

Discover why the country's oldest and most respected nonprofit guide to children's media calls Starry Night Backyard "...out of this world."

Win/Mac

starry night pro

View over 19 million celestial objects, track satellites, comets and asteroids. Travel through time and experience the utmost in realism, detail and information. Controls many telescopes.

Win/Mac

AVAILABLE NOW!

deep space explorer

The latest in software realism, discover a unique three-dimensional perspective to space exploration. Pilot your own spaceship, controlling your speed and position, as you fly through the universe to visit planets, moons and galaxies up to 100 million light years away. Live-action multimedia clips showcase extraordinary news and information on our universe, such as Big Bang and the Milky Way.

Buy Now
Online @ www.starrynight.com
or Call 1-877-252-5417

SPACE.COM

HOME-DOME®
and PRO-DOME™

HD10 Silo Observatory in Michigan

NEW - ROBO-FOCUS™
Automated Focus Driver
with temperature compensation
$375.00

Technical Innovations, Inc.
22500 Old Hundred Rd.
Barnesville, MD 20838
Ph: 301-972-8040 • Fax: 301-349-2441

- True Rotating Dome • Easy Assembly
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter • All Fiberglass
- Motors & Automation • Wide Slot Openings
- Complete Systems Priced from $2350

FREE BROCHURE
www.homedome.com

Evidence for God?

SHOW ME GOD
What the Message from Space Is Telling Us About God
Revised Edition
Fred Heeren

THE BOOK
(NEW, REVISED EDITION):
*Show Me God* brings together today's top space scientists to talk about how their discoveries affect questions about ultimate origins, the likelihood of extraterrestrials, why we're here, and the nature of God.

- **Stephen Hawking** explains how God relates to his proposal from *A Brief History of Time*.
- **George Smoot** tells why he calls his NASA COBE satellite discovery "fingerprints from the Maker."
- **Alan Guth** describes the universe's "fine-tuning."
- Nobel prize-winners talk about the implications of their discovery of a "creation out of nothing."

With 100 new pages on the search for extraterrestrial life and the latest findings about the early universe, this best-selling book just got better.

This cutting-edge book explores creation where science and religion ask the same questions and think the same thoughts.
*—George Smoot, head of NASA satellite team*

Brings the latest space results down to Earth—a story well told.
*—John Mather, COBE satellite chief scientist*

Hardcover: $22.95. Paperback: $14.95.
393 pages. 98 photos.

VIDEO: *Evidence for God?*
—Fred Heeren Interviews Today's Top Space Scientists
Hear leading astronomers discuss how their discoveries affect life's big questions.
VHS. 30 minutes.
Regular: ~~$19.99~~. Intro. price: $16.88.

MAGAZINE: *Cosmic Pursuit*
For the latest on science/faith issues, order this set of four magazines (3 issues completed, 4th issue in process). Read about cosmic and biological origins, the search for extraterrestrial life, and nature's fine-tuning.
4-issue set: $24.95 in the U.S. ($29.95 outside the U.S.)
Price includes shipping.

Available at bookstores, or call today:
1-800-743-7700 Visa/MasterCard/Discover
Day Star Publications, 326 S. Wille Avenue, Wheeling, IL 60090
Make checks out to "Day Star" and add $2.20 for U.S. shipping, $6.00 for Canada, and $8.75 for other countries.
*See our informative web site at: www.daystarcom.org*

**Please don't forget about . . .**
In reading Kelly Kizer Whitt's article "At the Head of their Class" (*Explore the Universe*, 8th Edition, 2002), I find that you have left out a very significant part of the astronomical world.

What happened during the 1,400 years between Ptolemy and Copernicus? This is where the Arab Muslim astronomers come to mind. During the Muslim expansion, education and science flourished for more than seven centuries. I would like to suggest some names like Muhammad Bin Musa Al-Khwarizmi (Algorizm) (770–840 A.D.), Thabit Ibn Qurrah (Thebit) (836–901 A.D.), Al-Razi (Rhazes) (864–930 A.D.), Al-Sufi (Azophi) (903–986 A.D.), Abu Raihan Al-Biruni (who determined Earth's circumference), Al-Zarqali (Arzachel, inventor of the Astrolabe), Ibn Rushd (Averroes) (1128–1198 A.D.), and Al-Bitruji (Alpetragius). — *Abdul Shukor, Singapore*

I was disappointed to find that you neglected to include Carl Sagan in your list of the top 25 astronomers of all time. How many others on that list worked as hard as Sagan did to bring science to the masses? Many professional astronomers have been so bold as to cast him aside as a mediocre scientist. Please, let's not follow their lead. After all, don't science magazines like yours owe much of their success to Sagan's pioneering work as science's premiere public relations guru? Without his help, I think you'd be hard pressed to sell more than a thousand copies per month. — *Peter Moody, Tucson, Arizona*

**Correction**
A photo of Mars appearing in the "2002 Guide to the Sky" (*Explore the Universe*, 8th Edition, page 51) was mistakenly credited to John Chumack. The image should have been credited to António José Cidadáo.

Astronomy *invites you to talk back. Send letters to* Astronomy *Talking Back, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to talking@astronomy.com. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. Please include your city, state, and country with all correspondence. If you want to talk back to us, please visit our website, http://www.astronomy.com.*

**JMI's (jimsmobile.com)**

# TOP TEN REASONS

## to get a JMI case

10. Plucking and gluing cubes is for the birds!

9. Rubics cubes are the only cool ones.

8. Halloween may be the scariest time of the year but not as scary as trying to pull cubes out to fit your telescope.

7. JMI cases fit like a glove.

6. Your foam case looks like it was hit by a photon torpedo!

5. Halloween is over and your case continues to haunt you.

4. You like missing dark matter. JMI has removed 30% of the bulk & added wheels on the 8," 10" & 11" cases.

3. You need to get a handle on things - 10" and 11" case has 3!

2. You're not ready to get diced sliced and cubed.

**The Number One Reason**
To buy a JMI case
**IT'S MADE BY JMI**

When better cases can be made JMI will make them.

Not just another pretty face,
JMI cases are simply
Drop dead
gorgeous!
Try to visulize
your Nexstar 11
in here.
Try to visulize
your Nexstar 8 or
LX 90 8" in here.

Actual cubes from competitors telescope case.

JMI boldly goes where no one has gone before.

| FOAM LINED CARRYING CASE | | |
|---|---|---|
| | ETX-90, ETX-90EC | $99.95($7) |
| | ETX-125EC | $129.95($8) |
| | LX-90 8" | $249.95($16) |
| | NEXSTAR 5, NEXSTAR4 | $129.95($8) |
| | NEXSTAR 8 | $249.95($16) |
| | NEXSTAR GPS 11 | $349.95($29) |
| | LX200 - 10" | $349.95($29) |

Case for
GPS 11"
LX200 10"

**Need to take your Nexstar trekking?**

**Call Now**
**1-800-247-0304**
Visa & Mastercard accepted.

(jimsmobile.com)

Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 • Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • Fax: 303-233-5359

LABORATORY ASTROPHYSICS

# Making Black Holes in the Lab

▶ During World War II, Manhattan Project scientists speculated that the detonation of an atomic bomb might ignite the atmosphere, sparking a global conflagration that would extinguish life on Earth. Later calculations and tests, however, proved such concerns to be unfounded.

Similarly, the idea of creating black holes in a laboratory might sound like a Doomsday scenario. After all, wouldn't a black hole start gobbling up everything in its vicinity like a Pac Man gone berserk, eventually swallowing the entire Earth?

According to new calculations by a team of physicists, black holes might become standard fare at Europe's CERN particle accelerator near Geneva, Switzerland. According to the calculations, the upgraded Large Hadron Collider (LHC) at CERN could produce as many as one black hole every second once the accelerator is up and running around 2007.

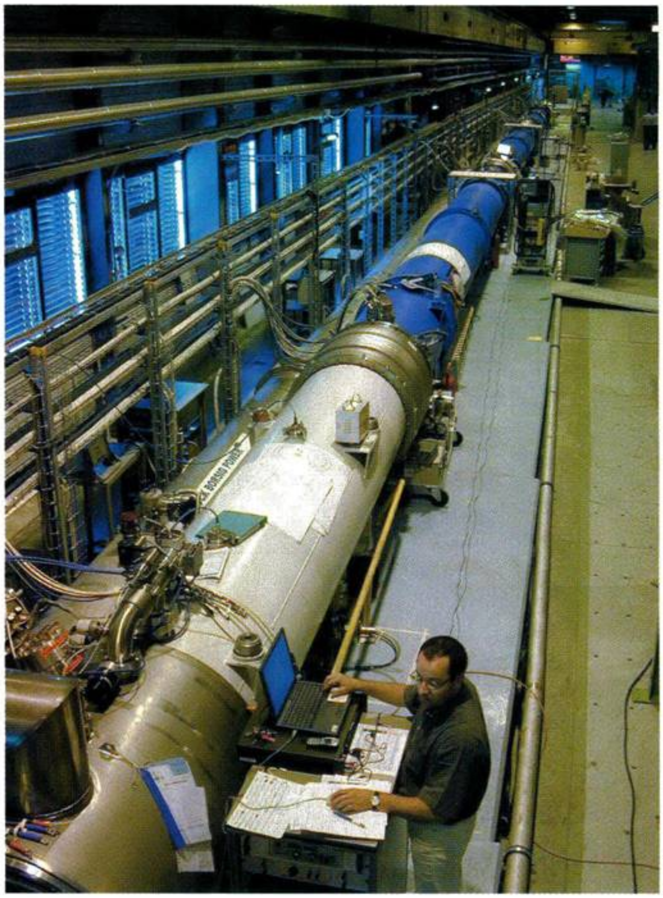
"It is possible that the LHC and future accelerators will become black hole factories," says Greg Landsberg of Brown University, who along with colleague Savas Dimopoulos of Stanford University published his predictions in the October 15 *Physical Review Letters.*

At the LHC, experimenters will slam together beams of protons traveling at close to the speed of light. Some of the stupendous energy of these collisions will be converted into massive elementary particles according to Einstein's famous equation $E=mc^2$, which states that energy can be converted into mass, and vice-versa. The LHC's collisions will be so violent that they will create particles that haven't existed in the universe since a trillionth of a second after the Big Bang. But according to Landsberg's team, the LHC will also produce particles in such a small volume of space with such ferocity that it will produce miniature black holes a thousand times smaller in size than an atomic nucleus. That is if — and this is a big if — gravity is a stronger force than scientists currently believe.

If the universe contains extra spatial dimensions beyond the three that we experience in our everyday lives, gravity might operate in these extra dimensions as well. Consequently, extra dimensions will dilute the strength of gravity, just as extra water will dilute a glass of iced tea. Because particle accelerators built before the LHC have been unable to create enough energy to open up these hidden dimensions, scientists have only been able to hypothesize their existence. If extra dimensions do exist, however, the LHC will be powerful enough to probe them, generating mini black holes in the process.

Before you go out spending your life's savings, figuring the world will end in 2007, note that about 100 times per year cosmic rays slam into Earth's atmosphere with enough energy to create mini black holes. Yet these black holes quickly evaporate into a stream of elementary particles known as Hawking radiation, after the celebrated British physicist Stephen Hawking, who first predicted black hole evaporation in the early 1970s.

Similarly, the LHC's black holes will also spontaneously evaporate so quickly (in $10^{-26}$ second) that they won't have time to gobble up any surrounding material. "The very fact that cosmic rays have not made us extinct in the billions of years of Earth's existence is the best proof that the LHC is completely safe to operate," says Landsberg.


CERN

**Toxic waste? Laboratory-made black holes could become a bona fide reality before the decade is out.**

If CERN physicists are eventually able to detect Hawking radiation from mini black holes, the discovery will pave the way for the unification of the twin pillars of 20th century physics — Einstein's general theory of relativity and quantum mechanics — while at the same time revealing the nature of any extra hidden dimensions. — ROBERT NAEYE, ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC

# ATOMIC TIME™

*Just In Time For Christmas!*

W102

Atomic sports watch Black Plastic Case, LCD for display of time, day & date, stopwatch, backlit night glow, black rubber band
$59.95

1011

Atomic sports watch Black Polymer Case, LCD for day, date, or seconds. Water resistant black rubber band
$99.00

## Definitely Atomic Clock, Definitely Precise, Definitely Self Setting

The world's most accurate time pieces, atomic clocks & watches from Atomic Time™!

- **watches for any U.S. time zone**
- **synchronized to the U.S. atomic clock in Fort Collins, CO**
- **accurate to 1 second in 1 million years**
- **engineered in Germany**

**Complete line of atomic clocks!**

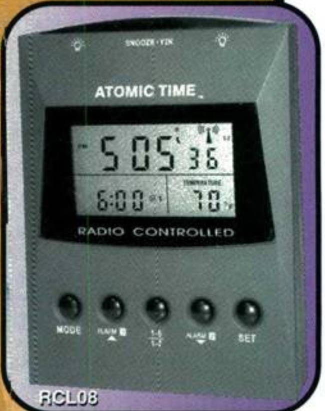
Junghans full ceramic or carbon fiber atomic watches in 12 styles, sapphire lens, bright lumi. Hands for nighttime, water resistant Junghans solar watches.

**Junghans since 1861**

over 100 different Atomic Time watches & clocks for home, office, and weather stations.

AAWP3S2
AAWL4S6

Atomic watch, black polymer case, mineral lens, black leather band or metallic ladies watch (2.5 cm white face, mesh strap) (2.8 cm black face, leather band)
$89.00


RCL08

Atomic dual alarm clock with temperature, day and date, 2AA Batteries black 3.5" x 4.5" x 2"
$29.95

2098

Junghans Atomic Carbon Fiber Watch, stainless bezel, sapphire lens LCD day, date, time zone carbon/leather band, 7 models
$279.00

RCL19

Atomic radio with two alarms and temperature, day, date, LCD
$39.95

ET31B

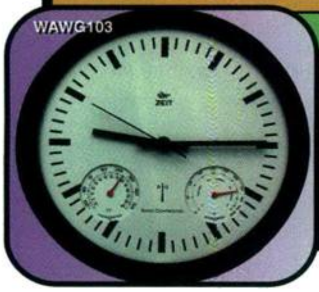
Atomic jumbo clock with temp/humidity display 8" x 11" x 1"
$49.95

Call for our free brochure or go to www.atomictime.com
Credit card orders call toll free

# 1-800-985-8463

**ATOMIC TIME, INC.™**
1010 JORIE BLVD • OAK BROOK, IL 60523

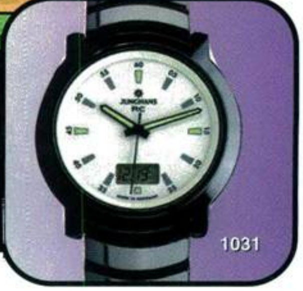
** Orders must be received by Dec. 10th to insure delivery for Christmas.


WAWG103

Therm and Hygro black 12" wall clock for home or office
$59.95

Please add $7.95 S & H

Junghans Atomic Ceramic, sapphire lens, ceramic band, LCD for day, date, zone luminous, w-resistant, all ceramic harder than steel
$790.00


1031

**www.atomictime.com**

# Anyone can sell you a telescope.

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade ETX-90EC
*now only $495!*
Meade ETX-125EC
**$895**
#497 Autostar
*now only $99!*

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a note or E-mail message like the one reprinted on the next page, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. Dealer so and so advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!"

If you want the right telescope, you need more than a camera store clerk armed with only a price list and not a clue in the world about astronomy.

What you *really* need are people who will take the time to listen to what *you* need, people who can answer your questions, people with years of experience using and selling telescopes who can help you get the most telescope for your dollar. That's exactly the kind of people you'll find at ***astronomics***.

Unlike camera stores and shopping mall gift shops, telescopes are our specialty at ***astronomics***, not just a sideline. We're a family-owned full-line telescope dealer – not just a few toy telescopes stuck off in the corner of some no-help department store, toy store, or gift shop as an afterthought. And, unlike department store clerks, we don't work on commission, so we won't try to sell you more than you need just to pad our paychecks.

We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help *you* pick the scope that fits your needs . . . *and your budget* . . . from the many Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Takahashi, and Questar telescopes we stock at discount prices from $99 to $27,995.

And we can usually ship your right telescope right away, since we have over 1000 telescopes in stock!

***astronomics.*** No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* scope, and a good price. Call us at (405) 364-0858 and find out for yourself.

## We have the Meade LX90 in stock!

You can live the good life of big-aperture go-to full-featured fully computerized astronomy for not much money with the 8" **Meade LX90** Schmidt-Cassegrain.

The LX90 is only $1695, including an adjustable height field tripod and a go-to Autostar computer with 30,223 stars and objects in its data base.

We've shipped hundreds of these scopes to delighted customers. With 250 scopes scheduled for delivery before the end of the year (and we had 25 in stock as this was written on 10/1), chances are good you can get *your* LX90 with little or no delay. While short backorders *are* possible on this hot new scope, if Meade is shipping the LX90 for a dealer to keep in stock, chances are good we *have* it in stock.

Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order a Meade scope or accessory from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait and wait until he finally gets around to ordering what you want? Not when you can usually get the Meade you want . . . right now . . . at the right price . . . right here at ***astronomics.***

Meade 8" LX90
**$1695**

## The new Meade GPS scopes. You do the looking. They do the work!

Never before have so many features been packed into one telescope series. And never before have go-to scopes been so easy to use. The new LX200 GPS scopes – the widest variety of go-to scopes on Earth – have just about all the features you've been dreaming about since you started astronomy.

Fully automatic GPS alignment, including true north and true level sensors and automatic magnetic declination correction that's unavailable in competitive scopes; mirror lock to eliminate image shift when using the built-in 4-speed electric focuser; a database of over 125,000 stars and objects; flashlight battery operation; and so much more. The Meade GPS scopes are designed to let you spend more time looking *at* celestial objects and less time looking *for* them. And isn't that what you want out of a telescope? With literally hundreds on order as of 10/1, we probably have your Meade GPS scope waiting for you.

Meade 8" LX200GPS
**$2495**

## A baby light bucket for cool fall viewing . . . at a cool $149⁹⁵.

The **Bushnell Voyager** 4.5" tabletop rich field reflector gives you a wide field of view, plus all the light-gathering power you can get from a tabletop scope.

Comes with shoulder strap, two eyepieces for 19x and 100x, and a 3-leg tabletop base that also mounts on any photo tripod for use in the field. The Voyager is a good scope for the beginning astronomer, as well as a great travel scope for the more experienced observer.

4.5" Voyager
**$149⁹⁵**

## Meade LXD55 scopes make other reflectors and refractors obsolete!

For little more than the cost of an ordinary equatorial refractor or reflector, you can get a fully computerized Meade LXD55. The go-to capability of the LXD55 series is the most significant advance in an affordable German equatorial mount since its invention in the early 1800s!

You don't have to spend your time hunting for faint deep space objects with a 5" or 6" LXD55 refractor or 6" to 10" Schmidt-Newtonian reflector. A few touches on the keypad of the built-in Autostar computer will send the scope speeding to any of more than 30,000 stars and objects, center it on the object, and track it while you observe at your leisure. For many people, star hopping will become obsolete. You'll spend more time looking *at* deep space objects and planets and less time looking *for* them with an LXD55.

Full scope details are on our website and in Meade's ads in this magazine. Scopes are scheduled to start shipping in December. Get on our waiting list so you can be one of the first to get your observing out of the 1800s.

Meade 5" LXD55
**$695**

Meade 8" LXD55
**$729**

## We stock Pentax XL eyepieces from $227⁵⁰.

From 5.2mm to 40mm, we stock all the Pentax wide field (55° to 65°) XL eyepieces. Each has a rotate-to-adjust-the-eye-relief eyecup, ED glass, and a long 20mm eye relief that's perfect for those who wear eyeglasses. We also stock the 8-24mm Pentax zoom.

**Over 1,000,000 people a year visit our redesigned and expanded website, now with secure on-line shopping.**

**www.astronomics.com**

## $50-$100 rebates on image-stabilized Canon binoculars through 1/3

"Truly a quantum leap in binocular observing . . . particularly impressive was how well these binoculars compared to much larger apertures . . ." is what *Sky & Telescope* said about the Canon image-stabilized binoculars. There are no jittery images while handholding these high power binos, just rock-solid observing that reveals more detail than conventional binoculars. From a 10 x 30mm to a big 18 x 50mm, there's an image-stabilized Canon that's right for you . . . and Canon has new lower prices, too, plus a $50 to $100 rebate. You'll find the details on our website.

Canon

## Our free catalog helps you pick the right Meade, Celestron, Questar, Takahashi, or TeleVue scope.

For detailed information on individual products, visit our Web site. Or call us at (405) 364-0858, or e-mail us, for your *free* copy of our catalog AST. It covers all the scopes and accessories we stock – from Apogee, Bushnell, Canon, Celestron, JMI, Lumicon, Meade, Pentax, Questar, Rigel Systems, SBIG, Software Bisque, Takahashi, TeleVue, TMB, and more. We'll include our guide on how to pick the right scope and your discount prices on the 1000+ products we carry. (Sorry, U. S. sales only.) The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute phone call. The information we send will make it the most useful minute you'll ever invest in astronomy.

**astronomics**

*Our 23rd year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.*

680 SW 24th Avenue, Norman, OK 73069
Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

# We'll sell you the *right* telescope.

## Last chance for holiday gift-giving!

Here are some sale-priced binos, books, and accessories that make excellent holiday gifts, for both giving and getting. Take a look . . .

### Half-price observing books!

We bought almost 4000 deep sky observing books from Astronomy Magazine, at some very special prices that we're passing on to you. They make super stocking stuffers, since we've priced them as much as 50% below normal retail.

**Beginner's Guide to Amateur Astronomy,** 166 pages, softbound; a great book on how to get the most from any new scope; reg. $14.95 ...... **$\$9^{95}$**

**Galaxies & The Universe** 112 pages, softbound; photos, descriptions, and finder charts help you find hundreds of galaxies, reg. $19.95 ...... **$\$9^{95}$**

**Stars & Galaxies** 200 pages, hardbound; photos, descriptions, and finder charts help you find 344 superb deep sky objects, reg. $29.95 ...... **$\$14^{95}$**

**Universe From Your Backyard** 188 pages, hardbound; constellation by constellation tour of 690 deep sky objects, reg. $29.95 ........... **$\$14^{95}$**

### Meade $\$69^{95}$ bino bargain!

We bought 650 Meade 8 x 42mm Safari Pro binoculars that we're selling for about *half regular dealer cost.*

Armored, multicoated, BaK4 porro prisms. 8.2° field, 15mm eye relief, 5.25mm exit pupil, soft case, lifetime Meade warranty. Super for birding, sports, astronomy. Less than 200 still available. ~~$285~~ **$\$69^{95}$**

### Rare bird indeed . . . a $450 Audubon-endorsed binocular for only $\$179^{95}$!

We bought 400 of these National Audubon Society-endorsed Celestron/Tasco Bald Eagle 8 x 42mm Rare Bird Series roof prism binoculars. We got them at a such a good price that we're able to sell them for *$70 below regular dealer cost.*

These are the best $180 binos we've ever looked through. Armored, waterproof and fogproof, multicoated, BaK4 prisms, soft case and a wide comfort neck strap. A 6.6° field, good 16mm eye relief, and a ***No-Fault*** lifetime warranty. If anything ever goes wrong them, even if you drop them, they'll be repaired or replaced for free!

## The 8" and 11" NexStar GPS are available from stock!

NexStar 11 GPS

**$2999**

Finding your way around the night sky is a lot easier than it used to be. Celestron's computerized go-to scopes – the 11" **NexStar 11 GPS** at $2999 and the 8" **NexStar 8 GPS** at $2499 – were the first to use a built-in electronic compass and GPS (Global Positioning System) satellites to tell them where they are in time and space, align them on the sky, and start finding over 40,000 deep sky objects for you . . . *virtually automatically!*

For CCD astrophotography, both scopes have Fastar-compatible optics that you can convert to ultra-fast f/1.9 and f/2.1 focal ratios for wide field images. With an optional Fastar lens and a $1295 SBIG ST-237A CCD camera, the 8" GPS will record an astonishing 32 x 42 arc minute field – over three times the area of a $7695 CCD camera on the same scope without Fastar! *No other GPS scopes have Fastar optics!*

NexStar 8 GPS **$2499**

## Celestron rebates drop go-to scopes to their lowest prices ever! Only $1399 for an 8" . . .

NexStar 8

**$1399**
after $100 mail-in rebate

$50 to $100 mail-in rebates direct from Celestron through Jan. 10 make these Celestron computerized scopes more affordable than ever before. A $100 rebate puts the price of this big 8" aperture **Celestron NexStar 8** go-to SCT within the reach of almost everyone! It comes with an adjustable height tripod, Starbright multicoated optics, red dot finder, 40mm Plössl eyepiece, and a computer with 18,000+ objects in its memory. It's enough telescope to keep you busy observing for the rest of your life!

### $1099 for a 5" . . .

NexStar 5

CELESTRON

You get a $149 value NexStar adjustable height aluminum tripod and equatorial wedge *for free* when you buy a **Celestron NexStar 5** go-to 5" Schmidt-Cassegrain. And, after the $50 mail-in rebate from Celestron, this limited time $1099 price is Celestron's lowest ever for a 5" go-to scope! NASA uses 5" Celestron optics on the Space Shuttle. Doesn't your observing deserve the same image quality?

**$1099** after $50 mail-in rebate

### $549 for a 4" . . .

NexStar 4

**$549** after $50 mail-in rebate

The 4000-object computer of the new **Celestron NexStar 4** go-to Maksutov-Cassegrain is standard equipment, not an option as it is with some scopes. The computer hand control can be used even when docked conveniently in the scope's sleek single fork arm mount. A long eye relief Star Pointer red dot finder makes aligning on the skies a snap. The AA battery-operated tabletop NexStar 4 is so easy to use that you'll be observing only minutes after you take it out of the box. And the $50 Celestron-direct rebate makes it easier than ever to get into astronomy.

## We have over 25 tons of telescopes in stock!

We generally keep well over 1000 telescopes in stock. At an average weight of 50 lbs. and up, that means we usually have well over 25 tons of telescopes in inventory at any given time. We don't know of many dealers – if any – who stock telescopes in those quantities . . . *no matter what they claim.* But we do. And we don't just stock telescopes in large quantities. We have literally tons of accessories, as well. Eyepieces, filters, CCD cameras, dew caps, Barlows, off-axis guiders, electric focusers, T-adapters, tele-extenders, counterweights, and much more.

## TeleVue? We keep it in stock.

TV-85 **$2080**

Whether it's the newest scope or the newest eyepiece, if it's a TeleVue, the chances are good we have it in stock. Gibraltar, Panoramic, and TelePod altazimuth mounts; Nagler, Radian, Panoptic, and Plössl eyepieces; Powermates and Barlows; red dot finders; star diagonals; 35mm and digital camera adapters; and even more – if it's from TeleVue, we probably have it.

## Sell your used telescopes and accessories through the *free* classified ads at www.astrofieds.com

> You guys are great! Thank you very much. Will buy my next telescope from you for sure. Rate your service and customer relations A+++.
>
> **Customer Quote of the Month #118**

## Celestron rebates put 650 go-to scopes at their lowest prices ever!

**$274**
after $25 mail-in rebate

NexStar 114

We bought over 650 computerized go-to Celestron NexStar scopes at great prices, and we've been passing our savings on to you. Through Jan. 10, Celestron's factory-direct rebates make them an even better buy!

You get two 1.25" eyepieces, a red dot finder, dual DC motor drives with pushbutton hand control, software that can control the scope from a computer, an adjustable height metal tripod with accessory tray, *and* a separate computer hand control for full go-to operation. Both telescopes are so sensationally easy to assemble and use that you'll be observing in minutes.

A review in *Astronomy* said, "What fun to press "M31" on the hand control, then watch as the Andromeda Galaxy slides into the field of view! . . . a great telescope for someone as young as 12 or 13."

The **NexStar 114**, left, is a 4.5" aperture f/9 reflector. The **NexStar 80**, right, is a limited quantity 80mm f/5 rich field refractor. Both scopes make go-to computerized astronomy amazingly affordable.

**$254**
after $15 mail-in rebate

NexStar 80

## We stock Losmandy mounts.

If you're looking for a premium quality German equatorial mount, look no further than the Losmandy GM-8 and G-11 mounts we stock. Dual axis drives with PEC electronics, adjustable height tripods, go-to optional, and more.

Losmandy G-11

**24-Hour FAX line: (405) 447-3337    Our e-mail address: questions@astronomics.com**
**Our multiple award-winning Internet address: www.astronomics.com**

**Our phone lines are open 10 to 6 CST, Monday thru Friday, and most Saturdays from 12 to 5.**
**Mastercard, Visa, Discover, American Express.    U. S. sales *only*.**

No credit card surcharge. $6.95 minimum freight. All returns less freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned used or damaged.

*NEAR MISSION*

# NEAR Impacts Eros's History

Since the Near Earth Asteroid Rendezvous (NEAR-Shoemaker) spacecraft began snapping close-ups of 433 Eros last year, planetary scientists have puzzled over the origin of the large boulders that dot the asteroid's surface. In the September 27 issue of *Nature*, a team of scientists suggests that most of the large boulders on Eros were created by a single impact.

The 21-mile-long asteroid is more than four billion years old and is itself a likely fragment of an even larger asteroid split apart by a collision. Perhaps a billion years ago, a small comet or small asteroid collided with Eros to blast a crater that is nearly five miles (7.6 kilometers) wide.

Located near one end of the potato-shaped asteroid, the crater is provisionally called Shoemaker, after geologist Eugene Shoemaker, who loved to investigate such astronomical impacts.

Using software that counted and sized craters in NEAR-Shoemaker images, Cornell University researcher Peter Thomas counted about 30,000 rocks scattered over the 434 square miles (1,125 square km) of Eros's surface. Of these, 6,760 rocks are larger than about 16 yards (15 meters) across. Thomas and his colleagues found that 44 percent of these boulders lie inside the Shoemaker crater. Moreover, the team also believes that most of the large boulders along the asteroid's equator were ejected from Shoemaker.

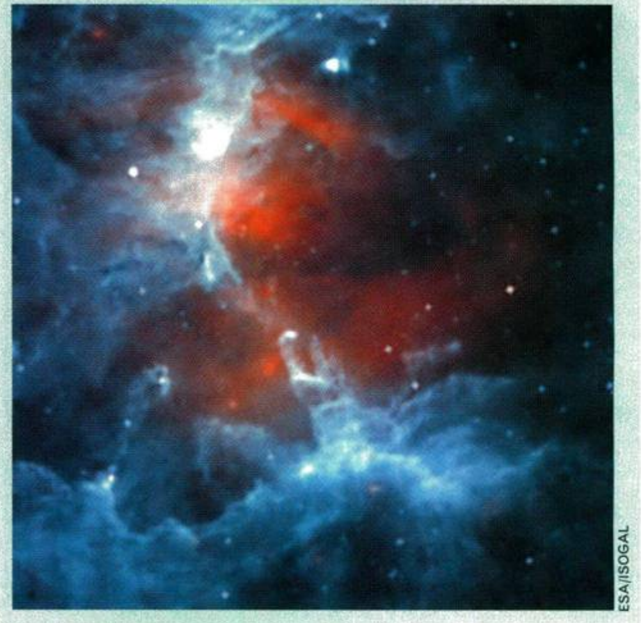
"We know they came from Shoemaker because the mapping of the geography of the pattern [of the rocks] on the surface closely matches the predicted paths from the one impact event that made Shoemaker," Thomas says.

Yet, if most of the asteroid's boulders were ejected by the impact that created Shoemaker, another question emerges. Why weren't many of the large boulders also thrown out by the impacts that created Eros's two other large craters, Himeros and Psyche? Thomas guesses that those rocks may have been buried, were eroded, or were never created in the first place. — Vanessa Thomas

**A NEAR flyby of the crater Shoemaker has fueled speculation that most of the boulders on 433 Eros originated from this impact site.**

NEAR Imaging Team

**INFRARED SPACE OBSERVATORY**



ESA/ISOGAL

**AN ICY VEIL ENSHROUDS fire in the Eagle Nebula (M16), 7,000 light-years from Earth. The emission nebula is an active stellar nursery containing cold clouds of dust — a necessity for successful star birth. If the environment is too warm, outward thermal pressure prevents gravity from pressing atoms against each other tightly enough to initiate nuclear fusion. Only an infrared observatory like the European Space Agency's Infrared Space Observatory (ISO) could detect these frigid, –100° Celsius (–150° F) clouds. ISO captured this striking look at the Eagle's temperature clash before the spacecraft was decommissioned in May 1998.**

*X-RAY ASTRONOMY*

# Astronomers Find Chilly Star

When you're hot, you're hot, and when you're not . . . well, it makes a handful of astronomers wonder, especially if you're a tiny neutron star that has remained relatively frigid for more than a decade, despite the never-ending, daily assault of thermonuclear explosions more powerful than one billion atom bombs.

An international team of scientists led by MIT astrophysicist Rudi Wijnands has used NASA's Chandra X-ray Observatory to keep close tabs on the famously pounded, yet seemingly heat-resistant, neutron star KS 1731–260, found near the center of the Milky Way Galaxy.

Neutron stars are the core remnants of stars that shed their layers in violent supernova explosions. Typically, they are no larger in diameter than a few miles but are so dense that their gravity will rip material —

# Introducing The New Celestron 14" GOTO Telescope.

Get a good look at Celestron's new CM1400 14" GOTO telescope, quite possibly the most powerful personal use stargazing instrument in the universe. By combining advanced features like the NexStar® GOTO control system with the largest aperture Celestron® offers, we created a telescope with unparalleled optics and ease of use. The already sophisticated CI-700 mount becomes an even bigger joy to use now that it works in tandem with the GOTO's computerized database. And like all advanced series telescopes, the precision optics work together to provide spectacular views that you simply can't get with other telescopes. ● To learn more about Celestron's new 14" GOTO telescope, call 310-328-9560, or visit our website (www.celestron.com) to find a dealer near you.

**CELESTRON®**

## FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

**SOFTWARE:**
- 40,000+ object database. Stores numerous user-defined objects.

**ELECTRONICS:**
- Computerized hand control with easy-to-read backlit liquid crystal display (LCD) unit
- Permanent Periodic Error Correction (PPEC) – once periodic errors are recorded for elimination, the telescope maintains the recording even when turned off
- Built-in, adjustable backlash compensation
- AutoGuider Port
- RS-232 port for communication with a PC to operate and use with the telescope (one on hand control and one on drive base)

**MECHANICAL**
- 5.625" diameter precision bronze gear, 180-tooth
- .4375" diameter precision 303 stainless steel worm gear

**OPTICS**
- Fastar compatible for f/2 CCD Imaging
- 14" (355.6mm) large aperture Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system
- Focal length of 3910mm at f/11
- Resolution: .33 arc seconds
- Starbright™ Coatings
- Hand-figured optics

**WEIGHT** • 164 pounds

**ACCESSORIES (STANDARD)**
- 40mm multi-coated 1.25" Plössl eyepiece (98X)
- 9x50 Finderscope
- Car Battery Adapter
- 2" star diagonal with 1.25" adapter
- Heavy duty CI-700 mount
- Heavy duty tripod

**ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)**
- Reducer/Corrector f/6.3
- AC Adapter
- Eyepiece Filters
- Photo Adapters
- Fastar Lens Assembly
- Axiom™ Wide-View Eyepieces

{ $6,199⁰⁰ }
SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE

FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR OTHER EXCEPTIONAL TELESCOPES AND ACCESSORIES (310) 328-9560 • www.celestron.com

mainly gas — away from companion stars that drift too close. This process, called accretion, leads to the collection of hot gas onto the neutron star's surface, an event so highly energetic that the degenerate star heats up and glows in x rays.

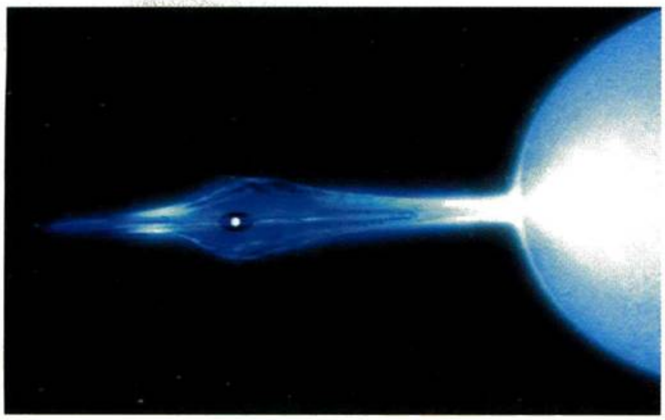
Binary systems containing neutron stars like KS 1731–260 are known to cycle between periods of low and high accretion, corresponding to periods of relative cool and intense heating. They are most detectable during more active accretion. Despite just coming out of a very recent 12-year period of active bombardment, KS 1731–260 remains remarkably chilly.

"Twelve years of constant bombardment: One would think that would heat things up," says Wijnands. "This leaves us wondering whether some neutron stars are in the freezer for a much longer time than previously thought and consequently take a long time to heat up, or whether they cool down incredibly fast. Either explanation has profound implications for our field."

Based on the currently most-accepted theory of neutron star heating and cooling, Wijnand's team calculated that KS 1731–260 must have been in a low accretion phase for over a thousand years to remain so cold in the face of 12 years of thermonuclear fury.

Until now, however, no neutron star has exhibited such prolonged dormancy. In fact, the closest rival to this thousand-year mark of quiescence has only been a relatively brief interval of 100 years or so.

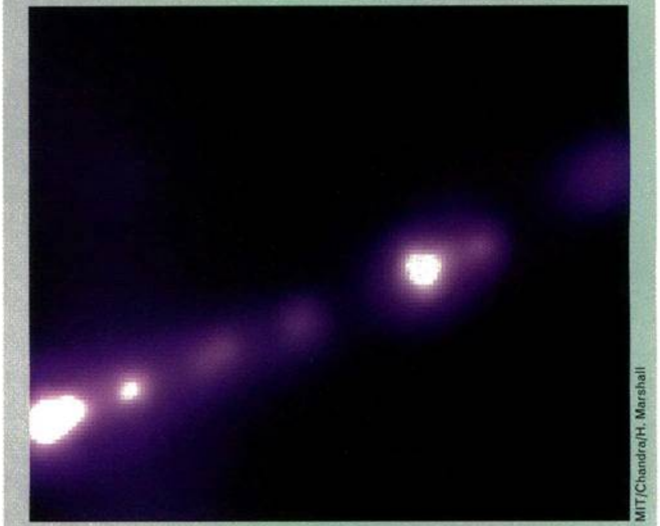
To help explain this apparent mismatch between theory and reality, as well as to possibly construct an entirely new model, Wijnand's team will soon employ Chandra in a much larger survey of binary systems going through various phases of high, low, or zero accretion. — PAUL MORLEDGE



NASA

**The powerful gravitational pull of a tiny, but dense, neutron star (KS 1731–260) causes material to flow from its companion star.**

**CHANDRA X-RAY OBSERVATORY**



MIT/Chandra/H. Marshall

**HIGH-SPEED GLOWING JETS TWIST AWAY from the center of the elliptical galaxy M87 in the constellation Virgo (brightest blob at left). This Chandra X-Ray Observatory image reveals an irregular, knotty structure in the jet, which is produced in a slingshot effect as material falls into the galaxy's central black hole. The highly energized matter, escaping the black hole's tug, speeds away from the galaxy's center at super high velocities through a strong magnetic field. The resulting glow comes from so-called synchrotron radiation, caused by charged particles that fluoresce in radio, visible light, and x-ray wavelengths. Chandra data suggest that the energy streaming from the galaxy's central knot is not coming from material falling into the black hole, but probably from unresolved knots of matter nearby.**

*PLANETARY SCIENCE*

# Dust Storm Grasps Mars

▶ In late June, a dust storm began raging across the Red Planet. But this wasn't just any dust storm — it became so immense that it prompted amazed astronomers to dub it "the perfect storm." Now, thanks to the 20/20 vision of two veteran NASA spacecraft — the Mars Global Surveyor and the Hubble Space Telescope — scientists around the world have been given front-row seats to view this phenomena as never before.

"This is an opportunity of a lifetime," explains Hubble observer James Bell of Cornell University in Ithaca, New York. "We have a phenomenal, unprecedented view from these two spacecraft."

The rare martian storm kicked up a cloud of dust large enough to engulf the entire planet and initiate dramatic effects. As the sun warmed the airborne dust particles, Mars's upper atmospheric temperature increased by about 80° Fahrenheit. At the same time, however, the surface of the planet chilled precipitously due to the constant veil of dust.

Both spacecraft have given astronomers clues to understanding Mars's unique climate. While Hubble does not view Mars continuously, it can capture most of the planet in one snapshot, showing the full

# 3,426 Stars. 618 Celestial Phenomena. 28 Moons and Planets. One Button.

**NEXSTAR 60GT**

$249.00
suggested retail price

- 60mm [2.4"] diameter
- 700mm focal length [f/12]
- Starpointer™ finderscope
- 20mm [35x], 10mm [70x], and 4mm [175x] MA eyepieces
- 1.25" star diagonal
- Hand control with 4,000 object database
- Includes sturdy metal tripod

**NEXSTAR 80GT**

$349.00
suggested retail price

- 80mm [3.1"] diameter
- 400mm focal length [f/5]
- Starpointer™ finderscope
- 25mm [16x], 10mm [40x] eyepieces
- 1.25" star diagonal
- Hand control with 4,000 object database
- Includes sturdy metal tripod

**NEXSTAR 114GT**

$439.00
suggested retail price

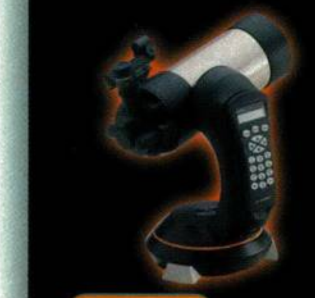
- 114mm [4.5"] diameter
- 1000mm focal length [f/9]
- Starpointer™ finderscope
- 25mm [40x], 10mm [100x] SMA eyepieces
- 1.25" star diagonal
- Hand control with 4,000 object database
- Includes sturdy metal tripod

Celestron's NexStar™ telescopes are so simple to operate, practically anyone can be set up and stargazing within minutes of taking one out of the box. That's because each comes with a pre-programmed database containing the coordinates for thousands of spectacular celestial sights. ● Thanks to this incredible GOTO technology, all you have to know is where you are, what time it is, and the date. Then choose what you want to see and the NexStar seeks it out. ● With a wide variety of powers and price points, plus the smart engineering and precise optics you can only get from Celestron, you're sure to find a NexStar that's just right for you.

CELESTRON®

Find out more about our other exceptional telescopes and optical gear, and nearby dealers.
(310) 328-9560 • www.celestron.com

©2001 Celestron International



**NEXSTAR 4**

$599.00
suggested retail price

- 4" Maksutov-Cassegrain optics
- 1,325mm focal length [f/13]
- Starpointer™ finderscope
- 25mm [53x] SMA eyepiece
- Hand control with 4,000 object database
- 1.25" star diagonal with flip mirror system
- Optional tripod available

**NEXSTAR 5**

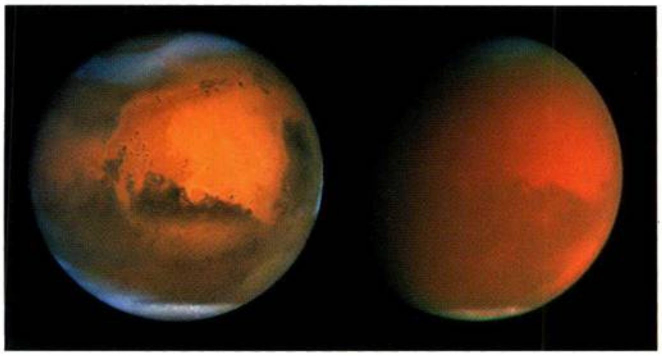
$1149.00
suggested retail price

- 5" Schmidt-Cassegrain optics
- 1,250mm focal length [f/10]
- Starbright™ multicoatings
- Starpointer™ finderscope
- 25mm [50x] Plössl eyepiece
- 1.25" star diagonal
- Hand control with 18,000 object database
- Includes tripod and AC adapter

**NEXSTAR 8**

$1499.00
suggested retail price

- 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optics
- 2,032mm focal length [f/10]
- Starbright™ multicoatings
- Starpointer™ finderscope
- 40mm [51x] Plössl eyepiece
- 1.25" star diagonal
- Hand control with 18,000 object database
- Includes tripod and AC adapter



NASA/Hubble Heritage Team/J. Bell, M. Wolff

**From June (left) to September (right), a springtime dust storm engulfed Mars. It's the largest storm seen in recent decades.**

range of dust activity from sunrise to sunset. And thanks to the Mars Global Surveyor, scientists can study the storm and its daily effects on the planet.

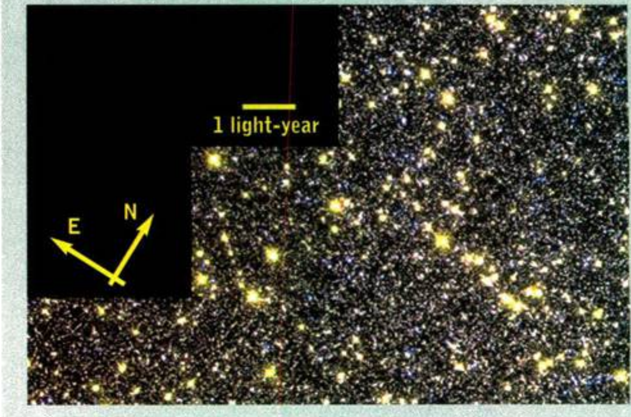
Using the MGS Mars Orbiter Camera, planetary scientists continuously photograph Mars. As a result, they have been able to pinpoint the locations where dust is being raised, and observe how it interacts with other weather phenomena and surface topography of the arid, dusty planet.

"What we have learned is that this is not a single, continuing storm, but rather a planet-wide series of events that were triggered in and around the Hellas Basin," explains Mike Malin of Malin Space Science Systems, Inc., lead investigator on the orbiter camera. "What began as a local event stimulated separate storms many thousands of kilometers apart." In addition, MGS's Thermal Emission Spectrometer has traced the amount and location of dust in the atmosphere by measuring temperature changes.

The storm — brewing for four months now as this issue goes to press — has also been closely watched by the team operating the 2001 Mars Odyssey spacecraft, which successfully rendezvoused with the Red Planet on October 23.

"Understanding global dust storms is a vital part of the science goals of the Mars Exploration Program," stresses James Garvin, NASA's lead scientist for Mars Exploration. "Such extreme climate events could potentially provide clues to how climate changes operate on Mars — now and in the past — as well as provide linkages to the record of sediments on the planet." — Elesa Janke

HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE



NASA/Hubble Heritage Team/SFSU/A. Cool

**THE HEART OF A STAR CLUSTER RESOLVES into myriad suns scattered so thickly they are nearly uncountable. This Hubble Space Telescope Heritage image shows the most densely packed portion of Omega Centauri, the largest and brightest globular cluster in the Milky Way Galaxy. Some 17,000 light-years from Earth, Omega Centauri is a favorite treat for summer stargazers; its several million aged suns make it valuable for researchers too. The stars of Omega Centauri are packed so closely together that ground-based telescopes struggle with separating them. Hubble's remarkable resolution from space, however, captures many distinct points from individual stars right across the cluster's face.**

*DEEP SPACE 1 MISSION*

# NASA Catches Comet Borrelly

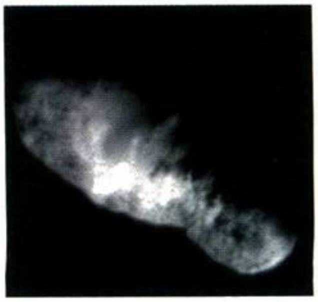
▶ On September 22, NASA's Deep Space 1 spacecraft passed within 1,400 miles (2,200 kilometers) of the rock-ice nucleus of Comet Borrelly. The aging craft sent black-and-white images of the inner core, along with information about gaseous composition, infrared emission, and the comet's interaction with the sun's continually flowing wind of charged particles.

Around the globe, earthbound telescopes also joined to race to observe Comet Borrelly's encounter with Deep Space 1. Astronomers at Kitt Peak National Observatory in Arizona, as well as others in California and Hawaii, captured wide-field images of the comet's dust tail and coma in order to aid future interpretation of images from Deep Space 1.

Not surprisingly, Comet Borrelly bucked at least one of the Deep Space 1 team's pre-encounter expectations. Team members, like University of Michigan astronomer David Young, expected that the comet's nucleus would be found at the center of the cloud of gas and dust surrounding the nucleus. They also believed that the solar wind should flow symmetrically about this coma.

To their relief, the team has found the solar wind's flow to be symmetric. But on closer inspection, they also find the nucleus to be slightly off-center, spewing a lopsided jet of coma-forming material. "Most of the charged particles are formed to one side, which is not

**Lit from below by the sun, the five-mile-wide Borrelly nucleus displays a variety of terrain features.**



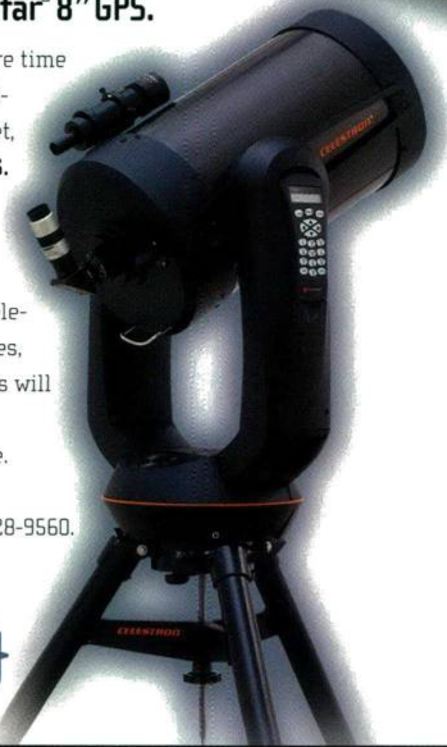
NASA/JPL

# The Biggest Thing To Hit Astronomy Since The Bang.

NexStar 8" GPS
{ $2,499.00 }
INTRODUCTORY PRICE
*Freight charges may apply*

## Introducing The New NexStar® 8" GPS.

Spend less time setting up and more time stargazing with the most technologically advanced telescopes on the planet, Celestron's new **NexStar 8" GPS** and **NexStar 11" GPS.** ● As the first commercial telescopes to feature Global Positioning Systems, these advanced NexStars can have you navigating the night sky like a pro no matter how knowledgeable you are. Just turn on your telescope and the NexStar's GPS will pinpoint your coordinates, the time and the date, the integrated electronic compass will find north and level the telescope, and the vast GOTO database will seek out whatever it is you want to see. It's actually that simple. ● If you would like to learn more about these sophisticated sky scopes, call 310-328-9560. Or visit the Celestron retailer nearest you.



NexStar 11" GPS
{ $2,999.00 }
SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2001
*Freight charges may apply*

CELESTRON®

## FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

### SOFTWARE:

- 40,000+ object database. Stores numerous user-defined objects.

### ELECTRONICS:

- Computerized hand control with easy-to-read backlit liquid crystal display (LCD) unit
- Permanent Periodic Error Correction (PPEC) – once periodic errors are recorded for elimination, the telescope maintains the recording even when turned off and on
- Built-in, adjustable backlash compensation
- AutoGuider Port
- Port for 12V DC power output
- Fastar compatible for f/2 CCD Imaging

- RS-232 port for communication with a PC to operate and use with the telescope (one on hand control and one on base drive)
- Dual ports for serial communication with future smart accessories

### MECHANICAL

- Dual die-cast aluminum fork tines
- Large 9.5" roller bearing track for an ultra-stable polar axis
- 5.625", 180-tooth gears with precision worms for accurate tracking
- Hand control rests in its built-in home within the fork tine for easy usage
- Internal Slip Ring design provides power to telescope while preventing cord wrap

### DAMPING TIME

- Less than one second

### OPTICS

- NexStar 8 GPS 8" (203.2mm) large aperture Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system
- Focal length of 2032mm at f/10
- Resolution: .57 arc seconds
- NexStar 11 GPS 11" (279mm) large aperture Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system
- Focal length of 2800mm at f/10
- Resolution: .41 arc seconds

### WEIGHT

- NexStar 8 GPS only 42 pounds
- NexStar 11 GPS only 65 pounds
- Tripod weighs only 26 pounds

### STANDARD ACCESSORIES

| NEXSTAR 8 GPS | NEXSTAR 11 GPS |
|---|---|
| • 40mm multi-coated 1.25" Plössl eyepiece (51X)<br>• 9x50 Finderscope<br>• AC adapter<br>• 1.25" star diagonal<br>• Heavy duty tripod | • 40mm multi-coated 1.25" Plössl eyepiece (70x)<br>• 9x50 Finderscope<br>• AC adapter<br>• Carbon Fiber Tube<br>• 1.25" star diagonal<br>• Heavy duty tripod |

### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Equatorial Heavy Duty Wedge
- Reducer/Corrector F/6.3
- Solar Filter
- Car Battery Adapter
- Eyepiece Filters
- Photo Adapters
- 12-volt battery supply

FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR OTHER EXCEPTIONAL TELESCOPES AND OPTICAL GEAR, AND NEARBY DEALERS. (310) 328-9560 • www.celestron.com what we expected," says Young. Through further analysis, they hope to understand Comet Borrelly's unexpected behavior.

Deep Space 1 was launched in October 1998 as part of NASA's New Millennium program. Its primary mission — to test the merits of ion propulsion and several other new technologies — was completed in September 1999. Though Deep Space 1 was never designed to encounter a comet, NASA extended the craft's mission in order to capitalize on this opportunity to catch up with Comet Borrelly. — W. B. SCHOMAKER

SOLAR ASTRONOMY

## Onward Ulysses

▶ Eleven years ago, the intrepid Ulysses spacecraft (a joint venture between NASA and ESA) embarked on an odyssey to uncover the secrets of the sun. And on October 13, it passed over the sun's north pole for the second time since departing from the space shuttle *Discovery* in 1990. What's more, as Ulysses peered down on the plane of the solar system, all signs point to a star that's beginning to enter a periodic lull of sunspot and flare activity.

With the unflappable hero of Greek legend for its namesake, Ulysses was designed to observe the sun's heliosphere in order to understand the sun's 11-year cycle of activity and its subsequent impact on the solar system. To that end, designers selected Ulysses's gravity-assisted orbit to bring the craft over the poles of the sun, giving astronomers a unique view of the sun from outside of the ecliptic. Consequently, the spacecraft travels in a six-year orbit that brings it both near and far from the sun — from about 93 million miles to nearly 500 million miles (about five times the Earth-sun distance).

Ulysses' first pass of the north solar pole occurred in 1995, as the sun was at a minimum of activity. As Ulysses loomed high over the pole in October, however, the sun was just coming off a periodic spell of increased activity, offering a new observing experience for the craft.

Ulysses's researchers reported evidence that the sun's wind is picking up speed over the north solar pole. While the effect hasn't yet transferred south, the astronomers are confident that it soon will. "There may be turmoil yet near the equatorial region, but Ulysses has started observing conditions, which will eventually prevail all around the sun," says Andre Balogh of Imperial College of London and principal investigator for the Ulysses magnetometer.

Much of the sun's cyclical activity can be explained by a regular magnetic reversal that occurs every 11 years. When the magnetic poles on the sun begin to flip, its field becomes jumbled and leads to increased solar activity. These conditions, including a slower solar wind, define what astronomers call solar maximum. On the other hand, solar minimum is usually characterized by fast, hot outflows from voids in the sun's outer atmosphere. The new Ulysses observations show that the sun's magnetic field has flipped and that solar minimum is fast approaching. — W. B. S.

## Nature's Building Block Said Found

The space-bound eye of Hubble, the massive twin Keck telescopes in Hawaii, and a cosmic gravity lens two billion light-years away recently conspired to capture a relic of our cosmic past. Caltech astronomer Richard Ellis and a team of his collaborators announced in October that they've discovered an object that's so old and so far away, it predates the formation of galaxies. At 13.4 billion light-years away, the newly discovered protogalaxy appears to contain a mere few million times the mass of the sun and spans just 500 light-years across. This stands in stark contrast to, for instance, galaxies like the Milky Way, which may be a million times more massive and several hundred thousand light-years across.

NASA/ESA/A. Fruchter

**Galaxy cluster Abell 2218 magnifies a protogalaxy's light by 30 times.**

## Institutionalized Surfing

The National Science Foundation has awarded Penn State University with a multi-million-dollar, multi-year grant to establish the Center for Gravitational Wave Physics. The center will boast an interdisciplinary team of scientists from the university and other institutions in the United States, Canada, Scotland, and Germany. Researchers will probe the nature of gravitational waves generated by the most massive objects and violent events in the universe. They hope to work on an expected treasure trove of data to begin pouring in next year from gravitational-wave detectors in the United States, Europe, and Japan, in addition to a space-based detector that is planned for launch later this decade.

## Mirror Makeovers

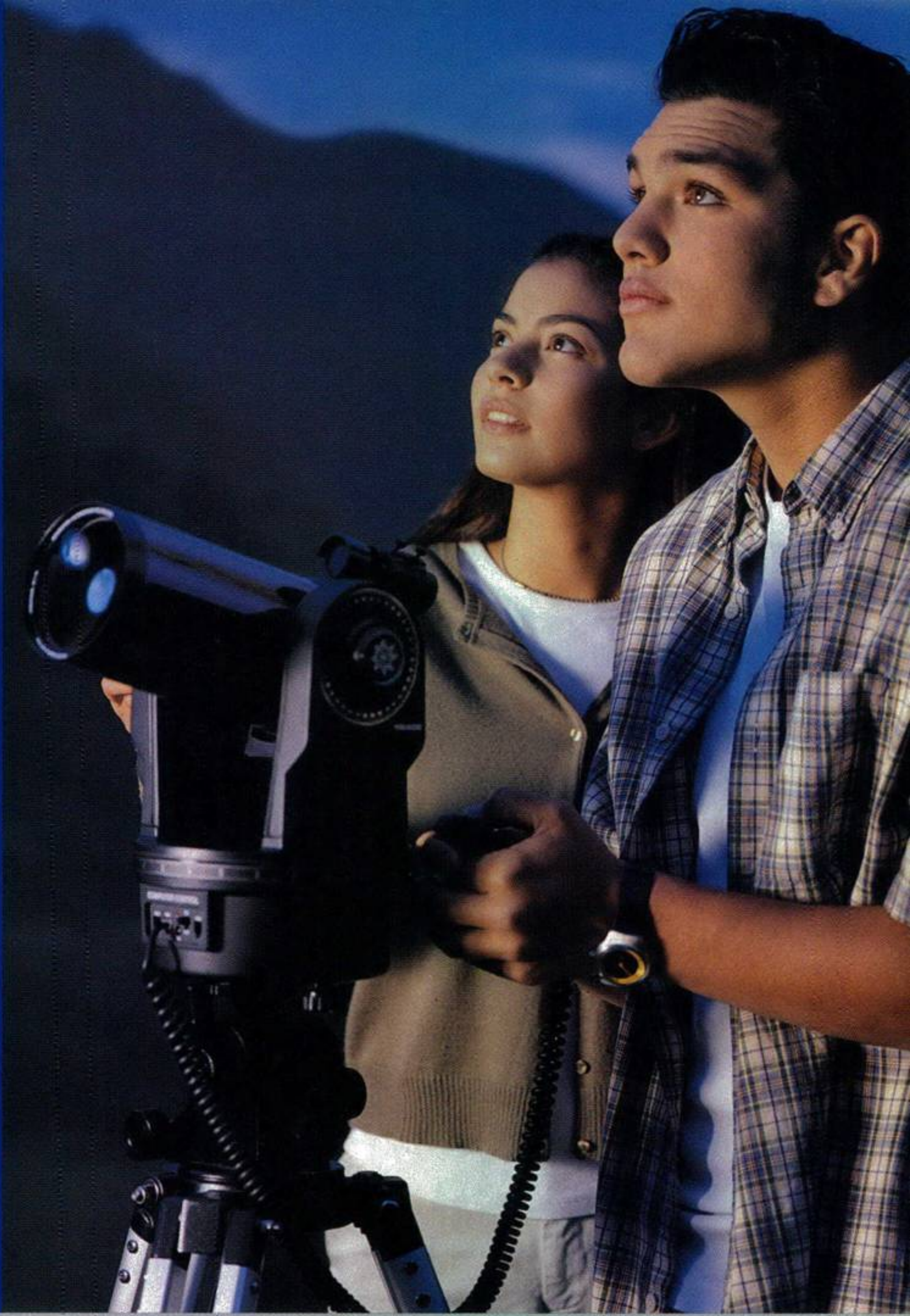
Researchers working with the National Reconnaissance Organization (NRO) and the University of Arizona's Optical Sciences Center and Steward Observatory have constructed an ultra-thin, ultra-lightweight, active mirror that may revolutionize the next generation of space telescopes and satellites. Working from a design intended for the Next Generation Space Telescope, scheduled to replace Hubble later this decade, Optical Sciences Center scientist David Baiocchi and his colleagues recently created the 21-inch NRO demonstration mirror. The aluminum-coated mirror is only one millimeter thick, weighs just 2.2 pounds, and is supported by 31 tiny computer controlled actuators, weighing less than ⅕ ounce each. If the mirror were stretched over the length of an American football field, the difference between its highest and lowest points would be less than the thickness of two human hairs. Gravity — which will diminish in Earth orbit — currently generates the mirror's largest source of error.

Discovery Channel STORE™

headquarters for MEADE® telescopes and accessories

Win a Meade 8", 10" or 12" LX200GPS or an ETX-90EC! Enter the Discovery Channel Store Sweepstakes, through Dec. 16, 2001.
Details in stores.

See the complete collection of Meade telescopes at your local Discovery Channel Store.



ETX-70AT
$299

ETX-90EC
$495

ETX-105EC
$695

ETX-125EC
$895

Prices plus sales tax and shipping, if applicable

For the store nearest you please call toll free 1-877-DCI-STORE
Shop anytime at www.discoverystore.com

# ORION
## TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

*Hundreds more products online!*
**telescope.com**

## TELESCOPES

### StarMax™ EQ Compact "Mak" Telescopes

The Orion StarMax series brings top-quality Maksutov designs to the amatuer astronomer at an affordable price. All StarMax models feature correct-image finder, EQ mount, and soft-carrying cases for the optical tube.

**StarMax 90 EQ**
A compact, grab-it-and-go Maksutov-Cassegrain telescope that is a great value for beginners. The StarMax 90 provides a whole new level of versatility, visual clarity, portability and convenience.

*A 90mm Mak-Cass design, 1250mm focal length (f/13.9), with 6x20 correct-image finder scope, 25mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), 90° mirror star diagonal, soft carrying case, and sturdy EQ-1 mount.*

**$299**

**StarMax 102 EQ**
Set-up and break-down takes just minutes with this 4" Maksutov. Transportation is a breeze and its long focal length rewards the viewer with excellent planetary views, such as the Cassini divison of Saturn's ring or Jupiter's red spot. All of this at a very affordable price!

*A 102mm Maksutov-Cassegrain design, 1300mm focal length (f/12.7), 6x26 correct-image finder scope, 25mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), 90° mirror star diagonal, soft carrying case, and EQ-2 mount.*

**$389**

**StarMax127 EQ**
For the serious amateur astronomer who values performance and quality optics, but also wants portability and easy set-up, the StarMax 127 EQ is just the ticket.

*A 127mm Maksutov-Cassegrain design, 1540mm focal length (f/12.1), 6x26 correct-image finder scope, 25mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), 90° mirror star diagonal, soft carrying case, and a sturdy EQ-3 mount.*

**$539**

### The New Orion SkyQuest™ XT Dobsonian Telescopes
***The Best Get Even Better With New Features and Lower Prices***

Our popular SkyQuest XT's just got even better with new features such as upgraded Sirius Plössl eyepieces and navigation knobs. Yet they still have the same great performance.

New!
SkyQuest

**SkyQuest XT4.5**
Just the right size for younger stargazers, and incredibly easy to master! Adults will love it too, for its portability and crisp optical performance.

*Steel tube, 114mm center marked mirror (f.l. 910mm, f/8), 1.25" aluminum R&P focuser, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, built in handle, dust cap, Weight: 17.2 lbs. (tube and base). Now With: 6x26 correct-image finder scope, 25mm (36x) and 10mm (91x) Sirius Plössl eyepieces, navigation knob, eyepiece rack, and collimation cap.*

Was $229, **Now $199**

New Low Price
SkyQuest

**SkyQuest XT6**
The overachieving XT6 will show Jupiter's Red Spot, Saturn's Cassini Division, hundreds of clusters and nebulas, and galaxies tens of millions of light-years distant. Nicely portable and very affordable

*Steel tube, 150mm center marked parabolic mirror (f.l. 1200mm, f/8), 1.25" aluminum R&P focuser, 6x30 achromatic finder scope, eyepiece rack, navigation knob, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap, Weight:38 lbs. Now with: 25mm (48x) and 10mm (120x) Sirius Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), navigation knob, and collimation cap.*

Was $369, **Now $349**

New Low Price
SkyQuest

***NOW WITH 2" FOCUSER***

**SkyQuest XT8**
The XT8's prodigious performance on both solar system and deep-sky denizens have made it the telescope of choice for thousands of astronomers, from beginners to die-hard hobbyists.

*Steel Tube, 203mm center marked parabolic mirror (f.l. 1200mm, f/5.9), 6x30 achromatic finder scope, eyepiece rack, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap, Weight: 43 lbs. Now with: 2" aluminum R&P focuser, 25mm (48x) and 10mm (120x) Sirius Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), navigation knob and collimation cap.*

Was $499, **Now $479**

### Orion SkyView™ Deluxe EQ Series
***Great performance at a great price!***

### SkyView™ Deluxe 6 EQ Newtonian

***The Perfect Combination of Performance and Portability***

**SALE! Save $100**

Outstanding for deep-sky and planetary/lunar study. Features a precision 6"-diameter parabolic primary mirror and aluminum R&P focuser. Focal length 750mm (f/5).

*Heavy duty SVD EQ mount, two Plössl eyepieces (25mm and 9mm), moon filter, 6x30 achromatic finder scope. Enameled steel optical tube and aluminum R&P focuser (1.25").*

Was $499
**Now $399**

***SPECIAL OFFER***
Get an Accutrack™ electronic drive for 1/2 price with purchase of an SVD 6 or 8.
Regularly $69.95
**Special $34.95**

### SkyView™ Deluxe 8 EQ Newtonian

***If Nebulas and Galaxies Excite you, So Will This "Space Efficient" Deep-Sky Scope!***

**SALE! Save $120**

A deep-sky lover's delight! Big diffraction-limited 200 mm parabolic primary mirror of 80mm focal length (f/4) delivers vivid wide-field views of nebulas, clusters and galaxies. Gathers 73% more light than a 6" scope, yet is nicely portable.

*Heavy duty SVD EQ mount, two Plössl eyepieces (25mm and 9mm), moon filter, 6x30 achromatic finder scope. Enameled steel optical tube and aluminum R&P focuser (1.25").*

Was $649 **Now $529**

### Orion SkyQuest XT10 Dobsonian

**Apeture Rules,**
**So meet the New**
**Telescope King**

Gulping in over 50% more light than an 8" scope, the XT10 reaches far deeper into space. The sheer number of objects visible in this scope is staggering, and its resolving power brings out detail that will keep you entranced for years.

*Steel tube, 250mm parabolic mirror (f.l. 1255mm, f/5), 2" aluminum R&P focuser, big 8x50 achromatic finder scope, 25mm (50x) and 9mm (139x) Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), Moon filter, eyepiece rack, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap. Weight: tube 35 lbs., base 23 lbs.*

**$649**

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
100% Satisfaction
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion Telescopes & Binoculars for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

**24 Hour Toll-Free Orders: (800) 447-1001**
**Information/Advice: (800) 676-1343**
Information Line Hours: M–F 6am–8pm, Sat. 8am–6pm Pacific Time

**telescope.com**

# EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

**SkyGlow™ Broadband LP Filters**
Improves contrast of all objects in moderately light-polluted skies.

1.25" $59.95, 2" $79.95, SCT Rear Cell **$79.95**

**Planetary Filter Set**
These vat-dyed glass color filters bring out fascinating surface details on the planets and Moon.

Set of four **$44.95**

**Orion Moon Filter**
Cut lunar glare to reveal much more surface detail
**$14.95**

**RedBeam II™ and DualBeam™ Astronomy Flashlights!**

Save your nightvision with our adjustable RedBeam II and DualBeam flashlights. Control the intensity of the red LED flashlight with the twist of a dial. The DualBeam changes to a regular white light flashlight with just a flick of a switch. Starting at **$17.95**

**Orion Solar Filters**
Catch this year's intense sunspot activity with a safe, full-aperture glass solar filter for your telescope. Sizes to fit many telescopes.
From **$54.95**

**Shorty-Plus™ 3-Element 2x Barlow**
Just 2-3/4" long, Shorty-Plus has air-spaced, three-element apochromatic design and fully multi-coated optics for highest quality power-boosting performance.
**$64.95**

**Aluminum Accessory Cases**
Rugged and classy looking. Pre-cut, cubed foam inside to fit your specific accessories. Ample room for giant eyepieces, camera body, lots of stuff!

| | |
|---|---|
| Medium Case | **$29.95** |
| Large Case | **$44.95** |

**New!**

**Explorer II™ Zoom Eyepiece**
Now even the casual telescope user can enjoy the benefits of zoom eyepiece technology. A twist of the Explorer II Zoom housing changes the focal length from 21mm to 7mm, or any focal length in between. Four-lens eyepiece boasts fully coated optics and long eye relief from 33mm to 16mm. 1.25"
**$54.95**

**Orion EZ Finder™**
Illuminated "red dot" in nonmagnified 9° field of view shows right where telescope is pointed. Adjustable brightness. Attaches to any telescope.
**$39.95**

**Sirius™ Plössl Eyepieces**
You could pay twice the price for other brands of Plössl eyepieces, but why? Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent-field (43° 40mm) eyepieces that yield extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. Fully-coated optics, rubber eyeguards.

**1.25"**

| | |
|---|---|
| 6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm | **$49.95 each** |
| 32mm, 40mm | **$59.95 each** |

**Orion LaserMate™ Collimator**
Align your Newtonian's optics to get the best possible images. This compact laser collimator removes the guesswork, making the procedure quick and extremely precise. Just 3-1/3" long!
Only **$69.95**

DANGER
LASER RADIATION
AVOID DIRECT EYE EXPOSURE
LASER DIODE
[illegible]
CLASS IIIA LASER PRODUCT

**Right Angle Correct-Image Finder Scopes**
Our right-angle finder scopes let you view in contortion free comfort! What's more, they have built-in Amici prisms to provide a correctly-oriented, not upside down, view. Available in two sizes. Each comes with dovetail bracket.

**6x30 Right Angle Correct-Image Finder Scope**
**$49.95**

**New!**

**9x50 Right Angle Correct-Image Finder Scope**
**$76.95**

**Padded Scope Cases**
Protect your investment with a padded, polyester/nylon case. Strap handles for easy carrying. Many sizes.
From **$29.95**

# BINOCULARS

## Mini Giant™ Binos

**Now, two new high-magnification models—12x63 and 15x63**
Compact astro binocs that show you the light! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. Long eye relief (8x56: 18mm, 9x63: 26mm, 12x63: 17.5mm, 15x63: 19mm). Easily hand-holdable, but also tripod adaptable.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **8x56** | 5.8° field | **$159** |
| **9x63** | 5.0° field | **$189** |
| **12x63** | 4.7° field | **$199** |
| **15x63** | 3.7° field | **$199** |

**New!**

**New!**

## 7-15x35 Venture™ Zoom Binoculars

A wonderfully compact, all purpose instrument with 35mm objective lenses and a 7X to 15X continuous zoom range.
**$127**

## 8-20x50 Venture™ Zoom Binoculars

Finally, an astronomy binocular with continuously variable magnification—from 8x to a whopping 20x!
**$139**

*LONG EYE RELIEF!*

## UltraView™ 50mm

Extra-long 22mm eye relief makes these superb for eyeglass wearers! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. New twist-lock eyecups. Tripod adaptable.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **7x50** | 6.5° field | **$169** |
| **10x50 WA** | 6.5° field | **$169** |

*FULLY MULTI-COATED OPTICS!*

## Vista™ 50mm

Featherlight High-Performance Binoculars. High-index BAK-4 prisms and fully multi-coated optics for high-fidelity images. Soft leatherette covering. Tripod adaptable.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **7x50** | 6.0° field | **$199** |
| **10x50 WA** | 5.3° field | **$199** |

*NEW! 12X50!*

## Scenix™ 50mm

Newly upgraded with BAK-4 prisms for improved images. Multi-coated optics. Metal housing, not plastic. Tripod adaptable.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **7x50** | 7.1° field | **$79.00** |
| **10x50 WA** | 7.0° field | **$79.00** |
| **12x50 WA** | 6.0° field | **$84.50** |

## MegaView™ 80mm Binoculars

Premium giant binoculars with high-power optics and cross-reinforced aluminum body and sliding tripod mounting post for optimum balance. Fully multi-coated 80mm lenses with BAK-4 prisms. Long eye relief.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **15x80** | 3.5° field | **$479** |
| **20x80 WA** | 3.5° field | **$489** |
| **30x80 WA** | 2.3° field | **$499** |

*EXTENDABLE DEW/GLARE SHIELDS!*

**ORION**
**TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS**
P.O. BOX 1815-S, SANTA CRUZ, CA 95061

**telescope.com**

ORION
SkyQuest
The Best Get Even Better!

## FREE 100-Page Catalog
## Call (800) 447-1001

MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS VISA

**When ordering, mention key code UMA**

# Astronomy®

# Tour The Universe 2002 Sweepstakes!

## GRAND PRIZE

### "Tour The Universe" Trip from Star Safaris

One lucky winner and three guests will spend 4 days and 3 nights skiing and stargazing at their choice of destination – either Kirkwood, Durango, Lake Powell, Squaw Valley, or Grand Canyon Resort. Trip includes hotel, round-trip airfare, two-day lift tickets, and ski rentals for four people.

**OR WIN ONE OF 31 OTHER PRIZES!**

MEADE LX90 EMC
MEADE

**MEADE**

**First Prize– 1 awarded: Meade LX90 Telescope**

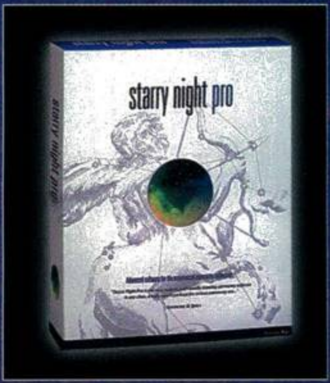
**ORION**
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

**SecondPrize– 1 awarded: Orion SkyQuest XT10 Dobsonian Reflector**

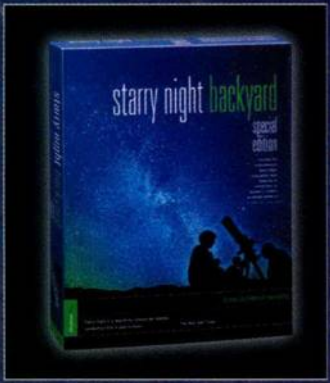
Background photo by Ed Barnes

A38672ad

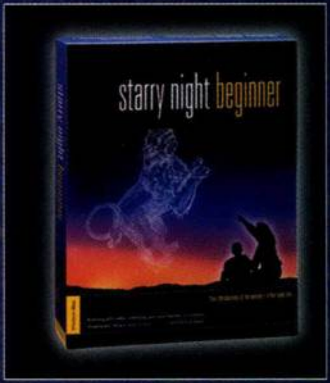
# HURRY!
# ENTER BEFORE
# JANUARY 15, 2002



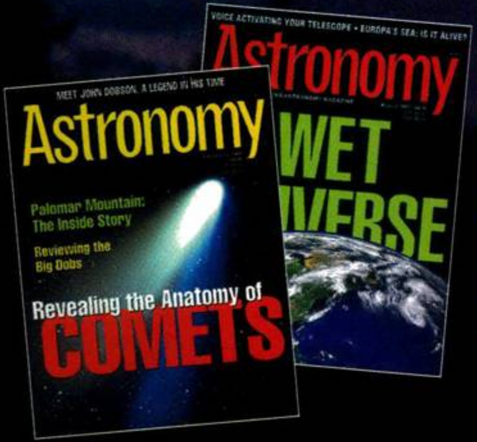
**Third Prize–
3 awarded:
Starry Night
Pro Software**



**Fourth Prize–
3 awarded:
Starry Night
Backyard
Software**



**Sixth Prize–
3 awarded:
Starry Night
Beginner
Software**


Astronomy
MEET JOHN DOBSON, A LEGEND IN HIS TIME
Palomar Mountain: The Inside Story
Reviewing the Big Dobs
Revealing the Anatomy of COMETS
VOICE ACTIVATING YOUR TELESCOPE • EUROPA'S SEA: IS IT ALIVE?
WET UNIVERSE

**Fifth Prize–
20 awarded:
One-year
*Astronomy*
Subscription**

**SEND IN THE ATTACHED CARD
OR ENTER ONLINE –
astronomy.com**

## *Astronomy's* Tour The Universe Sweepstakes

1. No Purchase Necessary. Official entry forms are bound in *Explore the Universe 2002* and the November 2001, December 2001, and January 2002 issues of *Astronomy*. *Astronomy's* Tour the Universe Sweepstakes is open to residents of the United States and Canada (except Quebec) only, 18 years of age or older. Employees (and their dependents and immediate household members) of Kalmbach Publishing Co., their advertising and promotional agencies, and sponsoring companies are not eligible to participate.

2. Sweepstakes Entry. To enter, complete and mail the official entry form or a postcard with name, address, city, state or province, zip, and telephone number to: *Astronomy's* Tour the Universe Sweepstakes, P.O. Box 378, Waukesha, WI 53187-0378. Or, enter online at astronomy.com by filling in the Online Entry Form and hitting the SEND key. The Online Entry Form must be filled out completely to be eligible. Incomplete or defaced entry forms are void. One entry per household. The official ending date for the *Astronomy's* Tour the Universe Sweepstakes will be January 15, 2002, and all entries must be transmitted or postmarked no later than that date.

3. Prizes and Odds of Winning. One drawing will be held on or about February 4, 2002, for the following awards: One Grand Prize consisting of a four day, three night trip for four on the Star Safaris "Tour of the Universe" program. Includes round trip coach airfare, the winner's choice of accommodations at either the Kirkwood, Durango, Lake Powell, Squaw Valley or Grand Canyon resort (dual occupancy), two day lift tickets and ski rentals, but will not include ground transportation, beverages, tax, tips, meals and any other expenses (estimated retail value $4,100.00). Winners must travel between May 1, 2002 and September 30, 2002. Travel arrangements must be made 60 days prior to departure date. Star Safaris reserves the right to change the venue. One First Prize consisting of a Meade LX90 telescope (retail value $1,695.00). One Second Prize consisting of an Orion SkyQuest XT10 Dobsonian Reflector (retail value $769.00). Three Third Prizes consisting of the Starry Night Pro software (retail value $129.95). Three Fourth Prizes consisting of the Starry Night Backyard software (retail value $59.95). Twenty Fifth Prizes consisting of a one-year subscription to *Astronomy* Magazine (retail value $39.95). Three Sixth Prizes consisting of the Starry Night Beginner software (retail value $29.95). Cash equivalents of merchandise and/or travel prizes will not be awarded. Substituting prizes is not allowed. Any applicable federal, state, and/or local taxes are the responsibility of the winner. Odds of winning depend on the number of entries received. Total circulation for *Astronomy* is 171,497, and total circulation for *Explore the Universe* 2001 is 72,000. Sweepstakes void in Quebec and void where prohibited.

4. Validation and Acceptance. Winners in *Astronomy's* Tour the Universe Sweepstakes will be selected in a random drawing conducted by an independent judging organization whose decisions are final. Canadian prize awards subject to skill test requirement. By entering the sweepstakes, participants agree to be bound by these official rules and all decisions of the judging organization. Sweepstakes entries void if not legible, not completed in full, not obtained legitimately, or if forged, photocopied, mechanically reproduced, late or tampered with. The potential winners must sign and return an Affidavit of Eligibility, publicity release and Release of Liability within fourteen (14) days of notification. Winners will be required to designate a travel companion, who must complete an Affidavit of Eligibility, publicity release, and Release of Liability. In the event of non-compliance alternate winners will be randomly drawn. No responsibility is assumed for lost, stolen, misdirected or late entries or notifications. All sweepstakes entries become the property of the sponsor and will not be returned.

5. Winner's List. For a list of winners, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: *Astronomy's* Tour the Universe Sweepstakes Winners List, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Residents of FL, VT, and WA may omit stamp. Requests must be received by April 4, 2002. Or check the *Astronomy* web site (www.astronomy.com) after June 4 2002.

6. Kalmbach Publishing Co. shall not be liable for any injury, loss, damage, cost, or expense arising, directly or indirectly, in connection with sweepstakes and the prize awarded.

7. Sponsored by Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

**"I see dead people,"** whispers the terrified kid in the 1999 hit movie *The Sixth Sense*. Cole Sear, the film's central character, is an eight-year-old boy who can see the invisible spirits of the dead. In the movie's universe, ghosts exist alongside of us but can't interact with the living. Despite the melodramatic, paranormal story line, the film raises a deep and abiding question in the realm of physics: How much of the universe do we live in? How much of it are we part of?

You wake up, take a shower, and drive to work, always believing that the world you experience is the world that is. Could there be more? Could there be a universe alongside this one, a parallel world that moves right through you? As physicists and astronomers have pushed inward to the heart of matter and backward to the moment of creation, they have been thrown against this question. Their answers make it clear we are already missing a lot of the universe, with even more potentially unseen right under our noses.

Welcome to the invisible worlds of dark matter and the shadow universe. Physicists who study matter on its most fundamental level have already found the seeds of a parallel universe. To understand it, you have to go back to the beginning, all the way back. Less than a billion billion billionth of a second after the Big Bang, the universe was a roiling cauldron of energy. It was a nasty place, but in a sense, it was also a simple place. Conditions were so extreme that none of the forms of matter we are familiar with today could exist. Our world had yet to be born.

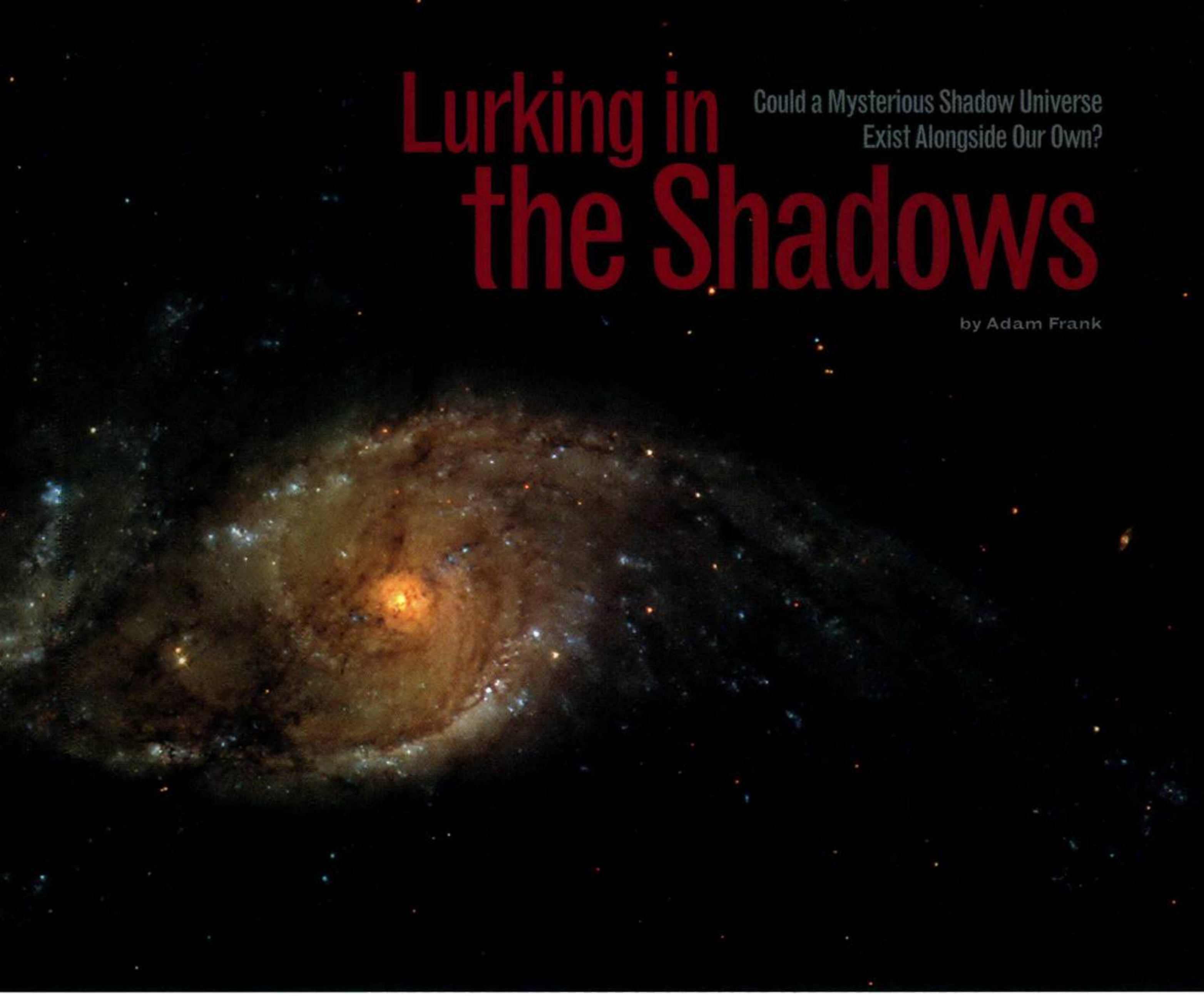
We know very little of what this fetal universe was like. We do know that as it expanded, the universe cooled and the forces and particles we recognize today froze out of the hyper-hot primordial stew the way ice crystals freeze out of liquid water. From formlessness, form coalesced. You might call this the "big freeze." The stuff we are built of, the stuff which went on to become stars and galaxies and planets, emerged at this specific moment in cosmic history. In the big freeze, the original simplicity of the early universe was broken, creating the potential for the rich structure of which we are so happy to be part. Our world, however, may not have been the only one created.

Good theoretical physicists never let a little thing like ignorance stand in their way. Despite the beyond-the-pale extremes of the early universe, they have sketched out how

# Lurking in the Shadows

## Could a Mysterious Shadow Universe Exist Alongside Our Own?

by Adam Frank



**Dark matter, perhaps in its shadow form, controls the cosmic dance of NGC 2207 (left) and IC 2163.** NASA and the Hubble Heritage Team (STScI/AURA)

the story of the universe's birth might be told. There is one version of the story which includes a shadow world.

Two distinct families of matter are created in the big freeze. One kind of "stuff" constitutes the world we know, the protons and electrons and other denizens of the subatomic world that have combined into splendid forms like us. The other family of matter would represent the shadow world. It would exist alongside of, but separate from, our own world.

### Into the shadow universe

The two universes of normal and shadow matter could inter-penetrate but not interact. In time, a rich shadow universe would evolve along with our own. Shadow planets could form around shadow stars and be populated by intelligent shadow beings. Stranger still, since the two worlds wouldn't interact, shadow matter could exist alongside normal matter right here on Earth. How could two universes exist in the same place? To attack this question you first have to ask how the universe you live in exists at all.

Musing over the nature of reality can seem a pretty sterile affair. When some philosopher wannabe starts pondering the existence of a chair in front of us, there's a strong urge to take a cue from the World Wrestling Federation and hit him or her over the head with it. "There," you want to say. "Now how real do you think it is?"

In physics and astronomy, things are different. You can't take any answers for granted. For example, the chair that downed the philosopher is really 99 percent empty space. The atomic nuclei in the chair, where essentially all the mass resides, are as far apart from each other as stars are in a galaxy. So why, when you sit down, don't the atoms in your butt just sail right past the atoms in the chair? The answer gets you halfway to the shadow world. The atoms in the chair exert forces that reach across space and affect the atoms in your butt. On the most fundamental level of fundamental physics, forces count for everything and matter is secondary.

Without some kind of push or pull — in other words, a force — atoms would not know that their companions exist. Without an exchange of forces, even a head-on collision

**Some theorists think that shadow matter may play a key role in forming spiral galaxies, such as the Sombrero (M104).** European Southern Observatory

between two particles would produce no effect. Like a ghost walking untouched through a wall, the two particles would pass right through each other.

The universe we live in has just four ways to push or pull: gravity, electromagnetism, the strong nuclear force, and the weak nuclear force. These are the only forces that emerged from the big freeze. We all have direct experience with the first two forces. Gravity is what keeps your feet on the ground. Electromagnetism is the explicit reason why your butt doesn't slip through the chair (electromagnetic forces between chair atoms and butt atoms give both their appearance of solidity). The strong and weak nuclear forces are not so familiar because they operate only on subatomic scales. They are responsible for giving us the elements, allowing gold its luster and sulfur its stench.

The four forces bind the world together in its diversity of shape, structure, color, and form. However, things could have been different; there is nothing mystical about the number four. Like so much in life, the number and form of the forces that emerge from the big freeze has an element of randomness to it, and that's what makes the shadow world possible.

## Matter without feeling

Have you ever known unrequited love? If so, you already understand a deep principle of subatomic physics. You are attracted to someone, but that person doesn't know you exist. In the same way, some forms of matter don't "feel" all four forces. A neutron, for example, has no electric charge so it doesn't care about electromagnetism. Create a new form of matter that doesn't feel any of the four forces and it wouldn't feel our world at all. It would exist but be undetectable. If this exotic stuff had its own set of forces then it could bind together in interesting forms and create a rich universe parallel to our own. Each universe would pass through the other without ever knowing of the other's existence.

In the mid 1980s, some physicists recognized the shadow world in equations describing the universe during the big freeze. The math hinted that as the universe cooled, all the normal forces and particles would get a shadow twin. Only

**Ninety percent of the material in a galaxy cluster, such as Abell 1060 in Hydra, seen here, consists of dark matter.** © Anglo-Australian Observatory

gravity would be shared between the two worlds. Shadow electrons, for example, would feel only shadow electromagnetism and would be "neutral" to our world's version of that force. By having a full complement of forces available to it, the shadow world could evolve into as varied a place as the one we inhabit.

## Giving form to shadows

For now, unfortunately, the shadow world is only the stuff that dreams are made of. Shadow matter remains a theoretical curiosity, a shadow of a possibility existing only on paper. But researchers are not giving up on the existence of a real parallel universe. In fact, they already know exactly where to find one. While shadow matter is simply an idea, dark matter is an inescapable fact.

Astronomers already know that most of the universe exists in a dark, invisible form. For more than 20 years, evidence has gathered steadily that well over 90 percent of all the stuff in the cosmos reveals itself entirely through the push and pull of a single force — gravity. Galaxies spin faster than can be accounted for by the pull of their own visible mass. Galaxies in clusters swarm around a common center at speeds too high to be gravitationally driven by the luminous matter we can see. In these and countless other cases, astronomers have been forced to admit that something else is out there. The dark matter continuously provides the gravitational tugs that keep what we can see in motion. As the third millennium opens, there can be little doubt that dark matter exists.

It is also clear that whatever dark matter is, we aren't part of it. At first astronomers believed dark matter was normal stuff like us, subject to all four universal forces. Dark matter was then just material not emitting much light, things like rocks or dead stars. As the sophistication of their instruments and theories progressed, astronomers have been forced to abandon that hope. Dark matter is "exotic" in a similar way to shadow matter. It does not respond to the full complement of forces born in the big freeze. It is not stuff like us. As you read this page, countless dark matter particles

**The largest concentration of dark — and possibly shadow — matter in the local universe belongs to the Great Attractor.** European Southern Observatory

are streaming untouched through your body like sunlight streaming through a window.

Yet there is a big difference between dark matter and shadow matter. The dark stuff doesn't appear to have its own special forces to bind it together. All it can feel is gravity and perhaps the weak nuclear force. The weak force is, well, weak, and so for that matter is gravity. You need to gather a lot of stuff together before gravity becomes useful. You can not, for instance, hold a person-sized lump of matter together with just gravity. With only these two forces at its disposal, no lumps, or at *least* no interesting lumps like trees or people, can form in the dark universe. Even making a star or planet is difficult with just gravity alone — the electromagnetic force is crucial to slowing material down enough to hold it in one place. The dark matter universe can hold no dark stars or dark planets populated by dark matter aliens.

So, does a parallel universe exist? The answer is yes — but we are it. With more than 90 percent of the cosmos composed of an invisible form of stuff that barely notices our world's presence, it seems that we are the outsiders. All the luminous stars and galaxies stretching across space and time, all of our kind of stuff, is no more than tiny bubbles of foam riding on a vast dark matter sea. In a very real sense, we do not even live in the universe that is. We are an afterthought.

## Diamonds in the rough

That may seem like the ultimate cosmic insult, the grandest statement yet of our insignificance. But just the opposite is true. After all, a diamond's worth lies in the fact that it is not dirt. It is uncommon. In all the dark matter world there can never be anything as wondrous as a star, a meteor, or even a blade of grass. Our share of the universe may be small, but it is, by far, the only one worth the time. 🅰

---

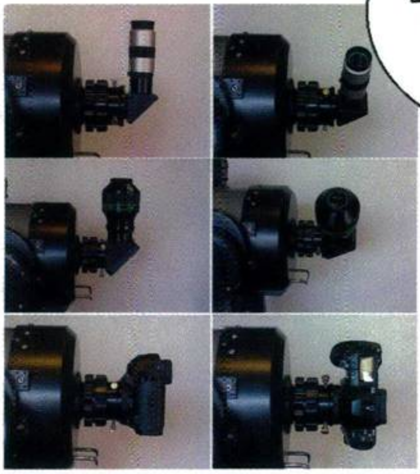
*University of Rochester astrophysicist Adam Frank is a member of* Astronomy's *Editorial Advisory Board. His previous article was "Probing the Birth of Starlight," in the September 2001 issue.*

STARIZONA

ADVENTURES IN ASTRONOMY AND NATURE
5201 N. ORACLE RD. • TUCSON, AZ 85704
520-292-5010 • WWW.STARIZONA.COM

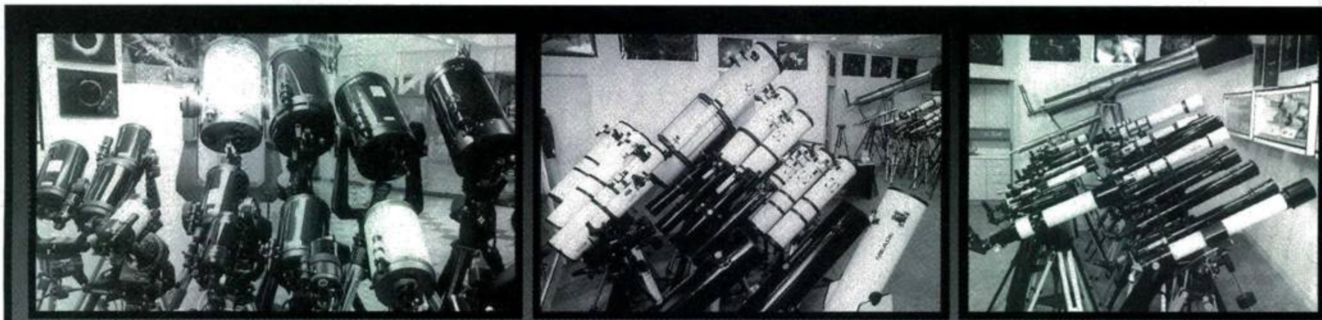
Southern Arizona's
**NEXSTAR GPS**
**Headquarters**
www.nexstargps.com

**VIRTUAL VIEW II**
THE VISUAL BACK WITH A TWIST

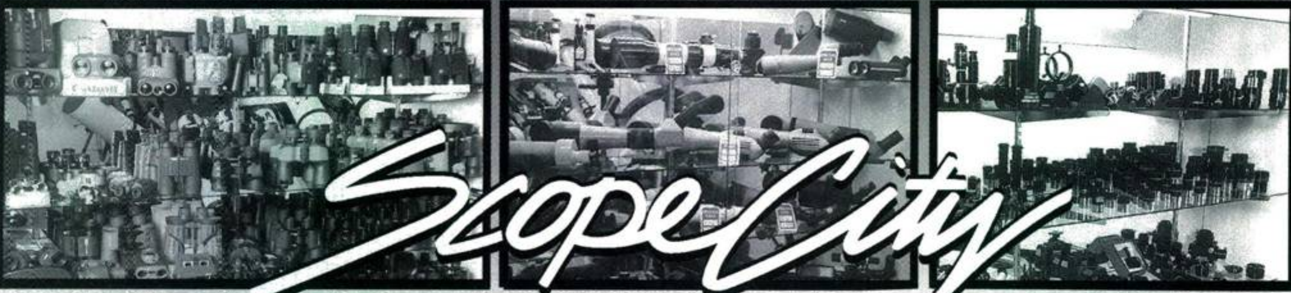


Accessorize!
2-speed focuser
Eyepiece tray
Virtual view
CCD Camera

*CCD IMAGE*
*25 TIMES FASTER*
*with Fastar Optics*
*& SBIG 237A Camera*



**You've never seen anything like it!**
**Experience the Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World.**



Scope City

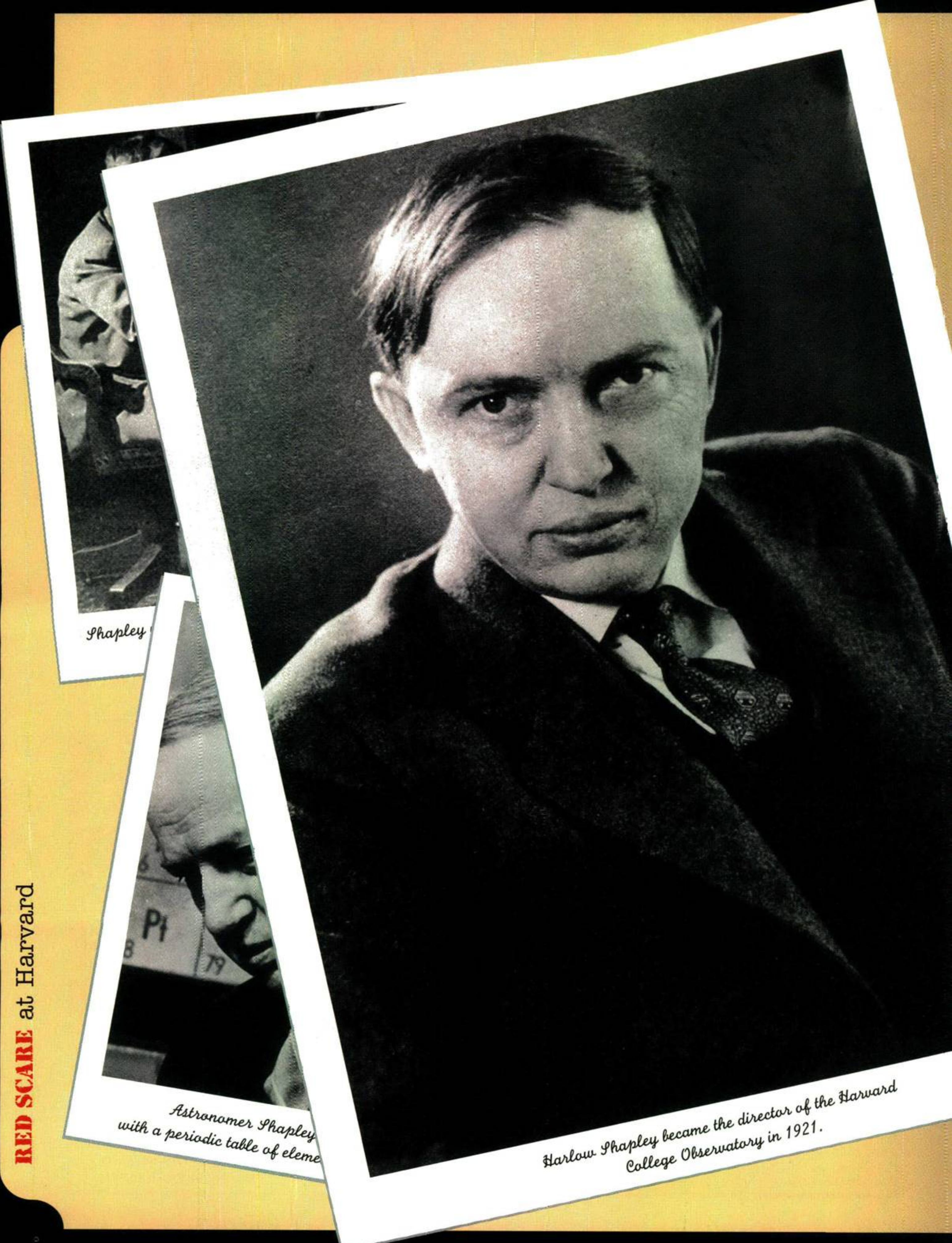
Scope City Locations / Showrooms
SIMI VALLEY, CA: 730 Easy Street, (805) 522-6646
SHERMAN OAKS, CA: 14324 Ventura Blvd., (818) 789-5805
COSTA MESA, CA: 3033 S. Bristol, (714) 957-6900
SAN DIEGO, CA: 4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., (858) 277-6686
LAS VEGAS, NV: 4825 W. Flamingo Rd., (702) 947-2673
SAN FRANCISCO, CA: 350 Bay Street, (415) 421-8800

**Save up to 45%**
**All Major Brands at discount prices**

Buy
Sell
Trade
Service

MAIN OFFICE: 730 Easy Street,
Simi Valley, CA 93065, (805) 522-6646

**Scope City / Mail Order**
P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93062
**TEL: (805) 522-6670**
**www.scopecity.com**



Shapley

Astronomer Shapley
with a periodic table of eleme

Harlow Shapley became the director of the Harvard College Observatory in 1921.

# RED SCARE at Harvard

### Harlow Shapley's thick FBI file suggests he was more than an accomplished astronomer; he was a dangerous character.

by Tony Ortega

Harvard College Observatory

It was the spring of 1947, and the Federal Bureau of Investigation was hot on the trail of a suspected Communist. On March 28, Federal agents in Los Angeles sent word to Washington that the supposed Soviet sympathizer had sent a letter to a prominent scientist.

The suspicious letter was addressed to Edwin Hubble. It had been sent by Harlow Shapley.

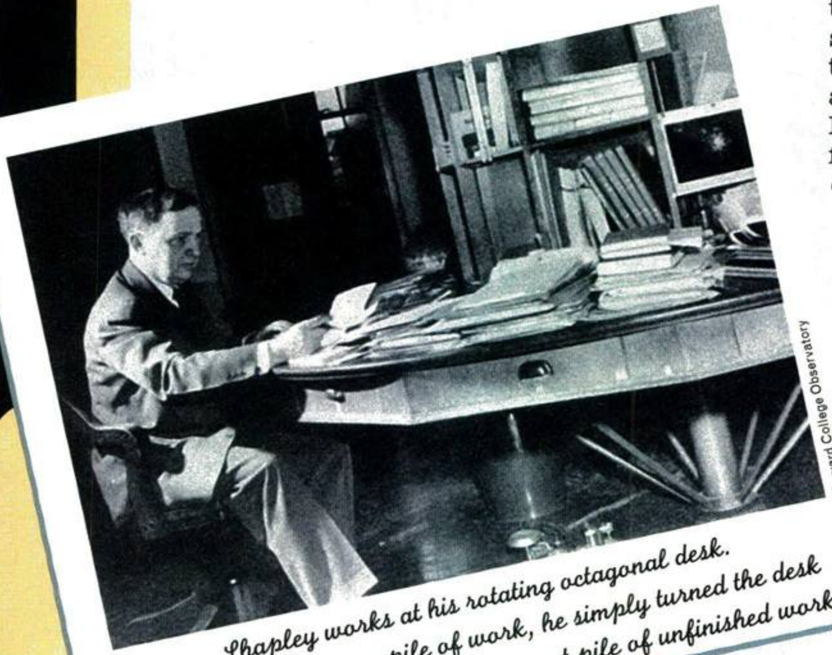
Two of America's greatest astronomers, these men are largely responsible for our current understanding of the structure of the universe and the solar system's place in it. But to the FBI, Shapley was a dangerous character.

Records show that for two months in 1947, FBI agents recorded the addresses of every piece of mail that Shapley sent or received. One of those letters went to his old Mt. Wilson colleague, Hubble.

This extraordinary surveillance was just part of the seven years of government spying on Shapley that ended in 1953, a year after he retired as Harvard College Observatory's director. Copies of Shapley's 461-page FBI dossier continued to be shared with various federal agencies well into the 1960s. (Shapley died in 1972.) At the height of the FBI's monitoring, however, when agents were aware of even minute details of his life, Shapley told a friend that he doubted the agency was following him.

That's in the massive file, too.

*Astronomy* obtained Shapley's FBI file with a Freedom of Information Act request. The dossier shows that FBI agents relied on informants at Harvard, moles in the astronomical community, and infiltrators in national political organizations to watch Shapley closely. The FBI even spied on the 1946 convention of the American Association of Variable Star Observers, which Shapley attended. (FBI agents were concerned that Shapley was trying to recruit the AAVSO members to turn their mild-mannered pursuit of measuring star brightnesses to something more nefarious. What this activity might have been is not clearly spelled out in the file.) But after seven years of eavesdropping, the FBI could not establish that Shapley was – or had ever been – a member of the Communist Party.



*Shapley works at his rotating octagonal desk. When he finished one pile of work, he simply turned the desk to the next section and dug into the next pile of unfinished work.*

Harvard College Observatory

What does emerge from the file is a complex portrait of an astronomer who didn't like what his government was doing with nuclear arms, a fiercely independent and passionate man who used his position as one of the most visible of American scientists to battle the pogroms of the red-baiting House Un-American Activities Committee and Senator Joseph P. McCarthy. What appeared suspicious to post-war FBI agents — Shapley's concern for war refugees and for the welfare of foreign scientists, as well as Shapley's vocal opposition to lynchings of blacks in the South — seem like ringing endorsements today. But not everything in the file is flattering by today's standards. According to the FBI, Shapley could at times be insensitive and petty. Overall, the picture of Shapley that takes shape among the blacked-out sections of the file the FBI still won't release is that of a man who irked government officials in a time when conformity was considered a patriotic virtue.

In a typical assessment, the file reads: "Confidential Informant [redacted] offered the following estimate of Shapley, based upon his association with him: 'He is a stubborn advocate of his own ideas and one of the supreme egotists of our time. He has an inherent dislike for authority, and will invariably do the opposite to what he is told or supposed to do.'"

Shapley would probably not have quibbled with that appraisal. Appointed director of the Harvard College Observatory at only 35 years of age, he was not short on self-confidence.

Shapley had made his reputation with one of the most monumental discoveries in astronomy since Copernicus's displacement of Earth from the center of the universe. Four hundred years after Copernicus made Earth circle the sun, Harlow Shapley moved humanity even farther from the center of creation. Using observations of Cepheid variable stars in globular clusters that he made at Mt. Wilson from 1914 to 1921, Shapley radically revised the scale of the universe, finding that the Milky Way Galaxy was about ten times bigger than previously thought. Even more surprising, he discovered that the solar system was not at the Milky Way's center but out near its periphery. He estimated, after a few revisions, that the sun and its planets were some 30,000 light-years from the galaxy's true center, which he correctly located in the direction of Sagittarius.

Before he became a world-famous astronomer, however, Shapley started out as a journalist and even, he later admitted, did some spying of his own.

In his autobiography, *Through Rugged Ways to the Stars*, Shapley relates the time he sat outside the office of a political candidate in tiny Chanute, Kansas. He'd been kicked out by the candidate, who didn't like the newspaper where Shapley worked, but the young political reporter realized he could hear just fine outside, and took down everything he heard in shorthand.

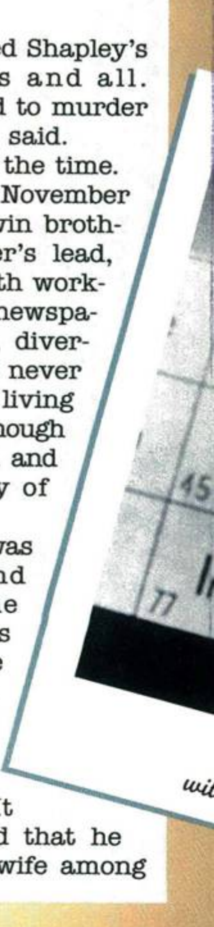
## THE NEWSPAPER DIVERSION

The next day, the *Daily Sun* printed Shapley's notes verbatim – coarse words and all. "Consequently [the politician] wanted to murder me and blow up everybody," Shapley said.

He was all of sixteen years old at the time.

The Missouri native was born on November 1, 1885, the son of a farmer. His twin brother, Horace, would follow their father's lead, but Shapley wanted nothing to do with working the land. He found working in newspapers a more exciting, if low-paying, diversion, but soon realized that he would never become an editor and make a decent living without a degree. In 1907 he raised enough cash to pay for a year of high school and then packed off for the University of Missouri at Columbia.

The university's journalism school was still a year from opening up, and Shapley had no real idea what he wanted to study in the meantime. His first term, in fact, he opened up the university's catalog and decided to take the first class listed. When he realized he didn't know how to pronounce "archaeology," he skipped to the next listing, "astronomy." It must have been fate. Shapley found that he enjoyed the subject, met his future wife among



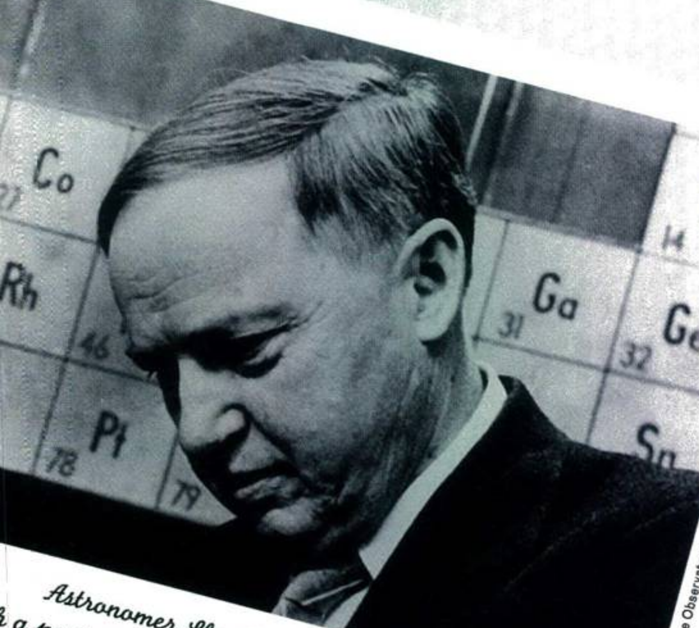
wi

his astronomy colleagues, and earned a bachelor's and master's degree in only four years.

He then won a fellowship to study with Henry Norris Russell, the country's foremost astronomer, at Princeton. Under Russell, Shapley made his reputation for solving the orbits of binary star systems through the use of complex equations. That landed him a research job at Mt. Wilson, which began in 1914.

Using the 60- and 100-inch telescopes at the observatory north of Los Angeles, Shapley made his great discovery about the Milky Way Galaxy's true size and the solar system's place in it. But other scientists were skeptical about Shapley's findings, including a scientist named Heber Curtis at Lick Observatory outside San Jose. George Ellery Hale, Mt. Wilson's wealthy patron, convinced Shapley to come to Washington, D.C. in 1920 and promote his ideas by facing off with Curtis in a friendly airing.

The event would later come to be called the Great Debate, although Shapley felt it was somewhat blown out of proportion. He had come ready to convince his listeners that the Milky Way was much larger than previously thought and that the solar system was far from its center. But Curtis, after casting doubt on Shapley's data, argued something different – that the "spiral nebulae" were actually galaxies outside the Milky Way. Shapley, relying on erroneous data which suggested the spiral nebulae were nearby, said that Curtis was wrong. Both were partly correct: the Milky Way was extremely large, the solar system was on its periphery, and the spiral nebulae were external galaxies.



Harvard College Observatory

*Astronomer Shapley often lectured*
*h a periodic table of elements as his backdrop.*

The notoriety of the event helped Shapley land Harvard Observatory director's job a year later, in 1921. For the next 31 years he greatly expanded research at the institution, making it more of a teaching establishment.

Harvard College Observatory

*Shapley lays the cornerstone for Harvard's new observatory.*

## AT THE PERIPHERY OF POLITICS

As director of Harvard's observatory, Shapley also found himself on the periphery of national politics, and he took advantage of it. An outspoken liberal, Shapley actively helped European scientists escape the fascist regimes of Spain and Germany in the 1930s and 1940s to find work in North America.

In the postwar anti-radical hysteria that gripped the United States, Shapley's political activities made him just one of many intellectuals, artists, and journalists FBI director J. Edgar Hoover investigated for Communist ties.

It's already well known that Shapley ran afoul of the anticommunists in Congress. In 1946, House Un-American Activities Committee member John E. Rankin subpoenaed Shapley to question him about campaign contributions made by a liberal organization he chaired.

What Shapley didn't know, however, was that by the time he received that subpoena in November, the FBI had already been under surveillance for more than five months. Stamped "SECRET," Shapley's hefty dossier was only declassified in 1998. In a calm, official tone, the FBI file describes Shapley's past and his connections to various political and professional organizations. In a section about the Rankin subpoena, the report discusses private conversations and confidential attorney-client conferences that Shapley engaged in as he prepared to appear before the congressional committee. Although no mention of electronic surveillence is made anywhere in the lengthy file, such descriptions of private conversations suggest that Shapley's phone was tapped.

To an associate, for example, Shapley admitted that he possessed the political connections to quash Rankin's subpoena, but he chose to face the southern Democrat in a showdown he hoped would lead to the end of HUAC itself.

The episode did generate a great deal of publicity. After their tempestuous closed-door session on November 15, Rankin and Shapley emerged into an eruption of flashbulbs. "I have never seen a witness treat a committee with more contempt," Rankin said. Shapley, meanwhile, accused Rankin and HUAC of "Gestapo methods."

Shapley's behavior in the closed meeting quickly became lore among those people who objected to HUAC and its tactics. According to Shapley's account of the hearing, which he told the next day to his Harvard colleague Bart J. Bok and others, Rankin had objected to Shapley's showing up at the hearing with an attorney. Somehow, Shapley said, Rankin managed to maneuver his lawyer out of the room. Rankin then noticed that Shapley had brought along a secretary who was taking notes. Rankin kicked her out and told Shapley that the committee would provide him with its own record of the hearing. But Shapley said Rankin really exploded when the scientist began taking down the proceedings in shorthand. Angered that Shapley continued to defy him, Rankin approached the witness and tore away his shorthand notes, and the hearing abruptly ended.

*Harvard College Observatory staff members, including a young director Shapley, fourth from left in the sec*

But the FBI file suggests that there was more to the hearing, and that Rankin was angry for reasons other than Shapley's ability to take down notes quickly. Soon after the incident, Shapley telephoned a friend to give an account, telling her to remember that "even the walls have ears." That conversation is detailed in the FBI file. Shapley told his friend that he and Rankin had argued over Shapley's efforts to bring scientists to America with the help of the Joint Anti-Fascist Refugee Committee. Rankin said that the JAFRC was a Communist organization; Shapley denied it.

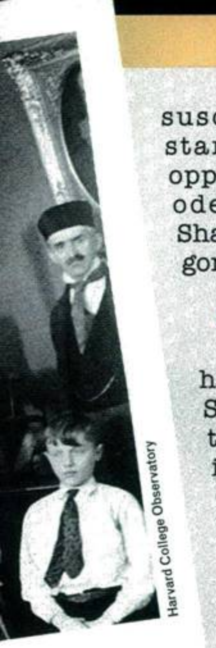
After some arguing, Rankin then turned to a letter Shapley had written to a Massachussetts congressional candidate, Martha Sharp. At the time, Shapley was chairman of a left-leaning state political organization, the Independent Citizens Committee of the Arts, Sciences, and Professions, which had given funds to Sharp's campaign. For political reasons, Sharp had not made public her acceptance of the money.

Shapley said he would only answer questions about his letter if Rankin admitted a congressional operative had burglarized Sharp's office in an attempt to smear her.

At that point, Shapley said, Rankin threatened him with contempt. Those threats were repeated, he said, when Rankin realized that Shapley hadn't brought ICCASP documents that he'd been ordered to produce. (The contempt charges were eventually dropped.)

Shapley returned to Harvard to find that he'd become a hero to its students. His defiance of HUAC thrust Shapley into even more prominence nationally, a development he later decided was a mixed blessing. As a result of the battle with Rankin, Shapley was frequently asked to speak at colleges about HUAC, U.S. foreign policy, and Soviet relations. The FBI, meanwhile, continued to watch Shapley's movements.

In 1945, for example, Shapley had been one of the scientists who took advantage of the end of the war to travel to Moscow to celebrate the 220th anniversary of the Russian Academy of Sciences. A Yale professor told the FBI that Shapley had handled the invitations for the American scientists, and an FBI informant who was present gave agents a description of the event. "[Redacted] relates that the visiting scientists were accorded one of three types of treatment by their Soviet brethren. Those who indulged in alcoholic beverages were quickly intoxicated and remained in that state throughout their stay in Moscow. Those more readily susceptible to the charms of the opposite sex found their every desire gratified, and those who were of a higher moral caliber, in the informant's opinion, but who were


Harvard College Observatory

d row.

susceptible to flattery were so constantly eulogized that they had little opportunity to do other than hear the odes written in their honor . . . . Shapley was constantly in either category one or three."

## COMMUNIST SYMPATHIZER

Repeatedly, Shapley is accused of harboring sympathies that paralleled Soviet interests. A 1947 report claimed that Shapley promoted a "political line in no wise different from that of the Communist Party, U.S.A." As an example, however, the unnamed report writer cited Shapley's lobbying efforts to convince Congress to establish the National Science Foundation. (The NSF today underwrites more than $3 billion of the country's scientific research. But in 1947, the effort to give government funds to scientists seemed radical to worried FBI agents.) The FBI also took an interest in Shapley's openness about his atheism. Calling him a "worshipper in the temple of Science," an agent noted that Shapley worked on Christmas Day, 1946, as a gesture of his nonbelief. But the report acknowledges that Shapley showed respect for the faith of other people: "He has never attempted, to the knowledge of these informants, to willfully interfere with the beliefs and traditions of others."

Less flattering is the file's claim that on a few occasions the professor abused people in less powerful positions. In 1947, according to the file, one of Shapley's students, who was funded by the G.I. bill, had angered him by ridiculing his political activism. Shapley put pressure on a residential headmaster who owed him his job to punish the student. In another episode, the file claims, Shapley refused to pay Radcliffe students minimum wage for mathematical drudge work at the observatory. The young women resigned in protest, and Shapley is claimed to have said he would rather get along without them than pay 75 cents an hour.

By 1948, the FBI seemed convinced that no concrete connection between Shapley and Communism would turn up. "There is . . . no information or evidence indicating that Harlow Shapley is now or ever has been a member of any Communist Party," reads a report dated March 27. Several times, the FBI refers to a Boston informant who claimed that Shapley was a "concealed" member of the Communist Party, but this does not seem to convince the agency of a real tie. Shapley is repeatedly criticized for harboring pro-Communist views and for speaking negatively about U.S. foreign policy, but overall he's described merely as a headstrong individualist: "[Redacted] volunteered further his personal opinion that Shapley was much too independent in nature to be a member of any Communist Party."

After March 1948, Shapley began to curtail his political activity, telling people that the Harvard president, James B. Conant, was hearing too many complaints about him. By 1949, according to the report, Shapley had promised the school's administration that he would avoid bad publicity. Shapley's lower profile, however, didn't keep Senator Joseph P. McCarthy from attacking him the next year. During a committee meeting in March, 1950, the Wisconsin senator accused Shapley of belonging to 36 Communist-front organizations and of being an unsavory character. Shapley called McCarthy's charges "hysterical nonsense" and said "I have only to say that the senator succeeded in telling six lies in four sentences . . . probably the indoor record for mendacity."

Later that year, a Senate subcommittee cleared Shapley of all of McCarthy's allegations. In 1952, Shapley reached Harvard's mandatory retirement age of 66 and stepped down from his post at the observatory. He had overseen massive projects produced by 25 large telescopes around the world, including the *Shapley-Ames Catalog of External Galaxies*.

Harvard College Observatory

*Albert Einstein and Shapley shared similar public honors.*

After his retirement, he continued to work at the observatory and teach classes. And the FBI continued to keep an eye on him. Apparently, however, they assigned a less knowledgeable agent to keep an eye on the aging scientist. In a 1953 report, an entry in Shapley's file reads: "Informant [redacted] stated on [redacted] that although Subject is the retired director of the Harvard Observatory . . . he continues to be an active professor of astrology."

Someone has crossed out the word and written in "astronomy." ■

---

*Tony Ortega lives in Santa Monica, California, where he works as a writer for* New Times, *Los Angeles.*

# *Caught in the Tarantula's web*

## New studies finally reveal the source of the Tarantula Nebula's best-kept secrets.

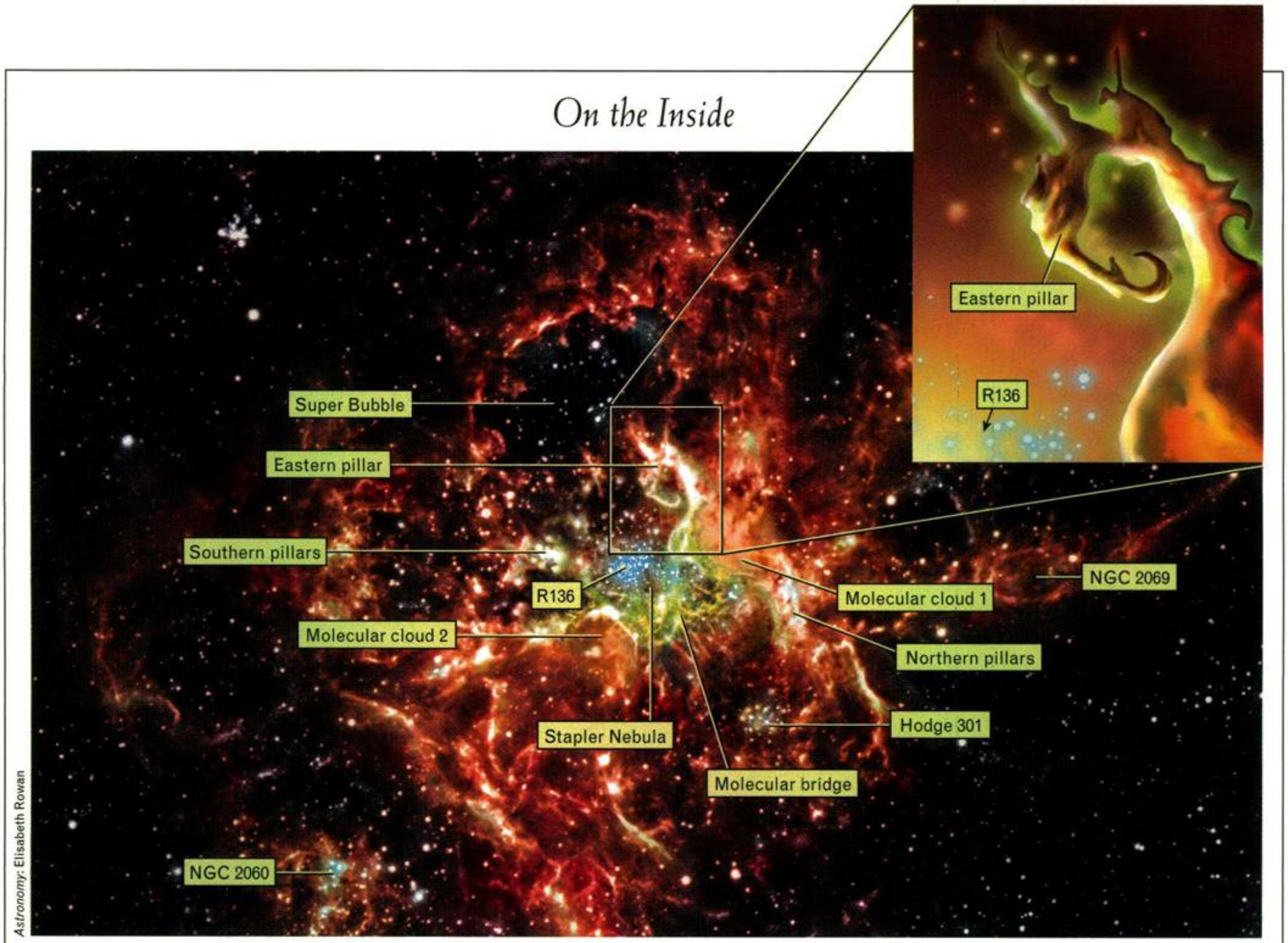
**by Greg Clark**

Star-swollen legs outstretched, the Tarantula Nebula lies in its Magellanic lair like a bright spider eagerly cradling two succulent, but shrouded, clouds of prey.

From our galactic vantage point, peering 170,000 light-years due south through the constellation Dorado, the Tarantula Nebula, also known as NGC 2070, the Looped Nebula, and 30 Doradus, is clearly visible to the unaided eyes of southern-sky observers as it outshines its stellar and nebular compatriots in the Large Magellanic Cloud (LMC). With every step of magnification, however, this giant emission nebula, fueled by an ultraviolet deluge from one of the most massive and brightest star clusters known, enchants more and more, as it slowly reveals a roiling cauldron of immense and continuous star formation.

**Hot from the furnace: The Tarantula Nebula (NGC 2070) dangles from the northeast side of the Large Magellanic Cloud like a newly blown piece of abstract art glass strung out to anneal.** Luke Dodd

## *On the Inside*



*Astronomy*: Elisabeth Rowan

**An observer dropped into the powerhouse Tarantula Nebula would face a most hostile panorama of bizarre sights. Away from the nebula's center, the sheets of luminescent ionized hydrogen would shimmer like the northern lights in overdrive, but near the central cluster, the power of the stars would likely overwhelm such sights with their own blasting bright light and blistering radiation. Each of the stars in R136 can be up to one million times brighter than the sun. It's safe to say darkness would be a long-forgotten commodity.**

Like a set of nested Russian Matrioshka dolls, the Tarantula Nebula has saved its secrets for those with the patience, wisdom, and technology to reveal them. Now, thanks to the current generation of space-based observatories like the Hubble Space Telescope (HST), the Chandra X-ray Observatory, and the European Space Agency XMM-Newton X-ray Observatory at their disposal, astronomers are just beginning to understand the significance of the Tarantula, its features, and the place that it holds in the understanding of the universe at large.

### A Rosetta of Sorts

Among astronomers, the Tarantula is recognized for being just as important to the understanding of giant starburst HII regions (see "Nature's Red-Light Districts," page 53) as the Rosetta Stone was to 19th-century archeologists, who, until its unearthing, could make only blind guesses about the meaning of ancient Egyptian hieroglyphic inscriptions.

Ionized hydrogen regions — known to astronomers as HII regions, after the chemical notation for ionized hydrogen — are shining stretches of gas and dust lit up by the effects of intense ultraviolet radiation from nearby young stars. The Milky Way Galaxy is home to dozens of these luminous spectacles, which have become favorite targets among amateurs and professionals alike: the Omega Nebula (M17), the Eagle Nebula (M16), the Trifid Nebula (M20), the Orion Nebula (M42), the Lagoon Nebula (M8), and many others.

Though somewhat familiar, the LMC's Tarantula Nebula is also quite different from notable galactic HII

NASA/J. Trauger (JPL)/ J. Westphal (Caltech)

**At the heart of the Tarantula, fresh stars are continually forming at the head of massive dust pillars and deep inside clouds of molecular gas.**

regions. First of all, it absolutely dwarfs them. If the Tarantula were to occupy the present location of the Orion Nebula (roughly 1,500 light-years from Earth), it would be larger than the entire constellation of Orion and would span more than 22° in the sky — the apparent width of 44 full moons. It would shine as brightly as the Milky Way, with its immense ionizing central cluster (R136) as a bright glaring beacon at its center (see "Dorado's Infamous Star(s)," page 52).

Yet, compared to large HII regions in other galaxies, the Tarantula Nebula is still only a puny spark. Starburst galaxies such as M82 are chock full of scores of larger starburst regions, all firing simultaneously.

## Stepping Stones

What sparks such coherent, efficient star formation at various points in time and space is a mystery that many astronomers are eager to investigate. But they have been thwarted so far by their inability to resolve individual stars or to divine the detailed physical processes responsible for large starburst regions far away.

The good news is that the key to the dilemma may lie with the Tarantula. As the largest and brightest HII region in the local neighborhood of galaxies, the nebula is perfectly placed to help astronomers answer the difficult puzzles of larger HII regions and starburst galaxies. In both size and distance from Earth, the Tarantula Nebula lies right between small, nearby, and well-studied HII regions and the mysterious giant HII regions in faraway galaxies.

"[The Tarantula] is the essential stepping stone," says Jeff Hester, an astronomer at Arizona State University who has studied many HII regions including the Trifid, Eagle, and Tarantula. "It's a rung in the ladder that lets you go from understanding HII regions very nearby to understanding the objects that you see much further away in other galaxies. And if we didn't have [the Tarantula] then the step would be too big. You could never confidently go from one rung of the ladder — stepping over where [the Tarantula] is — to the next rung of the ladder."

Alex de Koter, an astronomer at the University of Amsterdam, has studied the distribution of stars in the Tarantula's central cluster with the hope of learning more about large-scale star formation. "These starburst galaxies

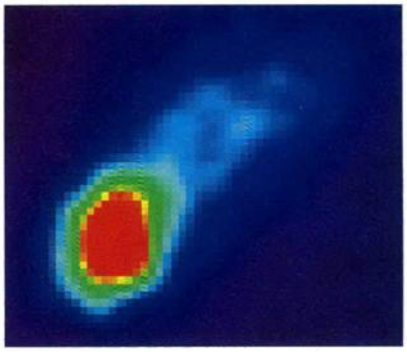
## *The Tarantula's Magellanic Menagerie*

Many extraordinary and interesting objects conspire to make the Tarantula Nebula one of the richest locations for astronomers to study. The three examples below constitute a mere fraction of the Tarantula's complexity.

Hubble Heritage Team(AURA/STScI/NASA)

### Hodge 301

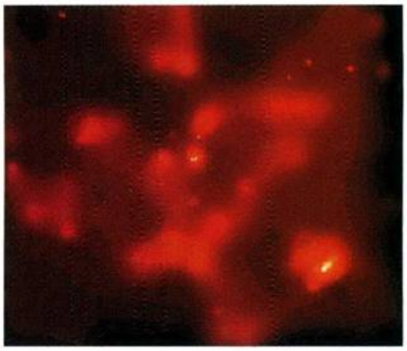
It's clear, from the presence of immense regions of evacuated interstellar material, that the Tarantula Nebula has been rocked by multiple supernovae blasts. One of the largest perpetrators of this astronomical ordnance activity, a star cluster called Hodge 301, can be found at the northern edge of the nebula. The stars of Hodge 301 are thought to be about 10 times older than those in the Tarantula's central cluster R136. As a result, many of Hodge 301's stars have had the requisite time to evolve and reach the supernova stage, sculpting out the surrounding material as they spew their contents across the nebula. At present, three red supergiant stars reside in Hodge 301 that will undoubtedly explode in the next few million years.



NASA/Chandra/Townsley/PSU

### N157B

N157B appears completely ordinary in optical observations. Nonetheless, this strange x-ray supernova remnant is everything but ordinary. Deep in the center of a magnetic-field-induced synchrotron radiation pocket, N157B proudly displays its strong central pulsar source and, more interestingly, an energetic tail-like wake, stretching more than 15 light-years behind. This tail seems to resemble that of a comet, hence leading to the pulsar's formal designation as a cometary pulsar. Its discoverer, Daniel Wang, an astrophysicist at the University of Massachusetts at Amherst, believes the tail is most likely the result of the pulsar's supersonic motion through the Tarantula Nebula's interstellar material. Moreover, the pulsar probably received its boost from the supernova explosion that created the N157B remnant.



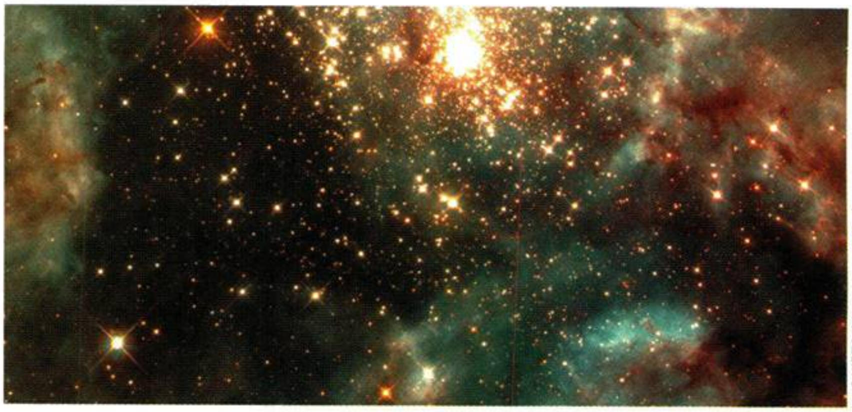
NASA/Chandra/Townsley/PSU

### X-Ray Winds

The heart of the nebula is filled with intense x-ray sources that are not yet fully understood. Penn State's Leisa Townsley is working on interpreting the x-ray observations from the Chandra X-ray Observatory. She is comparing these with optical images of R136 to determine where the high-energy emissions are coming from and whether they are related to stars that are seen in optical light. The likely explanation for many of these sources, according to Townsley, is colliding stellar winds in massive binary star systems. Several of the massive stars in R136 are binaries consisting of two massive, gravitationally bound stars. When the high-pressure, charged-particle winds from these stars slam together, the shock of the violent collision produces x-rays, shock-heated by the collective effect of many supernovae exploding over time.

are so incredibly luminous, you can see them throughout the universe. And because you can see them at every distance, you see them at every time, which means that they can be used as probes for the star-formation history of the universe," says de Koter. As such, they're a perfect tool for answering important questions like: In what epoch did the universe produce the most stars?

## Dorado's Infamous Star(s)



NASA/STScI/N. Walborn/R. Barba

**Hubble's infrared eye peers deep into R136.**

So dense, young, and powerful is the Tarantula Nebula's central star cluster, R136, that when it was first observed closely, astronomers could hardly believe what they were seeing.

The names originally given to the region by early astronomers (both R136 and 30 Doradus) suggest that they thought it to be a single star or starlike object. In fact, as little as 20 years ago several working groups concluded that the dubious uberstar might even possess 2,000 to 3,000 times the mass of the sun. Despite the fact that astronomers now know this belief to be erroneous, the old monikers continue to stick.

It's true that the idea of such a giant star seems extreme in hindsight (as it did to many at the time). At that time, however, the alternative explanation seemed even more radical — that the heart of the nebula held more than 30 of the rarest of all known star types, the blistering, infant O3 star.

It seemed remote at best that the Tarantula Nebula could hold in one place a complex of three dozen stars that were considered rare freaks of nature. As the 1990s progressed, however, and more and more advanced techniques were used to sleuth out the true nature of the nebula, the astounding proved to be true — the center of the Tarantula held a cluster of stars more powerful than any yet known.

When a stellar census was finally completed in 1995 it showed more than 40 O3 stars at the center of the nebula, with a total of 3,000 stars having a mass greater than three times that of the sun. The total mass of the stars that can be measured from Earth is believed to be about 20,000 solar masses.

## Wild at Heart

At the Tarantula's heart, the immense young cluster R136 is stoked by dozens of the hottest and youngest stars known — those of spectral class O3. In the family of stars, O3s are young hell-raising roughnecks with a death wish. They live fast and furiously, tearing apart whole stellar neighborhoods with their revved up hot-rod antics, only to rapidly fade and die in ripping supernova explosions within several million years of their birth.

Many of the O stars residing in R136 are huge, weighing in at more than 100 times the mass of the sun. What's more, they maintain blistering hot surface temperatures upwards of 50,000 degrees, and may shine up to a million times brighter than the sun. Although the vast majority of these stars were created in a single burst of star formation about five million years ago, astronomers believe that the stars of R136 range in age from one million to five million years old.

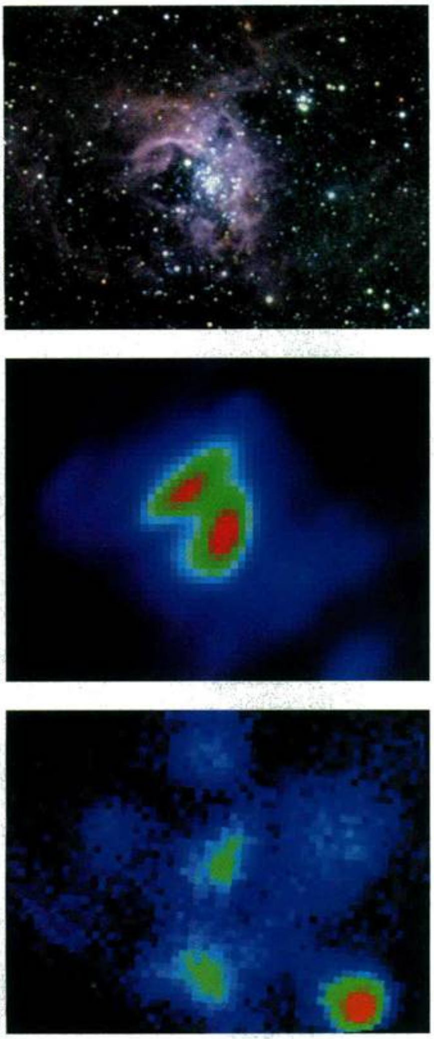
A recent stellar census of R136 counted more than 3,000 stars having a mass greater than three times that of the sun. But the total stellar population of the cluster, including stars as small as 1/10 the mass of the sun, could be as great as ten million stars — all packed into a region just two-to-three light-years across. Such a dense cluster would fit easily in the space between the sun and Proxima Centauri, our closest stellar neighbor.

## Blowing Bubbles

The first several hundred most massive stars of R136 are so blisteringly hot and luminous that they are constantly sloughing significant fractions of their mass as stellar winds billow from their surfaces. These high-energy winds stream out at speeds up to 1,800 miles per second, churning up the surrounding interstellar medium in all directions. In addition, the ultraviolet stellar sandblasting creates a cavity around the star cluster, pushing away remnants of molecular gas and dust from which the stars originally formed. "These stars at the center of the cluster are really just hammering all hell out of all of the local medium," explains Paul Scowen, an astronomer at Arizona State University who has studied the Tarantula since HST returned its first useful images almost a decade ago. Blasting winds and ultraviolet radiation have already cleared out a cavity some 25 light-years in every direction.

But this continuously expanding envelope is far from a neat circular void inside which stars live. University of Illinois astrophysicist You-Hua Chu studies how massive stars interact with the interstellar medium. "[The Tarantula Nebula] actually has many pockets — or shells — all bunched together, connected, maybe even partly-connected. Imagine a lot of soap bubbles connected together, some with channels between them that are open," explains Chu. When the intense ultraviolet radiation reaches the edge of these cavities, it blasts the surrounding gas clouds, lighting up their edges and causing walls of hydrogen 600 light-years across to suddenly shine like neon tornadoes.

Still, wind and radiation aren't the only phenomena roughing up the interstellar medium of R136. Chu and others have found evidence that supernovae have exploded in the midst of the star cluster. Although young, R136 is still old enough that many of the largest, most rapidly-evolved stars have already annihilated themselves. Concussions from these violent explosions blast through the region, creating large areas of high-energy, shock-heated material.



2MASS(UMASS/Caltech/IPAC)

IRAS

ROSAT

**Near-infrared radiation (top) is able to pierce otherwise obscuring interstellar dust, allowing astronomers to peer much deeper into the nebula's core to reveal the massive and luminous supergiant stars. In a related manner, far-infrared emission (middle) betrays the location of the photo-absorbent dust. And high-energy x rays (bottom) reveal sites of past extreme activity, such as supernovae.**

## *Nature's Red-Light Districts*

Tony Hallas

**M17 (also known as the Omega Nebula or the Swan Nebula) is one of many HII regions favored by amateur astronomers.**

Particularly young, hot, and massive stars shine with intense, high-energy ultraviolet radiation. When ultraviolet photons encounter clouds of hydrogen atoms, they literally rip the atoms apart, scattering the electrons so that only a dazed mass of hydrogen ions (protons) and free electrons remains. When the electrons and protons relax and finally get around to picking up the pieces, their subsequent reunion recreates the hydrogen atoms and releases energy in the form of radiation with a characteristic red wavelength of 656.4 nanometers. The collective force of recombination is so strong that it causes the gigantic clouds of hydrogen to shine brightly enough to be seen across vast distances.

Chu is fairly certain that this has happened in R136, although it is impossible to say where or how often. "If a supernova explodes, if the supernova ejecta hits the dense material, then you will see the signature of a supernova remnant. If the supernova ejecta does not hit any of the dense material, you won't even see it. It's really hard to categorize how many. Actually, you can't," she says. According to Penn State University astronomer Leisa Townsley, hundreds of supernovae may have occurred in the region.

That supernovae are undoubtedly influencing the Tarantula has important implications, because until now, their potential effect was overlooked in some of the most basic assumptions and calculations about conditions in the nebula.

## Got a Light?

Despite recent advances, the mechanism that sets off bursts of star formation in regions like the Tarantula Nebula remains unknown. Astronomers know that the area sits on at the tip of a molecular cloud, a tremendous pile of fuel, that extends mightily to the south of the Tarantula Nebula. But determining what might have provided the first spark is proving to be a difficult matter.

"There's an embarrassment of possibilities, but we don't yet know which is right," says Nolan Walborn, an astronomer at the Space Telescope Science Institute, who has done as much work on the Tarantula Nebula as anyone. There are three most-likely scenarios, Walborn says. The first involves large molecular clouds rapidly moving through the galaxy that collide and set off flurries of star formation.

The second possibility is that as the LMC orbits the Milky Way, it swings through the extended halo of the larger galaxy. Its movement produces a pressure shock across the front, or eastern edge, where the Tarantula Nebula sits. Consequently, this ram pressure against the large molecular cloud sets off star formation.

Finally, the third chance concerns the galactic bar of concentrated stars, gas and dust that crosses the center of the LMC. Like the bars in many irregular and spiral galaxies, the LMC's bar rotates with the galaxy, producing compression, circulation, and all sorts of turbulent interactions with the surrounding interstellar medium.

## What Next?

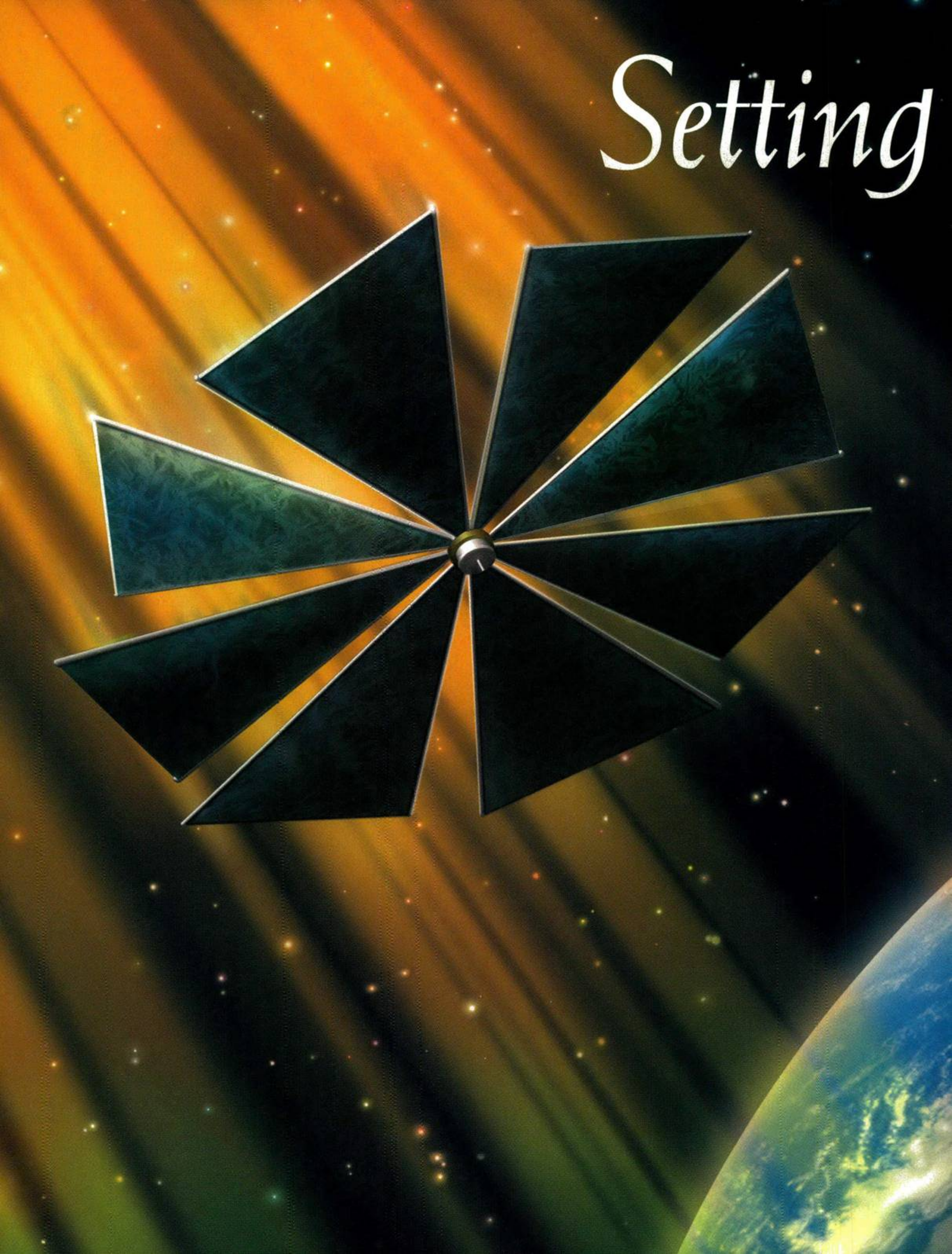
Like animal behaviorists charged with the task of unraveling population dynamics, astronomers are finding that the deeper they peer into the Tarantula's lair, the more interesting the nebula and its menagerie of inhabitants becomes.

The Tarantula Nebula's unique character and the place that it holds in our search to understand stars and star formation ensure that it will remain one of the most exciting objects in modern astronomy for generations. ■

---

*Greg Clark is a freelance science writer living in Tucson, Arizona. This is his first article for* Astronomy.

# Setting



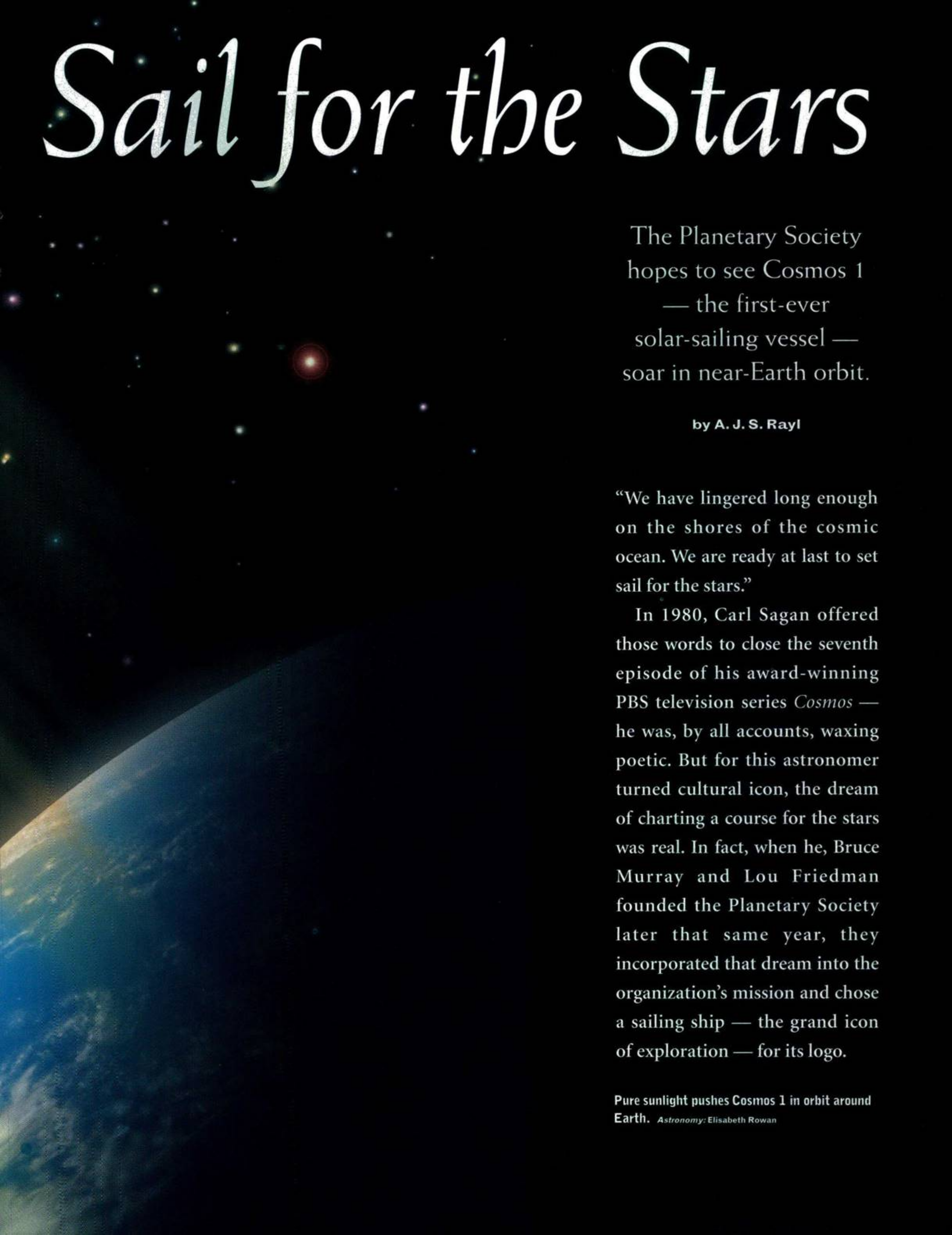
# Sail for the Stars

The Planetary Society hopes to see Cosmos 1 — the first-ever solar-sailing vessel — soar in near-Earth orbit.

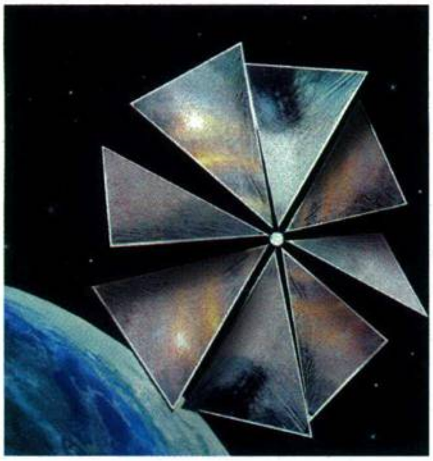
**by A. J. S. Rayl**

"We have lingered long enough on the shores of the cosmic ocean. We are ready at last to set sail for the stars."

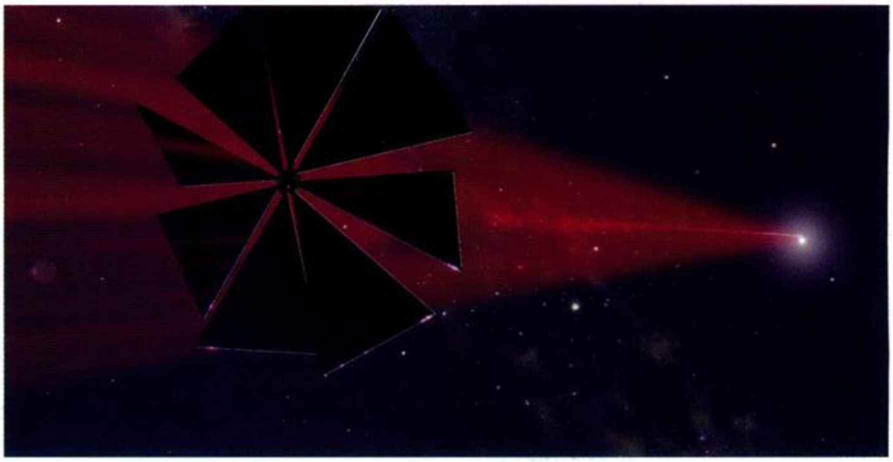
In 1980, Carl Sagan offered those words to close the seventh episode of his award-winning PBS television series *Cosmos* — he was, by all accounts, waxing poetic. But for this astronomer turned cultural icon, the dream of charting a course for the stars was real. In fact, when he, Bruce Murray and Lou Friedman founded the Planetary Society later that same year, they incorporated that dream into the organization's mission and chose a sailing ship — the grand icon of exploration — for its logo.



**Pure sunlight pushes Cosmos 1 in orbit around Earth.** *Astronomy:* Elisabeth Rowan



**A successful Cosmos 1 mission could launch a new era of cheaper, cleaner space travel and planetary exploration.** Planetary Society



**Past Jupiter's orbit, a solar-powered, high-energy laser would have to take over for the sun as a propulsive force.** Planetary Society

Now, 21 years later, if everything goes as planned, Sagan's wishes may be fulfilled. In a low-budget, high-risk venture, the Planetary Society — now the world's largest independent space organization — has spearheaded an international effort to see that a solar sail soars through space by early 2002. Although Sagan didn't live long enough to see his dream materialize (he died in 1996), his spirit fills the 88-pound (40-kg) solar-sailing spacecraft bearing the name Cosmos 1.

A unique collaboration brought Cosmos 1 into existence. The Planetary Society and the Babakin Space Center, part of the Russian Aviation and Space Agency, designed the mission. Cosmos Studios — the production company operated by Ann Druyan, Sagan's wife and longtime collaborator — is funding it. A team of Russian engineers and space scientists from Babakin Space Center, the Space Research Institute of the Russian Academy of Sciences, and the Makeev Rocket Design Bureau is building the spacecraft and will launch and retrieve it.

The directive of Cosmos 1 is simple: "Just get into orbit and sail under the power of the sun," says Friedman, executive director of the Planetary Society and one of the world's experts on solar-sailing technology. The mission's goal may be met within a few days of the spacecraft's deployment, yet the hope, of course, is that Cosmos 1 will sail on for a number of weeks, possibly even months.

"Cosmos 1 is a Kitty Hawk moment for us," says Druyan. "Remember the Wright Brothers flew their first successful airplane for only 12 seconds."

## *From Wright Brothers to Radio Shack*

Just as the Wright Brothers had no assurance they would succeed, Friedman and his international crew, including Russian physicist and space scientist Viacheslav Linkin, along with aerospace engineers Konstantin Pichkhadze, Garry Rogovsky, and Victor Kudryashov, face similar unknown territory.

And, just as the Wright Brothers put their flyer together with a modest budget, relying on available parts from their bicycle shop, this pioneering solar-sail team has done much the same. Cosmos Studios managed to pull together $4 million to finance Cosmos 1, a sum that would not even come close to covering the cost of getting the spacecraft built, much less launched, by any of the world's major space agencies. So without full governmental support, the Cosmos 1 team has had to rely on other, less propitious resources to construct the spacecraft — including the local Radio Shack for some electronic components.

Finally, and perhaps most importantly, just as the independent and impassioned Wright Brothers stood on the threshold of opening the sky, so too is the Cosmos 1 effort poised to launch a new era in space.

"In the future, space travel is not going to be entirely the monopoly of governments, and this is the first flight into that future," says Druyan, who is also producing a documentary on this first ever solar-sailing mission for Cosmos Studios.

## *Going in Peace*

For all its historic potential, this solar-sailing enterprise is also beating swords into plowshares and taking on the appearance of an international peacemaking mission. In addition to bringing together citizens from two former archenemy nations to build a spacecraft, Cosmos 1 will depend on the boost of a Russian Volna (SS-N-18) rocket, launched from a Russian nuclear submarine in the country's neighboring Barents Sea. If the Volna sounds familiar, it's probably because it is the Russian equivalent of an intercontinental ballistic missile (ICBM), designed to deliver nuclear warheads to the United States and other distant foreign targets. With a few modifications, though, this small, three-stage rocket is now expected to boost the Cosmos 1 spacecraft up into the suborbital realm at an altitude of 500 miles (800 km).

Another Russian Cold War relic will finally bump the spacecraft into orbit. Mission planners have repurposed a de-orbit motor that was designed to return Soviet spy satellites from space to an extra "kick" stage engine that will thrust Cosmos 1 into Earth orbit, just above the atmosphere at an average height of 530 miles (982 km).

The war-to-peace metaphor isn't lost on the Cosmos 1 spacecraft either. It is expected to "bloom" as tubes tucked inside the craft inflate and release eight triangular-shaped "petals," or blades — two at a time — producing a kind of disk-shaped daisy, 98 feet (30 meters) in diameter. As each petal-like sail opens, inflated tubes will jut out to support these delicate mirror-like, aluminized Mylar sails, each of which spans roughly half the size of a major league baseball diamond. Much like sails on a ship are tacked, the Cosmos 1 blades will be turned or pitched independently to reflect sunlight in different ways, thereby changing the spacecraft's course and speed — a visual that promises to redefine "flower power."

As Cosmos 1 soars across the sky it will shine brightly enough — between magnitude 0 and –5 on average, but with some flashes as bright as –10, says Friedman — that observers the world over might see it move across the sky, day or night.

Whatever its odds, the gumption and daring it took to bring Cosmos 1 even this far has imbued the solar-sailing spacecraft with an endearing quality that has the space community by and large cheering it on.

"I think everybody's pretty excited about this," says Humphrey "Hoppy" Price, manager of NASA's solar-sail technology development at the venerable Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California.

## *The Driving Light*

Russian scientist Fredrich Tsander is generally deemed the "father of solar sailing." In 1924, he published the first technical paper proposing to propel spacecraft with radiation pressure.

"It's a much different technology than the chemical rockets we rely on today," says Friedman, author of *Starsailing: Solar Sails and Interstellar Travel* (Wiley, 1988). "When energetic light particles, or photons, from the sun hit the surface of a solar sail and bounce off it, the photons transfer some of their momentum to the sail and give the spacecraft a thrust," he explains.

By adjusting the angle of Cosmos 1's sails relative to incident sunlight, or "tacking," the radiation pressure will add or subtract to the vessel's orbital velocity. "When we add velocity, the sail will fly away from the sun, and when we subtract, its orbit spirals inward toward the sun," Friedman informs.

Although solar sails produce very low thrust, their capacity to operate continuously will push a spacecraft ever faster, and advanced propulsion scientists hypothesize that the radiation pressure would be powerful enough to push a sail out to Jupiter. However, beyond the King of the Gaseous Giants the driving light source will have to come from elsewhere. One scenario that scientists, including Friedman, have conceived of is mighty solar-powered lasers located somewhere in a fixed orbit around Earth that would beam enough light to continue propelling the solar-sailing spacecraft.

"This would allow the craft to gain momentum in a continuous thrust that would set it on course to sail past the planets of the solar system in months instead of years, and fly to nearby stars in years instead of centuries," adds Friedman. "The most elegant aspect of the technology is that it enables long distance space travel and return trips without fuel."

Even though Cosmos 1 still must prove itself, Friedman easily imagines a not-too-distant future wherein a fleet of solar-sailing spacecraft will make up an interplanetary and, possibly, interstellar transit system. As it turns out, he's not alone in this vision.

## *Big Brother Watches*

NASA, the Russian Space Agency, and the European Space Agency all have solar-sailing projects currently in development. But this fact begs the question — why is Cosmos 1 the first solar-sailing vessel ready for launch?

ВОЛНА
БОРИСОГЛЕБСК

**A nuclear submarine-launched Volna rocket will carry Cosmos 1 into orbit.** Planetary Society

"Space agencies tend to be slow to move with new technologies," says Murray. But the Planetary Society has gained a reputation in the space community for the ability to influence — even catalyze — developments in alternative technologies for space exploration. "We established a pattern early on of picking projects that can be demonstrated well enough for the major space agencies to then pick up and run with," he adds.

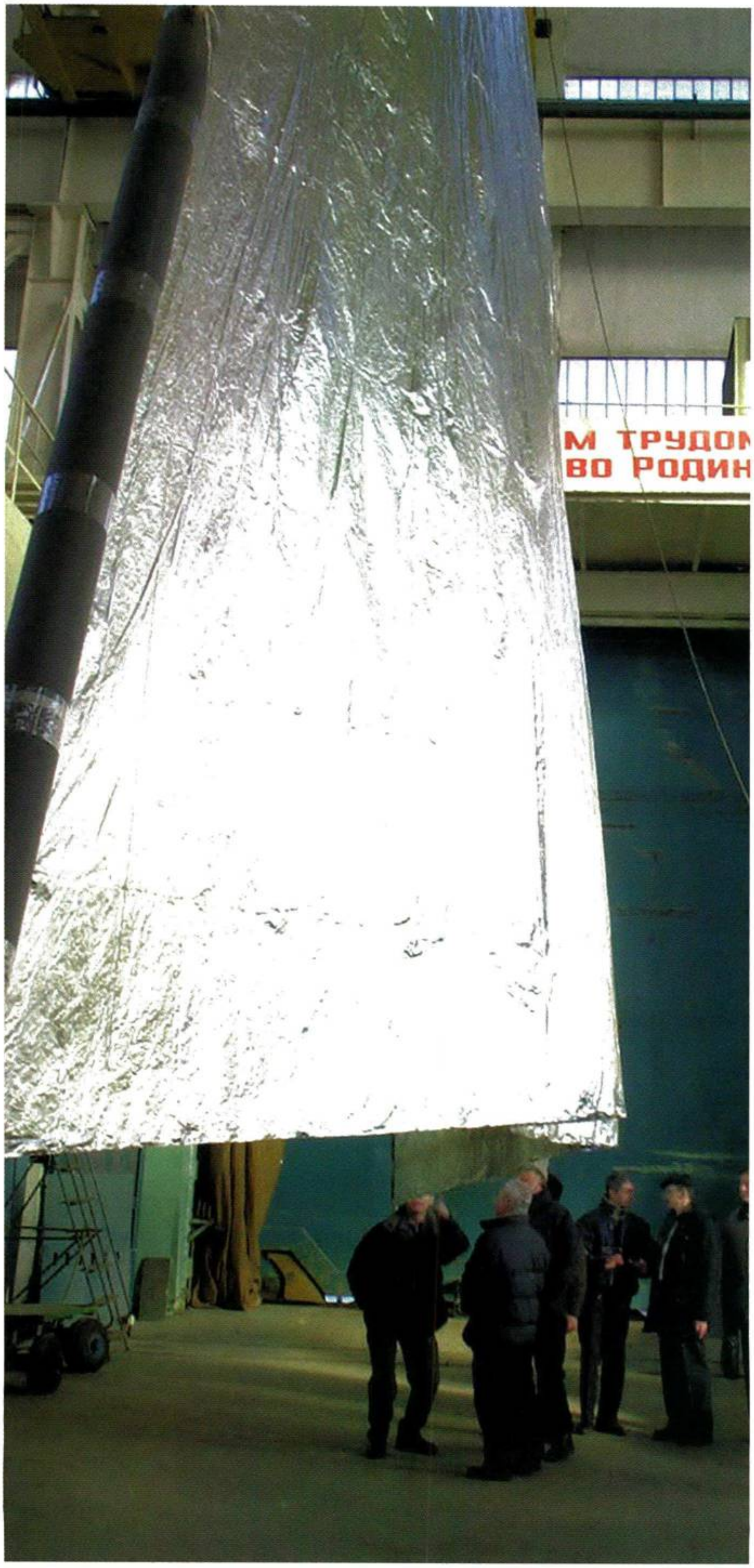
Back in the early 1990s, the Planetary Society participated in the development of a Russian-built rover for future planetary exploration. The organization sponsored a demonstration of the six-wheeled vehicle in Death Valley, California, that was impressive enough to fire up NASA's enthusiasm for its own rover technology then in the works. One result of the space agency's effort here was the celebrated rover dubbed Sojourner, which tracked across and prodded the martian landscape during the 1997 Mars Pathfinder mission.

"Really, the best thing that could come out of Cosmos 1 is for the major space agencies to invest in this technology and build solar-sailing craft," proffers Murray.

Actually, NASA has been looking into solar sailing for decades. In fact, Friedman served as the program leader for NASA's solar-sail project in the 1970s, when the technology was being considered for a rendezvous with Halley's Comet. However, because of the space agency's determination of "perceived risk," says Friedman, the project never saw the light of the sun, much less the comet.

A couple of other solar-sail attempts during the 1980s also failed to get off the ground. The World Space Foundation — a now-defunct nonprofit organization of space enthusiasts once headquartered in Washington, D.C. — funded a solar sail that was planned for test-deployment on a shuttle mission. However, then came the horrific *Challenger* disaster and NASA became much more restrictive with shuttle payloads.

The time, however, may be arriving for solar sails. "NASA is very seriously pursuing developing solar-sail technology, and we're planning a mission to launch in 2005 or 2006," says JPL's Price, noting that the agency now clearly has reason to pursue it.



NASA even considered contributing sail material for the Cosmos 1 flight in exchange for data, but the agency backed out at the eleventh hour. According to one NASA insider, political sensitivities killed this plan.

"In the end, there was just no way that NASA could allow its technology, even Mylar sails, to be used in a launch from a Russian nuclear submarine," says one source who requested anonymity. "No matter how peaceful the mission, that image was just too dicey and could too easily be taken the wrong way by the American people and others." So the Russians provided their own 5-micron aluminized Mylar material to hoist the sails.

## *Time to Test*

All systems were go for a Cosmos 1 deployment-test flight last May, during which a suborbital test craft would be launched, open two petals, and return to Earth. Then, in April, just before the deployment test, the spacecraft was damaged during a preflight checkout. A short-circuit had initiated the reentry sequence and ignited various pyrotechnic devices inside the test vehicle, resulting in damage to some of the components of the spacecraft. By June, the mission team completed the necessary repairs, and the Russian navy reserved a time slot for the submarine-based launch on July 18, 2001. Yet another delay pushed the date further back — but this time only by a day.

Finally, after months of fits and starts, at 5:33 P.M. PDT on July 19, 2001, a blast of orange and yellow flames and an ear-blasting rumble broke through the gray, overcast sky above the Barents Sea as the rocket lifted off from the Borisoglebsk, a Russian KALMAR Delta III-type nuclear submarine.

"We can see the spray of water — it looks beautiful!" Friedman reported excitedly via satellite telephone to a small group of invited guests at the Planetary Society offices in Pasadena, California, and to Druyan and her two children, who were patched in on another line from their home in Ithaca, New York.

Braving gusty winds and deck-drenching waves, Friedman and Linkin, among others, had watched the launch from the deck of a navy escort

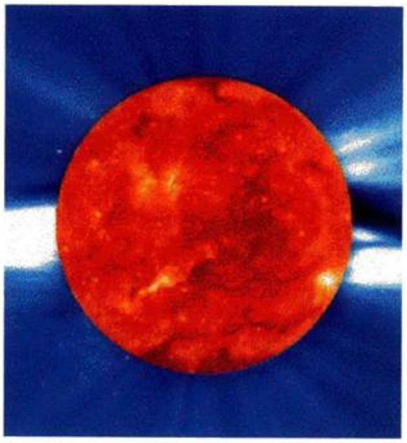
**"Zero-gravity" testing of aluminized Mylar sail at Babakin Space Center.** Planetary Society

## *In Solar Sailing, Photons Outpace the Solar Wind*

Just as wind drives sailboats out on the open water, the solar wind propels solar-sailing craft out in space. Right?

Wrong. Solar sails get their boost from pure sunlight, not the charged particles — mainly protons and electrons — that stream outward from the sun's super-hot (1,000,000+° F) corona as the solar wind.

Radiation pressure, the exertion of photons from the sun's 6000° F surface, does most of the work. As packets of energy that travel through space at the speed of light, photons are endowed with significant momentum. When they hit a reflective object, they bounce off it and transfer some of their momentum. In fact, when a photon hits the reflective surface of a solar sail, it may impart between 1,000 and 10,000 times more force — depending on the angle of the sail relative to the incident sunlight — than slower-moving, charged particles of the solar wind.



**Charged particles of the solar wind continually flow from the sun.** NASA/SOHO

However, aerospace engineers are developing so-called "magnetic sails," which would derive at least some of their kick from the electrically charged solar wind.

But don't dismay; there are some similarities between nautical and solar sailing. For example, a sailboat changes velocity (speed and/or direction) by moving at the interface of two media: the wind and water. If a gust of wind hits a rudderless sailboat, then the boat will just move willy-nilly the way the wind blows. But with the combination of wind and a rudder dipped in the water, a sailboat is forced to move along a chosen path, or tack.

A solar-sailing craft also changes velocity at the interface of two "media": radiation pressure and orbital velocity. The photons from sunlight are the equivalent of nautical wind, and the spacecraft's orbital velocity — the speed at which it orbits the sun — is the solar-sailing equivalent of having a rudder in the water. — *Paul Morledge*

vessel some two miles (3.2 km) away from the sub (closer than one can observe a space shuttle launch from Cape Canaveral). Within seconds, Friedman proclaimed: "It's gone!" The onlookers reacted with cheers, sighs of relief, and a few tears.

The test flight appeared picture perfect, but later word came that the test craft failed to separate from the rocket. It turned out to be "bad luck," Friedman contended later — a hardware glitch in the rocket.

"In the final, third-stage burn, the Volna's sensors registered too little thrust, and as a result its computers responded, as they were designed to do, and aborted the separation of the spacecraft," said Friedman.

Although the spacecraft systems were never activated, the Volna continued, as programmed, with the spacecraft still on board, to crash land where originally planned.

The problem was an apparent fluke: "Of a hundred rockets built, one is bound to be bad and we, unluckily, had that one. We could have lived just fine with low thrust from the rocket and would have gotten the test craft to an adequate altitude, but now that's somewhat irrelevant," said Friedman.

Whether or not the problem had anything to do with converting an ICBM into a launch vehicle, the Cosmos 1 team cannot say.

In any case, Konstantin Pichkhadze, the general director of Babakin Space Center, remains optimistic: "The suborbital flight provided valuable data to the project about payload integration and testing, and use of the Volna for space missions and solar-sail payload development. We are able to use these results to plan the next step in this project under the direction of The Planetary Society."

"We are confident we will be ready for the next launch," Linkin added.

### *Leaving the Shores of the Cosmic Ocean*

During the Cosmos 1 mission, American and Russian engineers and space scientists will monitor and track the solar-sailing spacecraft from the ground. Two onboard imaging cameras — courtesy of Malin Space Science Systems, located in southern California, and the Russian Academy of Sciences' Institute of Space Research — will send images of the voyage down in a near real-time basis to the Planetary Society and CarlSagan.com websites. This data will then be shared throughout the international space community.

If Cosmos 1 sails on, the mission team may attempt a couple of science experiments to demonstrate "laser sailing" for the first time — firing an Earth-based laser at the sail with just enough energy to push the sail and accelerate the spacecraft.

"And, if things keep working in controlled flight, the sail will spiral outward in an ever-increasing orbit from Earth," says Friedman.

"Solar sailing is the critical first step to two spaceflight concepts of the new century — interplanetary shuttles and interstellar flight, and this could be a pivotal moment for space exploration," Friedman says, measuring his words.

In that sense, Cosmos 1 already represents another small step in Earth's giant leap into space, and it appears destined to sail into space history one way or another. Even if the mission winds up a footnote as opposed to a chapter, the spirit behind it and the true collaborative effort shows, says Friedman.

"No matter what happens," says Druyan, "this is a first baby step toward the stars." A

---

*A. J. S. Rayl is a science and technology writer based in Malibu, California.*

# sky Show

## january

Mercury shines at dusk but Saturn steals the show.

by Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling

▶ Mercury isn't too hard to find. For the first two weeks of January, the speedy, sun-scorched planet is in the right place at the right time. Wait until dusk, about 45 minutes after sunset, and look for a starlike object just a bit to the upper left of where the sun was right before sunset (upper right in the Southern Hemisphere). At first you might want to use binoculars, but by the second week of January, Mercury will be a snap to see with the naked eye. After midmonth, you'll see why this planet earned its mercurial reputation — it fades quickly and drops out of sight. Watch for the crescent moon hovering below Mercury on January 14, and to the planet's upper left the following night.

Locating Mars should also be easy. Face south and look halfway between the horizon and zenith to spot its bright-orange glow. At magnitude 0.7, Mars rules this sector of the sky. Despite its inviting appearance, it can be disappointing telescopically. The planet is racing to the other side of the solar system, so all you'll see is a small, 6" disk, shimmering with the most elusive of details.

By far the most eye-catching sight in the sky is a bright cluster of sparkling stars rising in the east. The ruddy giants Aldebaran and Betelgeuse and the bluish Rigel are joined this year by the steady yellow flame of Saturn. With rings wide open, Saturn will impress seasoned observers and wow beginners. Look closely for the globe's shadow cast onto the rings.

Jupiter is bright enough to mistake for a plane. Early in the evening it's a bit low in the east, so wait until it climbs up the night sky. Why? Light from objects lower in the sky are subjected to much more turbulence than that of those higher up. Night owls can rejoice that Jupiter appears at its finest around midnight.

**Taurus is an unmistakable sight above this wintertime campsite.** K. M. Harman

The moon continues to play a major role in many interesting events. First, don't forget the spectacular occultation on Friday night, December 28, when the almost-full moon slides in front of Saturn. The following two nights the moon floats not far from Jupiter. When the newborn moon returns to the evening sky on December 14, its pale-thin crescent lies one binocular field to the lower left of bright Mercury. It then slides considerably below Mars on December 18 and occults two stars in Pisces. For lucky viewers in southern Japan and equatorial Africa, the moon covers Saturn on the evening of January 24. Finally, late in the afternoon on January 26, the moon occults Jupiter for Scots and other northern Europeans.

If you're fortunate enough to live in the Southern Hemisphere or are just visiting there this month, then don't miss Comet LINEAR WM1, which will be cresting at about magnitude 4 across the deep southern sky.

Earth reaches its closest point to the sun, otherwise known as perihelion, on January 2 at 9 A.M. EST. This is when our planet is moving fastest, a bit more than 68,400 miles per hour (109,440 km/h) around the sun.

# 2002
# January

1 Jupiter is at opposition, 1 A.M. EST

2 The moon is at perigee (227,053 miles from Earth), 2:13 A.M. EST
Earth is at perihelion (91.4 million miles from the sun), 9 A.M. EST

3 Quadrantid meteor shower peaks

5 Last quarter moon is at 10:55 P.M. EST

8 Asteroid Pallas is in conjunction with the sun, 5 P.M. EST
Mercury passes 1.3° south of Neptune, midnight EST

11 Mercury is at greatest eastern elongation (19°), 6 P.M. EST

12 Asteroid Metis is at opposition, 1 P.M. EST (page 69)

13 New moon is at 8:29 A.M. EST

14 Venus is in superior conjunction, 7 A.M. EST
The moon passes 4° south of Mercury, 9 P.M. EST (page 67)

15 The moon passes 4° south of Uranus, 5 P.M. EST

18 The moon is at apogee (251,969 miles from Earth), 3:49 A.M. EST
The moon passes 5° south of Mars, 5 P.M. EST

21 First quarter moon is at 12:46 P.M. EST

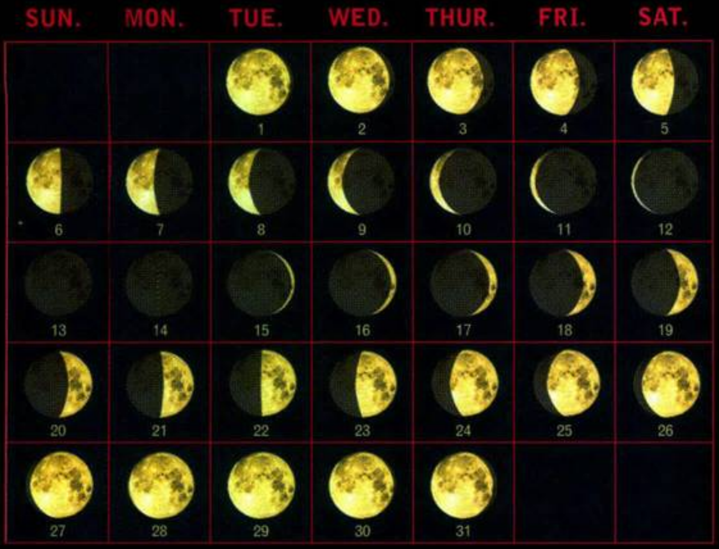
24 The moon passes 0.08° north of Saturn, 11 A.M. EST

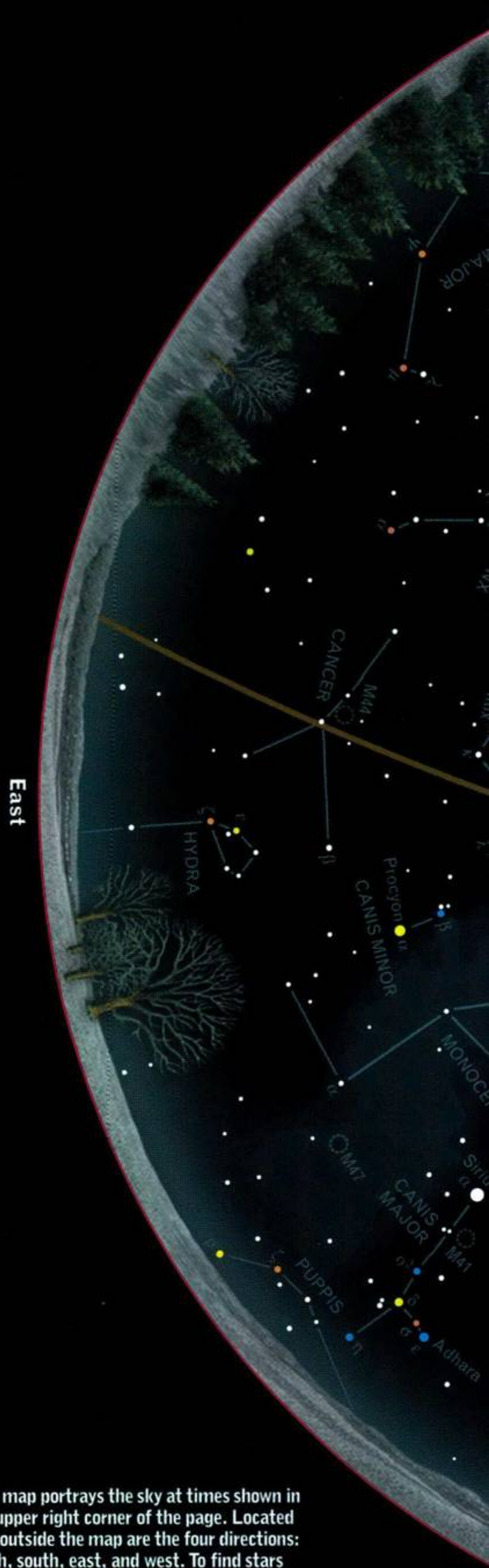
26 The moon passes 0.9° north of Jupiter, 2 P.M. EST

27 Mercury is in inferior conjunction, 2 P.M. EST

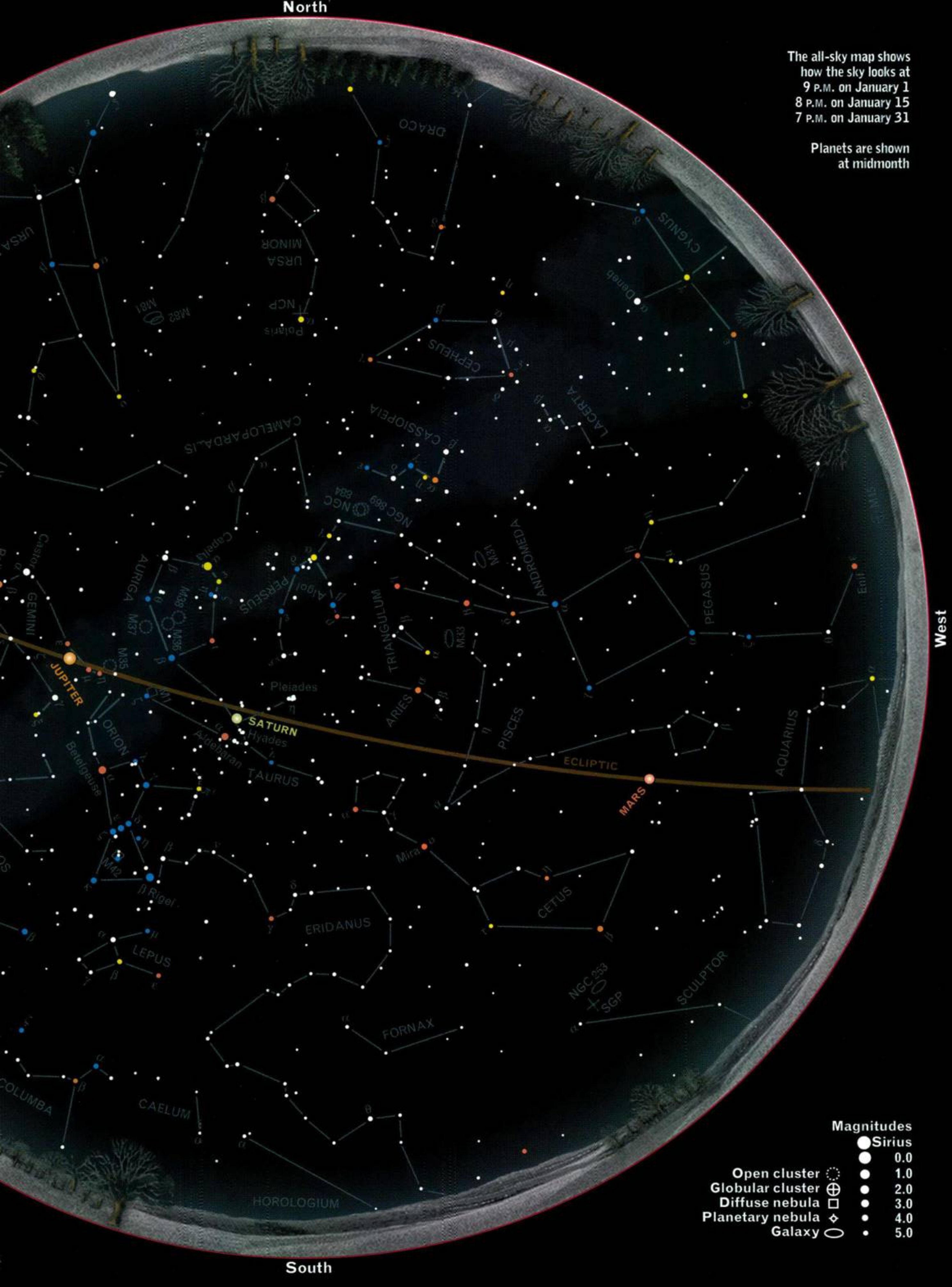
28 Neptune is in conjunction with the sun, 9 A.M. EST
Full moon is at 5:50 P.M. EST

30 The moon is at perigee (223,691 miles from Earth), 3:59 A.M. EST


SUN.
MON.
TUE.
WED.
THUR.
FRI.
SAT.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31


East
MAJOR
CANCER
M44
HYDRA
Procyon
CANIS MINOR
MONOCE
M47
CANIS MAJOR
M41
Siri
PUPPIS
Adhara

This map portrays the sky at times shown in the upper right corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.

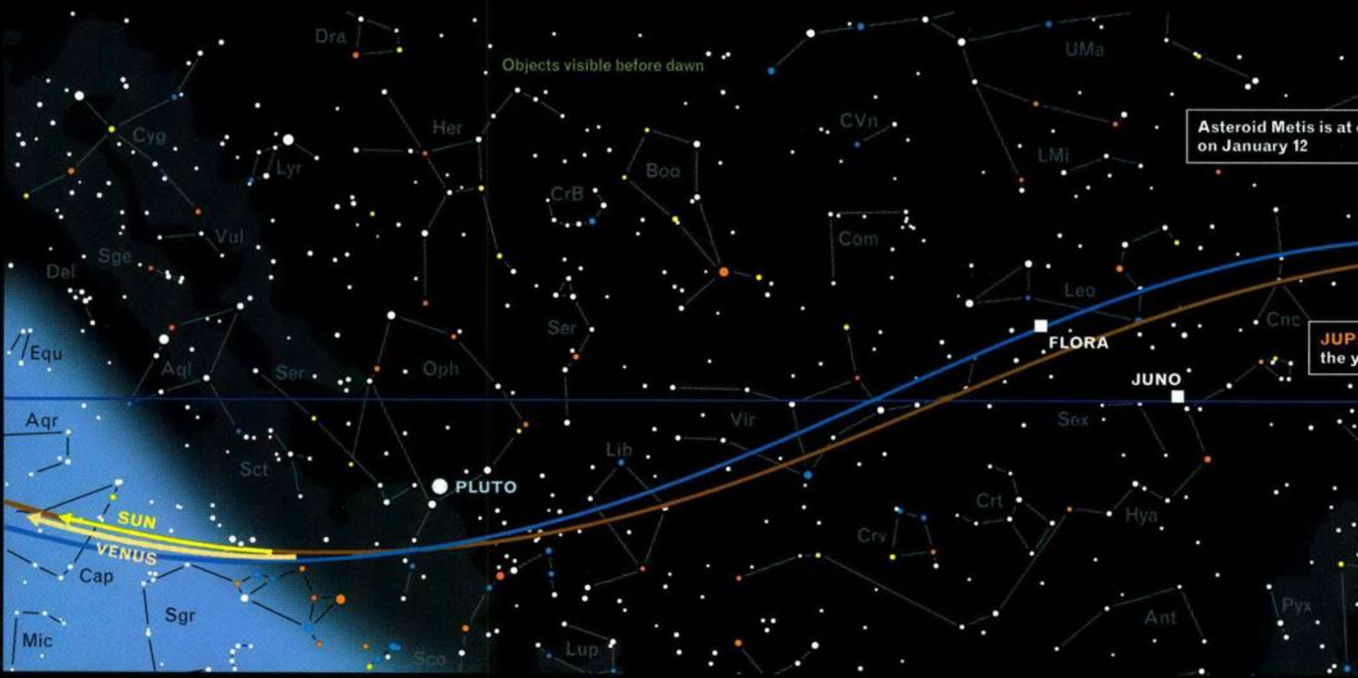

North
West
South
URSA MAJOR
DRACO
URSA MINOR
NCP
Polaris
M81
M82
CYGNUS
Deneb
CEPHEUS
LACERTA
CASSIOPEIA
CAMELOPARDALIS
NGC 884
NGC 869
M31
ANDROMEDA
PEGASUS
Enif
M15
Castor
GEMINI
AURIGA
Capella
M38
M37
M36
M35
PERSEUS
Algol
TRIANGULUM
M33
JUPITER
Pleiades
SATURN
Hyades
Aldebaran
TAURUS
ARIES
PISCES
ECLIPTIC
AQUARIUS
MARS
ORION
Betelgeuse
M42
Rigel
Mira
CETUS
ERIDANUS
LEPUS
NGC 253
SGP
SCULPTOR
FORNAX
COLUMBA
CAELUM
HOROLOGIUM
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

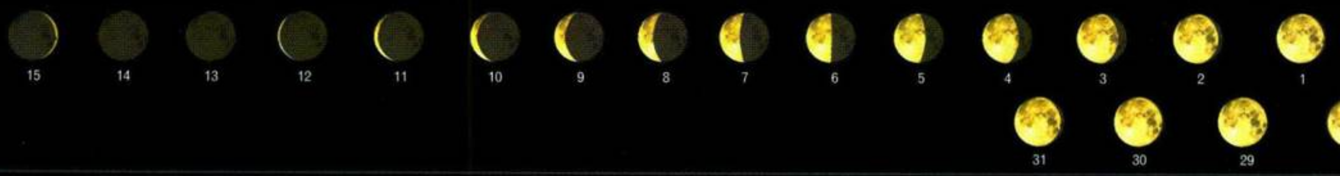
The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at
9 P.M. on January 1
8 P.M. on January 15
7 P.M. on January 31

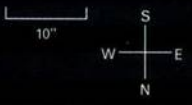
Planets are shown
at midmonth

# Path of the Planets

This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objec


Objects visible before dawn
Dra
UMa
Cyg
Lyr
Her
CVn
LMi
Boo
CrB
Vul
Sge
Com
Del
Leo
Ser
Cnc
Equ
Aql
Ser
Oph
FLORA
JUNO
Aqr
Vir
Sex
Lib
Sct
PLUTO
Crt
Hya
SUN
VENUS
Crv
Cap
Sgr
Ant
Pyx
Mic
Lup
Sco
Asteroid Metis is at
on January 12
JUP
the y

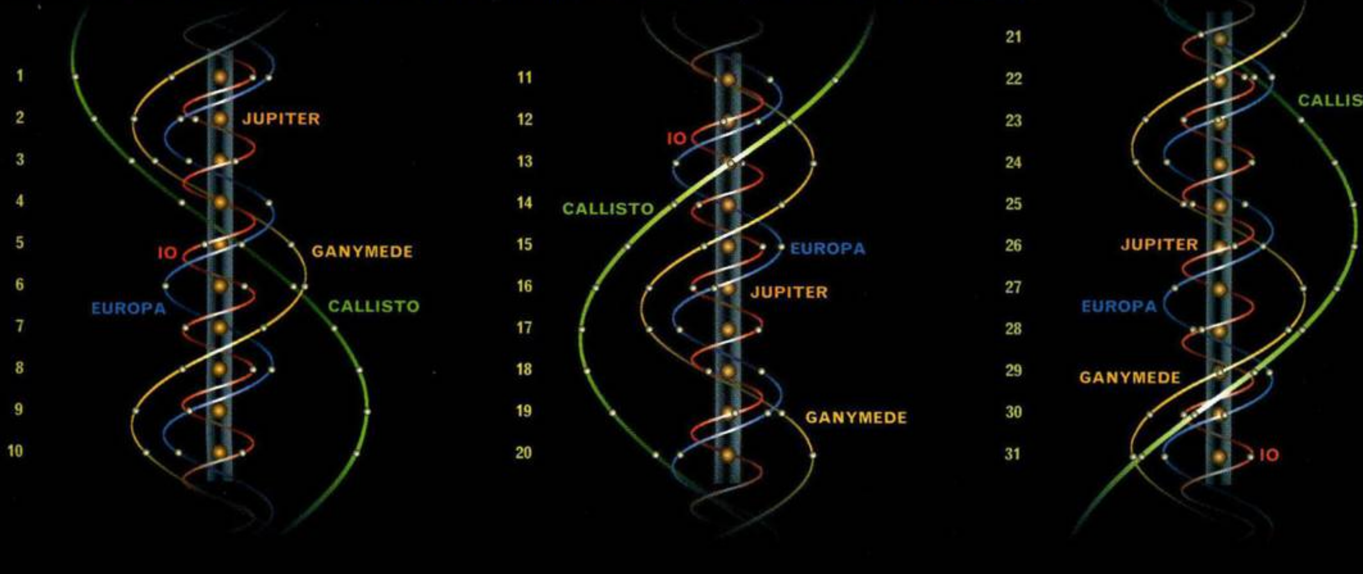

15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
31
30
29



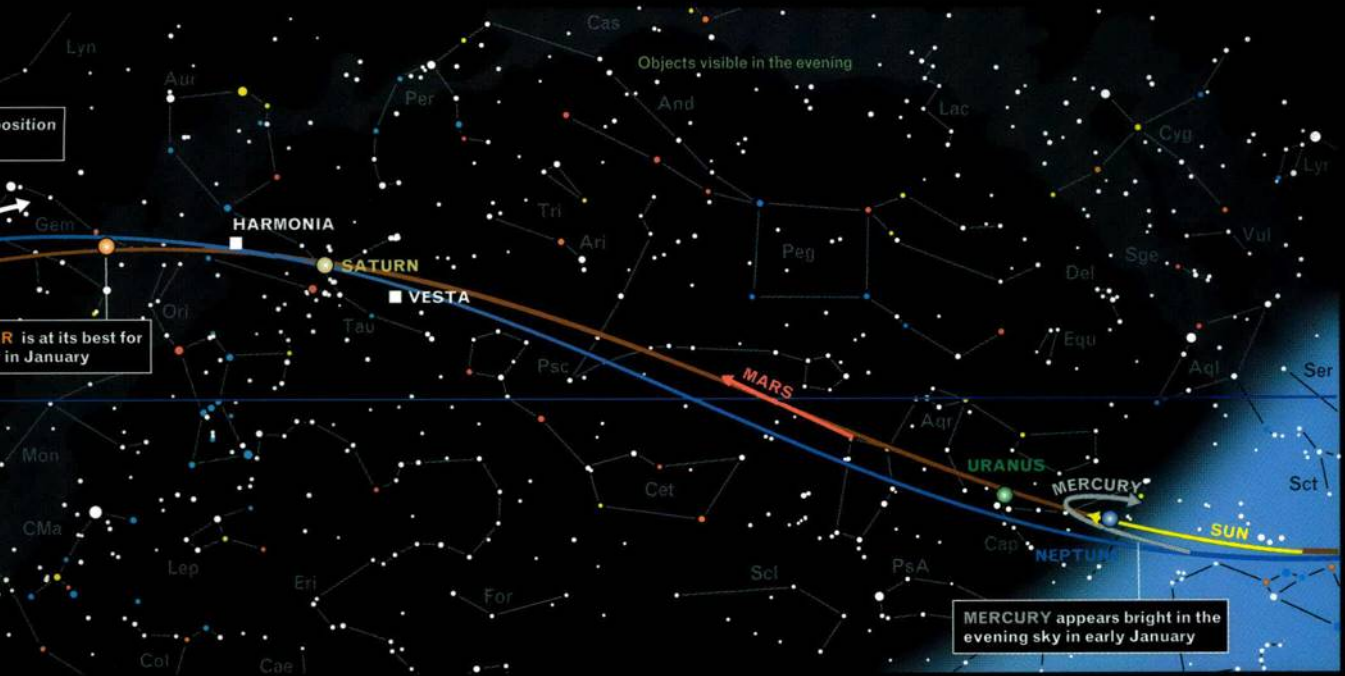
| **PLANETS** | **MERCURY** | **MERCURY** | **VENUS** | **MARS** | **JUPI** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Date** | January 1 | January 15 | January 15 | January 15 | Janua |
| **Magnitude** | −0.8 | −0.3 | −3.9 | 0.9 | −2 |
| **Angular Size** | 5.5'' | 7.5'' | 9.8'' | 5.9'' | 46. |
| **Illumination** | 87% | 45% | 100% | 90% | 100 |
| **Distance (AU) from Earth** | 1.230 | 0.900 | 1.711 | 1.600 | 4.2 |
| **Distance (AU) from Sun** | 0.384 | 0.314 | 0.728 | 1.440 | 5.1 |
| **Right Ascension (2000.0)** | 19h51.8m | 21h02.4m | 19h47.4m | 23h50.0m | 6h38 |
| **Declination (2000.0)** | −23°03' | −16°50' | −22°03' | −1°33' | 23° |

# Jupiter's Moons

Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 10 P.M. EST on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.



luring the month.


Lyn
Cas
Aur
Per
And
Lac
Cyg
Lyr
Gem
HARMONIA
SATURN
VESTA
Tri
Ari
Peg
Vul
Sge
Del
Ori
Tau
Psc
MARS
Equ
Aql
Ser
Mon
Aqr
URANUS
MERCURY
Sct
Cet
SUN
CMa
Cap
NEPTUNE
Lep
Eri
For
Scl
PsA
Col
Cae

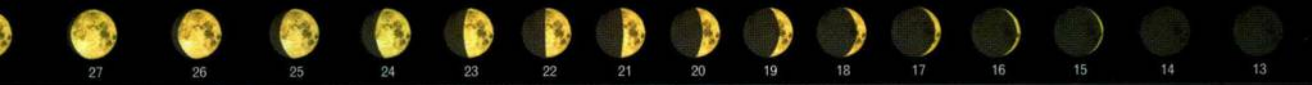
Objects visible in the evening

osition

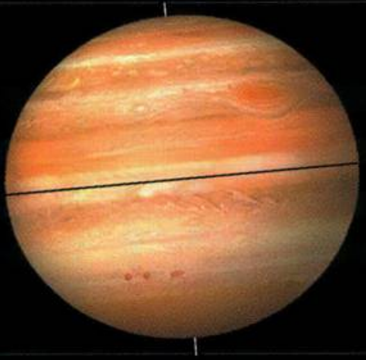
R is at its best for in January

MERCURY appears bright in the evening sky in early January

To locate the moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.


27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13

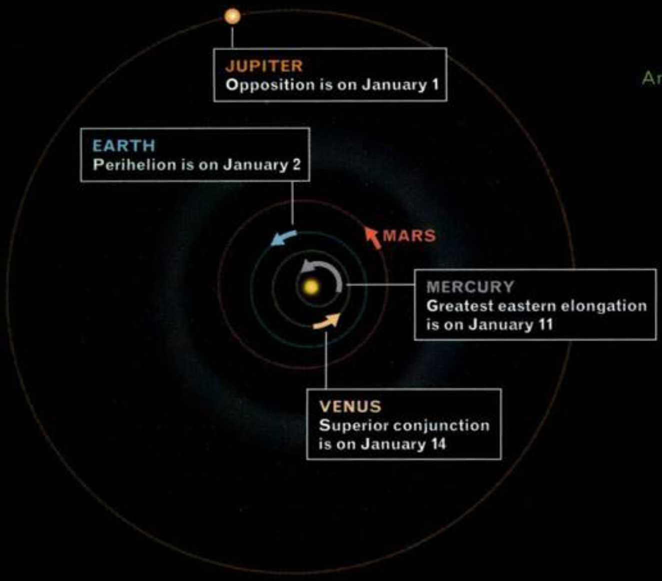
ER
15



| SATURN | URANUS | NEPTUNE | PLUTO |
|---|---|---|---|
| January 15 | January 15 | January 15 | January 15 |
| −0.2 | 5.9 | 8.0 | 13.9 |
| 19.9" | 3.4" | 2.2" | 0.1" |
| 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| 8.351 | 20.848 | 31.052 | 31.222 |
| 9.061 | 19.989 | 30.095 | 30.466 |
| 4h28.4m | 21h42.8m | 20h41.3m | 17h05.3m |
| 20°00' | –14°28' | –18°11' | –13°01' |

## The Planets in Their Orbits

Arrows and dots show planets' positions during the month.

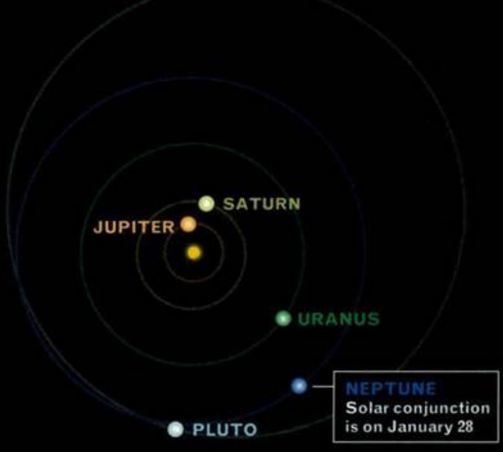


**JUPITER**
Opposition is on January 1

**EARTH**
Perihelion is on January 2

**MERCURY**
Greatest eastern elongation is on January 11

**VENUS**
Superior conjunction is on January 14


SATURN
JUPITER
URANUS
PLUTO

**NEPTUNE**
Solar conjunction is on January 28

**Golden Gamma Andromedae Leads the Way**

It's nice to return to one's roots every now and then. From my suburban driveway, I've used my first-ever telescope, a 4.5-inch Newtonian, to contact the sky. This trusty old scope is easier to use now with its new Dobsonian mount, 1.25" eyepieces, and a red dot LED finderscope — I'm observing more with it now than ever before.

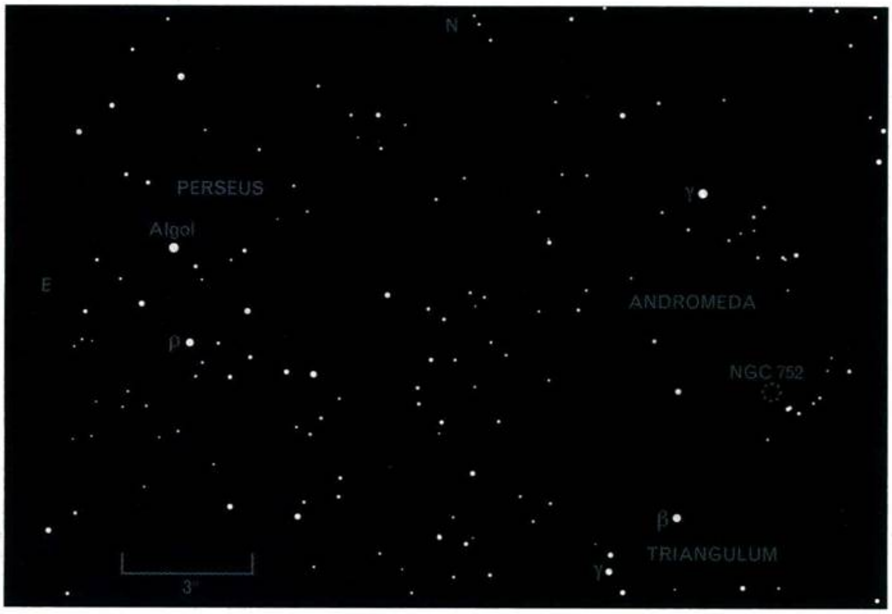
Gamma (γ) Andromedae is one of the sky's loveliest doubles for even those who are using smaller telescopes. At a magnification of 30x, it's tough to separate the fainter blue component from the glare of the brighter one. But at 130x, it's easy to see the gap of 10".

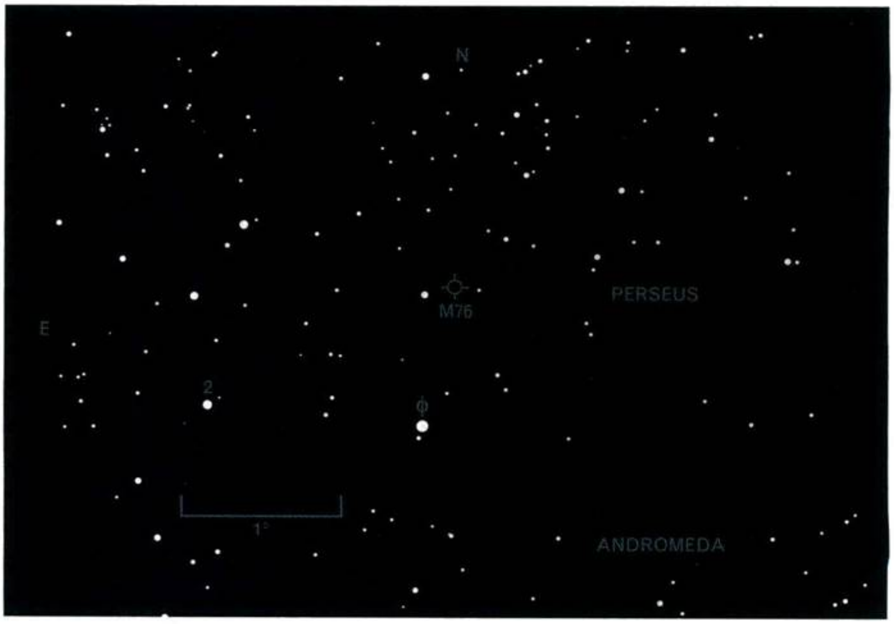
Another golden star nearby, well known to deep-sky observers, lies on the edge of open star cluster NGC 752, one binocular field south of Gamma And. In fact, from a dark rural site, NGC 752 is best seen with binoculars because it's almost twice the apparent size of the moon. Through my scope in the city, the cluster is a random splattering of stars of similar brightness. What makes it a nice observing target is the bright pair on its southern side, the westernmost component that appears a lovely yellow.

A quick hop across the Andromedan border brings you to Rho (ρ) Persei, just below the famous eclipsing binary star Algol. Rho Per is an irregular variable that does not fall into any other class, but as a variable nonetheless, it may reveal its reddish side. Through my small scope it appeared to be a rich golden color.

It comes as a surprise to many observers that M76 (NGC 650–1) — a planetary nebula in Perseus just a short hop from Gamma And — is by no means the toughest object to find on the Messier list. Sure, it's small and quite challenging, but I found it with my 4.5-inch scope with the full moon behind the house and two annoying streetlights shining close by.

The first step in tackling such a challenge is to examine a good sky map. Starting at the bright star Phi (ø) Persei, hop north a bit more than a moon-width to a magnitude 6.7 field star. Match the chart to the orientation you see. If you use a diagonal, then photocopy the chart, flip the copy over, and shine a flashlight through it from below.





Next, you're going to need to boost magnification to 100x or more so that you're concentrating on both that star and a magnitude 9.5 star to the west. Higher power darkens the field a bit, which helps increase the contrast. If the streetlights near you are anything like those near me, you'll need to use a hooded jacket or dark towel to block out some of the glow.

Finally, take a deep breath so as to avoid fogging the eyepiece, try to relax, and jiggle the scope — our peripheral vision is wonderfully sensitive to faint moving objects. If you need another breath, turn to the side to exhale while keeping your observing eye closed. That's what it took for me to see M76's pale blob. From dark rural skies with a big scope, M76 is one of my favorite objects with its two distinct lobes — thus its name Little Dumbbell Nebula.

### Two Giants Loom Large

Jupiter and Saturn continue to dominate the nighttime sky, while Mars fades from magnitude 0.7 to 1.0 as it slowly falls behind the sun from our earthly vantage point. Speedy Mercury also makes a brief appearance in the western sky after sunset.

On New Year's Day, **Mercury** shines at magnitude –1.0, the brightest for the month, but stands only 15° east of the sun. This places Mercury very low to the horizon at twilight and, consequently, difficult to see. Try scanning the horizon after sunset (not before, because you may catch a glimpse of the sun and damage your eyesight). On January 9, Mercury passes 1.3° south of Neptune, an event of purely cerebral interest because Neptune is far too dim to see in twilight. By January 11, Mercury lies 19° east of the sun, its greatest elongation for this month, but it has also dimmed to magnitude –0.6.

Viewing a young moon, just hours after new, makes for a great challenge. On the evening of January 14 in America, try to glimpse the 32-hour-old moon — it'll lie 5° southwest of Mercury and shine at magnitude –0.2. The moon stands a mere 3° above the west-southwestern horizon one-hour after sunset and sets just minutes later. In the days following, Mercury falls quickly back toward the sun — revealing to those using telescopes an ever-narrowing crescent as it heads toward a passage between Earth and the sun.

**Mars**, prominent among the dim stars of Aquarius, appears in the western sky after twilight has passed. The darker sky reveals Mars easily. The planet then passes into Pisces on January 8, and stands 5° north of a growing crescent moon on January 18. Its 6" disk reveals very little through a telescope now.

On the same night, the moon hides the magnitude 4.6 double star 33 Piscium in a lunar occultation for observers in the northwestern half of the United States. The full and dramatic disappearance of 33 Piscium will be visible from locations north of a line between California and Montreal, Canada. Observers located "on" the line will see a partial occultation, with the star alternately disappearing behind mountains and reappearing between the valleys along the limb of the moon. Such spectacular "grazing occultations" will be the brightest for a long time, and should provide a wealth of information to scientists attempting to build a detailed picture of the relatively unknown limb regions of the moon. They're also superb projects for astronomy clubs whose observers can be strung out along a two-mile-wide track, with their combined observations building a detailed outline of the limb of the moon. The occultation can be viewed either by the unaided eye, binoculars, or a video camera. You can more accurately time the event by using a shortwave radio tuned to a time-signal broadcast by a station such as WWV Fort Collins (2.5, 5 and 10 MHz). For more details on this graze and other occultations, including how to use a camcorder to record such occurrences, connect to www.lunaroccultations.org.

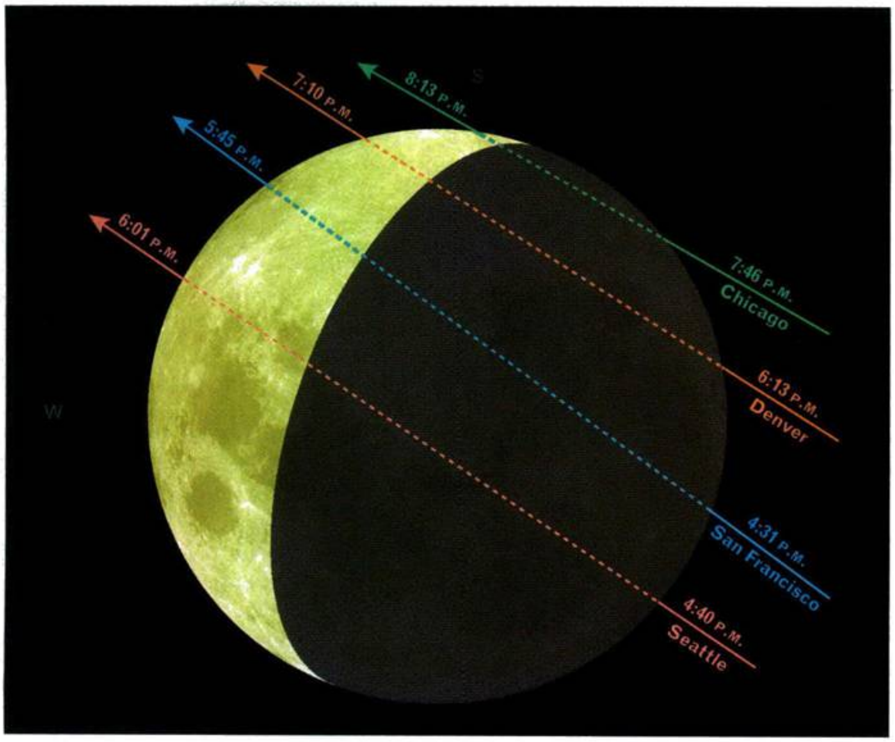
**Saturn** reached opposition in early December, and now stands clear of the eastern horizon after sunset. Its spectacular placement among the stars of Taurus the Bull commands attention. Saturn's retrograde, or westerly, motion relative to the background stars slows to a halt, leaving Saturn located near one of the points of the V-shaped Hyades star cluster. Aldebaran, sparkling at magnitude 0.9, lies 3.6° south of Saturn, shines almost a magnitude brighter than the Ringed Planet.

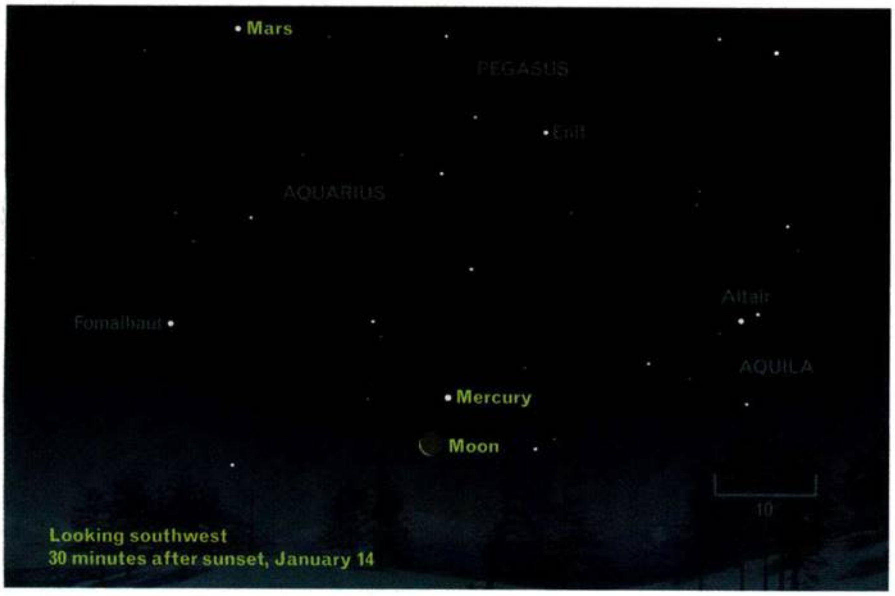
**Catch a glimpse of Saturn's three prominent ring systems this month.** Jim Rouse

Through a telescope Saturn's appearance is second to none. Its gossamer-thin ring system dazzles even veteran observers. Small telescopes 2.5 inches (60mm) in diameter can reveal structure in the rings. Most prominent is the 2,500-mile-wide Cassini Division, named after its discoverer, Italian astronomer Giovanni Cassini. The division separates the main A and B rings that are visible in most amateur scopes. Spacecraft images reveal that the rings constitute thousands of little ringlets, but none of these is visible in small scopes. The inner, or C, ring, also referred to as the Crêpe Ring, is duskier than the first two rings and represents the last of the three principal rings visible to amateurs. Currently we are viewing the southern face of the rings and will continue to do so through 2009.

The disk of Saturn is flattened at the poles by about 10 percent, noticeable to everyone who views the planet through a telescope. This flattening results from the rapid 10-hour rotation of Saturn. Features in the planet's atmosphere are subtle at best.

Keeping track of the number of saturnian moons is becoming rather like keeping score of a basketball game. The current count is at least 28, although the exact count depends on when you ask because of ongoing discoveries. However, some of the moons have been known for some time. Titan, the largest and brightest moon, shines at magnitude 8.4 and takes nearly sixteen days to orbit Saturn. On January 5 it stands to the east of Saturn. Eight days later it lies to the west of the planet, and so on. (See "Meteors and Moons" for more information on Saturn's moons.) In the pre-dawn hours of December 28, the moon occults Saturn for observers in Hawaii and North America. Approximate times for disappearance for eastern, central, and western United States are at 4:00 A.M. EST in New York, 2:40 A.M. CST in Kansas City and 12:10 A.M. PST in Sunnyvale, California. A similar event happens again on January 24 for observers in a region from equatorial Africa across to southern Japan.





Looking southwest
30 minutes after sunset, January 14

As soon as the sun sets, **Jupiter** stands above the eastern horizon, below and to the left of Saturn, looking like an approaching aircraft with its landing lights on. Shining at magnitude –2.7, Jupiter lies at opposition to the sun on New Year's Day. It dominates the constellation of Gemini the Twins, beginning January in the center of the constellation.

For observers in northern Europe and northern England and Scotland, the moon occults Jupiter on January 26. For the northern British Isles, the event takes place as twilight begins. All four Galilean moons lie to the east of the planet and so will be progressively occulted. The main Jupiter event takes place before 6 P.M. local time in Scotland, but times vary at other locations. Observers across parts of northern England will see Jupiter partially occulted by the moon in a spectacular grazing occultation.

Jupiter's opposition also means that it lies closest to Earth for the year at four astronomical units (1 AU = 93 million miles). At this time, Jupiter also appears at its largest through a telescope. Its relatively large size of 47" provides for spectacular views of its turbulent and cloudy atmosphere. The Great Red Spot makes frequent appearances during the month, beginning on January 1, when it is on view from Earth in the late evening. Jupiter's fast rotation of less than ten hours carries the Red Spot and other features out of view within hours, constantly revealing a new face to us. It's these dramatic changes, as well as changes in the features themselves, that makes Jupiter so fascinating to observe closely. Jupiter is visible all night during January.

**Venus** is currently invisible due to its conjunction with the sun, but will reappear in the evening sky this spring.

# Meteors and Moons

**Quadrantid Meteor Shower**

The moon is at a waning gibbous phase on January 3, making observations of this year's Quadrantid meteor shower rather difficult. Look for the shower in 2002 when it occurs during a new moon.

**Viewing Maestlin R**

A relatively obscure feature on the moon, which is often hidden by rays emanating from the bright crater Kepler, is the ancient and almost buried crater Maestlin R. Find this target adjacent to the tiny 5-mile-wide crater Maestlin, named after the German astronomer and mentor of Johannes Kepler. The visual appearance of Maestlin R at low angles of illumination can be striking. As a small arc of individual peaks, each drops long shadows across the lava fields of Oceanus Procellarum. A longer ridge arcing to the northwest of the feature indicates the earlier presence of a 40-mile-wide crater, but floods of lava have almost completely buried it. Watch the region carefully on the night of January 25, just after sunrise on Kepler, and the long shadows should form.

**Saturn's Satellites**

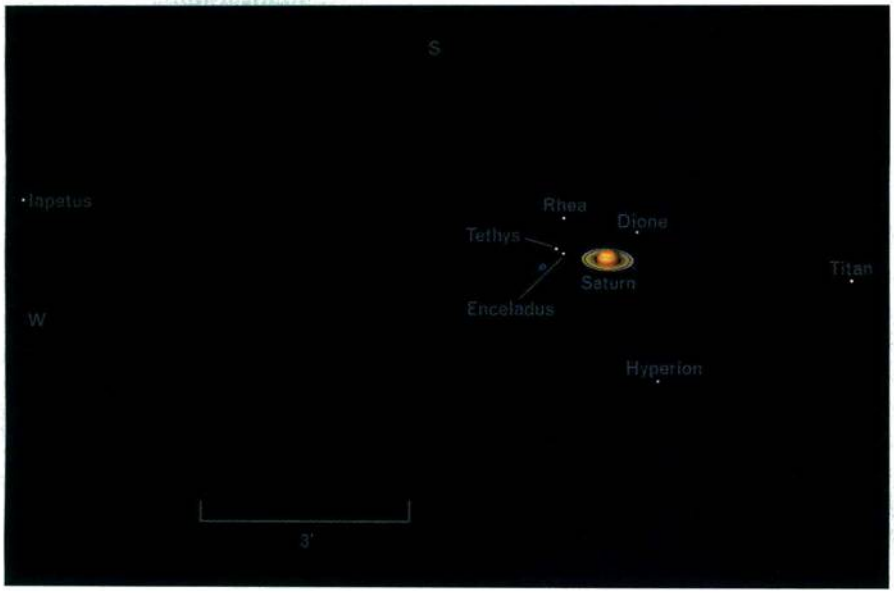
Iapetus, the enigmatic variable moon of Saturn, will be at its brightest during January. It has been brightening during most of December as it moves toward its western elongation when it shines nearly two whole magnitudes brighter than at its eastern elongation. In early January it shines at magnitude 10.2. Six weeks later it will dim to magnitude 11.9. You can compare its magnitude to those of the other saturnian moons. Tethys, the brightest of the inner moons aside from Titan, shines at magnitude 10.2. Enceladus, more difficult to spot, shines at magnitude 11.7. Finding Enceladus requires at least a 6-inch scope, but it's much easier to identify when it lies near Tethys. On January 4, the pair is very close to each other, with Enceladus shining dimly just a little closer to Saturn than Tethys.

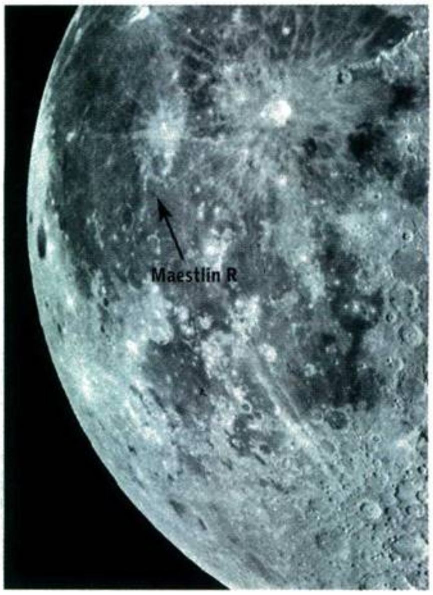
**Galilean Treats**

The four Galilean moons are visible at various times of the night, and occasionally some will undergo eclipses behind Jupiter or transits in front of the planet. The farthest moon of the four large ones is Callisto, and jovian eclipses of it are rare. During Jupiter's 12-year orbit around the sun, only two series of eclipses involving Callisto occur. The current series began last September and continues until September 2004, and only 66 eclipses will occur in this time frame. Two eclipse sequences occur in January in addition to two transits. The events listed above are given in Eastern Daylight Time. IV = Callisto; Tr = transit; Oc = occultation; Sh = shadow transit; Ec = eclipse; D = disappearance; R= reappearance; I = ingress; E = egress. The events are worth viewing due to their rarity. Only some are visible in the United States.

## Catch Callisto

| 2002 | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Jan. 5** | 12:06 | IV.Oc.D. |
| | 15:57 | IV.Ec.R. |
| **Jan. 13** | 20:57 | IV.Tr.I. |
| | 23:36 | IV.Tr.E. |
| | 23:58 | IV.Sh.I. |
| **Jan 14** | 02:49 | IV.Sh.E. |
| **Jan. 22** | 02:18 | IV.Oc.D. |
| | 05:00 | IV.Oc.R. |
| | 07:11 | IV.Ec.D. |
| | 10:09 | IV.Ec.R. |
| **Jan. 30** | 11:27 | IV.Tr.I. |
| | 12:07 | IV.Tr.E. |
| | 17:59 | IV.Sh.I. |
| | 21:01 | IV.Sh.E. |





**A small arc of peaks rings part of the ancient crater region Maestlin R.** Lee S. Najman

### Pollux Anchors Asteroid 9 Metis

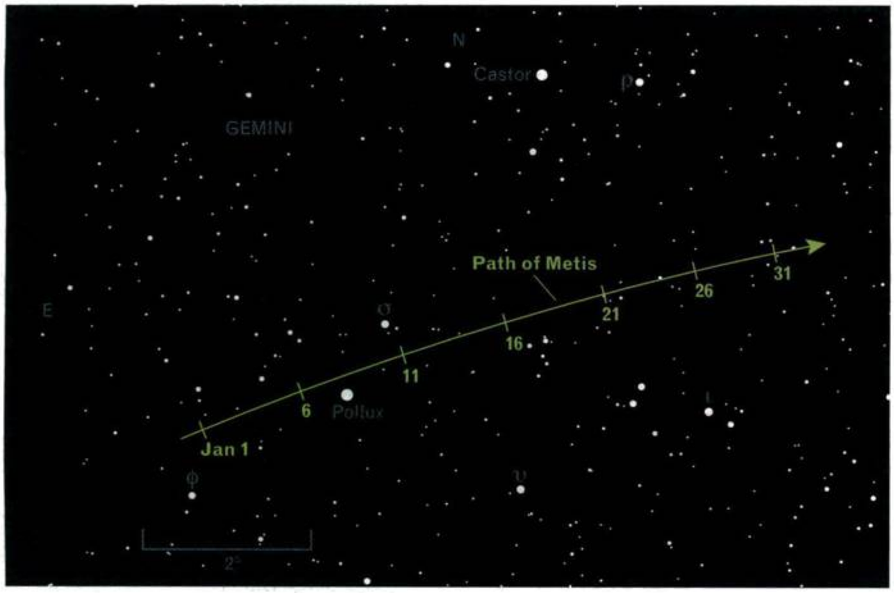
Hide-and-seek is the main game of asteroids. Supreme observer William Herschel dubbed them "asteroids" because they mimicked the stars. ("Asteroid" means "resembling a star.") When you know where to look, these orbiting heaps of space rock aren't that hard to pin down. In fact, you can glimpse the brighter ones, such as 9 Metis, from your driveway while you're waiting for your scope to cool down.

To find Metis, set your sights on Pollux, one of Gemini's bright stars rising in the east. In fact, from January 7 to 9, Metis appears less than 30', one lunar diameter, to the northeast (upper left) of Pollux. If you can't remember which one is Castor and which one is Pollux, then use Ken Hewitt-White's alphabetic mnemonic: "Castor is close to Capella, and Pollux is closer to Procyon."

It's fascinating to try to picture what Metis might look like. Eros is now the most familiar asteroid thanks to more than a year's worth of up-close imagery. At 230 miles (370 km) across, Metis is almost 10 times the size of Eros. As a result, it's more likely potato-shaped instead of Eros's banana-like configuration. It is likely riddled with craters, because studies indicate that an asteroid's life is full of collisions with smaller space rocks.

**The double-lobed planetary nebula NGC 2371–2 always proves a lovely sight** J. C. Mirtle

With an accurate computer-generated chart, it's both a snap and great fun to spot several asteroids in a given evening. In fact, some people get hooked on it. I get the most enjoyment from watching them move over the course of an hour or two. On January 3, Metis skirts only 5' south of a star of similar brightness. On January 10, it's 5' north of a magnitude 8.9 star. Metis comes even closer to other stars toward the end of the month.



If you have a big scope, look through it on January 27, when Metis lies a mere 2' from the double nodule planetary nebula NGC 2371–2. The name Metis stems from one of the more curious segments of Greek myth, wherein the goddess Metis boasted to Zeus that she would bear him a son mightier than he. Arrogant as ever, Zeus decided to swallow her, and as a result, the goddess Athena sprouted right out from his head!

### Comet LINEAR WM1 Peaks Down Under

If you're south of the equator, make sure to scan the constellation Indus as dusk loses its evening colors. It's likely that you'll see a nice 4th-magnitude comet with a tail, similar to June's LINEAR A2 apparition. LINEAR is an acronym for Lincoln Near-Earth Asteroid Research, a robotic telescope. ◼

---

*Martin Ratcliffe is Director of Theaters at the Exploration Place in Wichita, Kansas. Alister Ling is a meteorologist working for Environment Canada in Alberta.*

VIEW OVER 13,000 PRODUCT DESCRIPTIONS ONLINE!

ORDER ONLINE
**www.focuscamera.com**

4419-21 13TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11219

TOLL FREE FAX: **800-TO-FOCUS**
OVERSEAS FAX: **718-437-8811**

**888-221-0828**

N.Y. STATE & OVERSEAS:
**718-437-8810**

# MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS

## MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAINS ETX SCOPES

*Exquisite, Diffraction-Limited Imaging in an advanced, ultra portable telescope system!*

**ETX-90EC Includes:**
w/Dual-Axis Drive,
8x21 Erect-Image Viewfinder
& 26mm Plossl

**ETX- 125EC Includes:**
Dual-Axis Drive,
8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder
& 26mm Plossl

**Optional #497 Autostar** controller with GO TO capability **$99**

| | |
|---|---|
| **ETX 60 AT** 60mm (2.4"), 350mm f/5.8 w/tripod | $264 |
| **ETX 70 AT** 70mm (2.8") 350mm f/5 w/tripod | $299 |
| **ETX 90EC** 1250mm f/13.8 | $494 |
| **ETX 105EC** | $695 |
| **ETX 125EC** 1900mm f/15 | $895 |
| **#883** Deluxe ETX Field Tripod (90/105/125) | 179 |
| **#884** Deluxe ETX Field Tripod (90/105/125) w/carrying bag | 199 |
| **#64** Photo Adapter f/ETX (90/125) | 34.95 |
| **#825** 8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder (90) | 49.95 |
| **#880/#881** Equatorial Table Tripod (90/125) | 29.95/59.95 |
| **#932** 45° Erecting Prism (90/125) | 49.95 |
| **#1244/#1247** Electric Focuser (90/125) | 119.95 |
| **#773, #774, #775** Hard Case for ETX | CALL |
| **#772** Carry bag for #883 Delux Field Tripod | CALL |
| **#776** Hard Case for ETX-105EC | CALL |

## PICTOR CCD IMAGERS 416-XTE & 1616-XTE

*With New Kodak Blue-sensitive CCD Chip*

***For the beginner, or for the most advanced observer, the real CCD revolution is here!***

| | |
|---|---|
| **201-XT** Autoguider/Imager | 395 |
| **208-XT** Autoguider/Imager | 495 |
| **216-XT** Autoguider/Imager | 695 |
| **416-XTE** Autoguider/Imager | 1,995 |
| **1616-XTE** Autoguider/Imager | 6,495 |
| Off Axis Guider f/CCD | 89.95 |
| **616** Color Filter System f/416, 1616-XT | 695 |
| **616A** Color Filter System f/216 | 695 |
| **520** Electronic Relay f/201, 208, 216, 416, 1616 | 94.95 |
| **541** AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216 | 36.95 |
| **542** AC Adapter f/416, 1616 | 94.95 |

## EYEPIECES

### MODIFIED APOCHROMATIC

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 9, 12, 25, 40mm 1.25" | 37.95 | 9, 12, 25, 40mm .96" | 29.95 |

### PLOSSL SERIES 3000

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm 1.25" | 49.95 | 40mm 1.25" | 79.95 |

### SUPER PLOSSL SERIES 4000

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1.25" | | | 79.95 |
| 32, 40mm 1.25" | 99.95 | 56mm 2" | 199.95 |

### PLOSSL SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 13.8mm 1.25" | 139.95 | 18mm 1.25" | 149.95 |
| 24.5mm 1.25" | 179.95 | 40mm 2" | 299.95 |
| 32mm 2" | | | 239.95 |

### PLOSSL SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4.7mm 1.25" | 169.95 | 8.8mm 1.25"/2" | 239.95 |
| 6.7mm 1.25" | 199.95 | 14mm 1.25"/2" | 299.95 |

### ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECE SYSTEMS

| | Wireless | w/Cord |
|---|---|---|
| Plossl 9mm 1.25" | 149.95 | 129.95 |
| MA 12mm 1.25" | 99.95 | 79.95 |
| MA 12mm Astrometric 1.25" | | 119.95 |
| Plossl 25mm CCD Framing Ocular 1.25" | | 129.95 |

### BARLOWS

| | |
|---|---|
| **#122** 2x Telenegative 1.25" | 44.95 |
| **#126** 2x Short Focus 1.25" | 44.95 |
| **#127** 2x-3x Variable 1.25" | 56.95 |
| **#134** Achromatic .96" | 44.95 |
| **#140** 2x Apochromatic 1.25" | 74.95 |

## SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

***The Meade LX200GPS, the most important advanced Schmidt-Cassegrain technology in 10- years, is here!***

Standard-equipment includes:
- 16-channel GPS receiver
- GO TO pointing position
- LX-200 High-Precision Pointing mode
- Zero image-shift micro-focuser
- 40-hour internal battery
- Magnetic declination compensation
- Auto-Star II hand controller accesses 125,000 object database

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ***NEW!*** **LX-90 8"** f/10 | | $1695 |
| **LX-50 8"** w/Standard Equatorial Wedge | | $1,379 |
| **LX-10 8" Deluxe** w/software, 8x50 vwfndr | | $1,149 |
| **LXD 300 SERIES 203** 8" f/10 | | $795 |
| **LXD 500 SERIES 203** 8" f/10 | | $895 |
| **LX-200 GPS 7"** Maksutov-Cassegrain | | $2,495 |
| **LX-200 GPS 8"** | **IN STOCK** | $2,495 |
| **LX-200 GPS 10"** | **IN STOCK** | $2,995 |
| **LX-200 GPS 12"** | **IN STOCK** | $3,995 |
| **LX-200 GPS 16"** | **IN STOCK** | CALL |
| **LX-200SC 12"** f/2.2 Schmidt-Camera | | CALL |
| **Magellan I #2014** f/LX-10 | | 375 |
| **Magellan II #2024** f/LX-50 | | 495 |
| **MEADE LX-200 12" IN STOCK** | | $3,495 |

## ED APO REFRACTORS

### 300 SERIES

| | |
|---|---|
| **102 Achromatic** 4" f/9 | $549 |

### 500 SERIES

| | |
|---|---|
| **102 Apochromatic** 4" f/9 | $1,599 |
| **102ED 4"** f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc. | $2,795 |
| **127ED 5"** f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc. | $3,295 |
| **152ED 6"** f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc. | $4,995 |
| **178ED 7"** f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc. | $5,995 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Optical Tube Only | CALL |
| **#1207** Electric Focuser | 144.95 |
| **#1664** Electronic Drive | 349 |
| **#1697** Computer Drive System | 749 |
| **#1702** Dual Axis Drive System | 195 |
| **#1812** Electronic DC Adapter | 89.95 |

## ACCESSORIES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **#62** T-Adapter f/SCT | 26.95 | Off Axis Guider | 79.95 |
| **#931** 45° Hybrid Erct Prsm | 43 | f/6.3 Focal Reducer | 129.95 |
| Basic Tele-Extender | 29.95 | **#1205** Focuser | CALL |
| Camera Adapter 1.25" | 29.95 | **#1206** Focuser | CALL |
| Camera Adapter .96" | 27.95 | 6x30 Viewfinder | CALL |
| Variable Tele-Extender | 39.95 | 8x50 Viewfinder | CALL |
| DEW SHIELD & DUST COVER | Call | **#607** 25' Cigarette Adpt | 25 |
| Piggyback Bracket f/SCT | Call | 55 Manual DEC Control | 75 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25" | 39.95 |
| **#927** 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .96" | 42.95 |
| **#928** 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25" | 42.95 |
| **#929, #930** 2" Mirror Diag. w/Eyepiece Holder f/1.25" | 99.95 |
| Tube Balance Weight System f/All SCT | CALL |
| **#531** Motor Drive w/Auto Tracking f/4500 Newtonian | CALL |
| Interface Cable f/LX-200 | 25 |
| **EPOCH 2000sk** Sky Software 3.5" Disks | 149 |
| **EPOCH 2000sk** Sky Software CD | 179 |
| **EPOCH 2000ip** Software 3.5" Disks | 199 |

## FILTERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **#905** Variable Polarizer 1.25" | | | 49.95 |
| Moon Filter ND96 1.25" | 19.95 | 4 Piece Set 1.25" | 49.95 |
| Individual Filters | 14.95 | Skylight/Dust Seal | 44.95 |

| * Nebular | Oxygen III | Broadband* | Narrowband* |
|---|---|---|---|
| **#908** 1.25" | 99.95 | 79.95 | 89.95 |
| **#910** 2" | 159.95 | 119.95 | 129.95 |
| **#911** Rear Cell | 149.95 | 99.95 | 119.95 |

## STARFINDERS

**Dobsonian Deluxe Package Add** $49.95

**SPECIAL EYEPIECE OFFER!**
At time you order any Meade Equatorial, get a 9.7mm Series 4000 Plossl **for only $29.95!**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Dobsonian 8"** f/6 Deluxe | 398 |
| **Equatorial 6"** f/8 | 494 |
| **Equatorial 8"** f/6 | 594 |
| **Magellan I #2010** f/Dobsonians | 295 |
| **Magellan I #2011** f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10" | 295 |
| **Magellan I #2012** f/Equatorial 16" | 295 |
| **Magellan II #2018** f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10" | 495 |
| **Magellan II #2019** f/Equatorial 16" | 595 |

## MEADE LXD55

| | |
|---|---|
| **5" Achromatic Refractor** | 695 |
| **6" Achromatic Refractor** | 895 |
| **6" Schmidt-Newtonian** | 599 |
| **8" Schmidt-Newtonian** | 729 |
| **10" Schmidt-Newtonian** | 879 |

## DIGITAL ELECTRONIC SERIES

*The Most Important Advancement in Beginning and Intermediate Telescopes in 100 Years!*

- Object tracking
- Altazimuth mountings
- Electronic controller (EC)
- Autostar computer controller
- Meade StarNavigator software

### ACHROMATIC REFRACTORS

| | |
|---|---|
| **DS-70** 70mm (2.8"), 700mm f/10 | $148 |
| **DS-70EC** 70mm (2.8"), 700mm f/10 | $195 |
| **DS-90EC** 90mm (3.5"), 1000mm f/11.1 | $399 |

### NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS

| | |
|---|---|
| **DS-114EC** 114mm (4.5"), 910mm f/8 | $255 |
| **DS-127EC** 127mm (5"), 1020mm f/8 | $345 |
| Optional Autostar Controller | $49.95 |

## SPECIALS

### MEADE

| | |
|---|---|
| **LX200 12"** f/10 | **3495** |
| **ETX 60 AT** 60mm (2.4") w/tripod | **264** |

### CELESTRON

| | |
|---|---|
| **NexStar 80 GT** 3.1" 400mm **$50** *Rebate* | **349** |
| **NexStar 114 GT** 4.5"1000mm **$90** *Rebate* | **439** |

**STARHOPPER DOBSONIAN**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4.5" | $239 | 6" | $399 | 8" | $499 |

***Above prices are before rebate-this month only!***

**HARBORMASTER TELESCOPE**
- **Individually Numbered** • **Hand Finished Legs**
- **Brass Tube** ........ **$1799.95**

### BAUSCH & LOMB

**2x Barlow** 1.25" (#631016) ........ **$29.95**

# BINOCULARS & SPOTTING SCOPES

## CELESTRON

**BINOCULAR BLOWOUTS!**

**20x80 Giant Deluxe** . . $389.95

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 10x25 Watersport | 69.95 | 8x25 Enduro Mini | 34.95 |
| 10x50 Regal | 334.95 | 8x32 WA Ultima | 188.95 |
| 10x50 Ultima | 209.95 | 8x40 Ultima | 169.95 |

## MEADE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8x25 Safari Pro | 109 | 10x25 Safari Pro | 129 |
| 7x36 WA Safari Pro | 170 | 8x42 WA Safari Pro | 180 |
| 10x42 Safari Pro | 129 | 10x50 WA Safari Pro | 199 |
| 7x42 WA Rainforest Pro | 399 | 8x56 Rainforest Pro | 479 |

## Nikon® SPORT OPTICS

***You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!***

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8x30 E **257** 10x35 E | 299 | 10x70 | 1048.95 |
| 8x32 E Superior | CALL | 7x50 Prostar | 721.95 |
| 10x42 E Superior | CALL | 10x40 Lookout IV | 102.50 |
| 12x50 E Superior | CALL | 10-22x50 Scoutmaster XL | 135 |

**SPOTTING SCOPES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fieldscope (60mm) | | | 347.95 |
| Fieldscope 60 II | 574.95 | 60 II Angled | 634.95 |
| Fieldscope 78 ED | 1229.99 | 78 ED Angled | 1299.99 |

## Leica®

**SPOTTING SCOPES**
APO TELEVID 77mm
*Ask About Leica's Passport Protection*

## Kowa

**77MM SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES**

| | |
|---|---|
| **TSN-3** | $799.95 |
| **TSN-4** | $649.95 |

**82MM SERIES WATERPROOF SPOTTING SCOPES**

| | |
|---|---|
| TSN-821 Angled | CALL |
| TSN-822 Straight | CALL |
| TSN-823 Angled | CALL |
| TSN-824 Straight | CALL |

***Check Out Our Special Package Pricing on 820 Series Spotting Scopes***
Package Includes: Scope, 20-60x, Case & Tripod

## ZEISS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Special!** 15x60 | $1,799 |
| 8x40 Victory | 775 |
| 10x40 Victory | 799 |

## Canon

**IMAGE STABILIZERS**
10x30 • 12x36
15x50 AW • 18x50 AW

## FUJINON

| | |
|---|---|
| 16x70 FMT-SX w/Case | CALL |
| 7x50 FMTRC-SX w/Comp | 569 |
| 8x32 HS Rubber Armored | 229 |
| 10x32 HS Rubber Armored | 249 |

## C90 Multicoated Spotter

**w/45° Hybrid Diag. 1.25" & w/26mm Plossl 1.25" Black rubber covering**

**#81027**

**$364.95**

CELESTRON

## BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

**SPOTTING SCOPES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Discoverer 15-60x | | | 176.95 |
| Discoverer T-Mount | 11.95 | Camera Adapter | 13.95 |
| Spacemaster | 149.95 | Kit | 247.95 |
| Spacemaster Armored | 163.95 | Kit | 259.95 |
| Spacemaster Zoom Black Armored | | | 226.95 |

**All Kits Include: 15-45x Eyepiece & Case or Pouch**

## SWAROVSKI OPTIK

**SPOTTING SCOPES**
AT-80 • ST-80
AT-80 HD Angled
ST-80 HD Straight

ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY AND VERIFICATION. ORDERS ONLY CALL 888-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 **Orders** ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (877) 863-6288• STORE INQUIRIES (718) 436-6262. Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details. 4-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus camera is not responsible for typographical errors. Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6.

America's
Largest Stocking
Authorized Astronomy
Dealer!

# 888-221-0828

N.Y. STATE & OVERSEAS: **718-437-8810**
E-MAIL ADDRESS: **orders@focuscamera.com**
Order on the Web: **www.focuscamera.com**
***We ship our orders promptly!***

## CELESTRON

### SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS
### NexStar 8

Images in the NexStar 8 are over two times brighter than with a 5" telescope. With the touch of a button, the NexStar 8 will open door to planets, galaxies and nebulae that you have never experienced in your lifetime. Exquisite design, pinpoint computer control and stability come together in one dynamic package.

**$100 Mail-In Rebate**
(Expires January 10, 2002)

|  |  |
|---|---|
| **NexStar 11 GPS** | $2,999 |
| **NexStar 8 GPS** | $2,499 |
| **NexStar 8** 8", 2032mm f/10, **w/TRIPOD** | 1,499 |
| **NexStar 5** 5", 1250mm f/10, **w/TRIPOD** | 1,129 |
| **NexStar 4** 4" | 599 |
| **NexStar 60 ST** | 99 |
| **NexStar 60 GT** | 249 |
| **NexStar 80 GT** | 329 |
| **NexStar 114 GT** | 439 |
| **G-5** 5", 1250mm f/10 | 679 |
| **G-8N** 8" Newtonian, 1000mm | 699 |
| **G-9 1/4** 9.25", 2350mm f/10 | 1,329 |

**STARTER KIT #94301**
- Night Vision Flashlight
- Moon Filter
- 2x Barlow Lens
- Car Battery Adapter
- Plastic case w/foam

**$99**

**STARTER KIT #94302**
- Night Vision Flashlight
- Car Battery Adapter
- Filter Set • Plossl 13&32mm
- Plastic case w/foam
- 2x Barlow Lens

**$199**

### REFRACTORS

**Firstscope 114**
114mm (4.5")
**$249**

**Firstscope 114 Short**
114mm (4.5")
**$219**

**Firstscope 70 AZ**
**$169**

**Firstscope 70 EQ**
**$179**

**Firstscope 76 EQ**
**$159**

|  |  |
|---|---|
| **Firstscope 60 AZ** | $79 |
| **Firstscope 60 EQ** | $139 |
| **Firstscope 80 AZ/EQ** | $249/$299 |

|  |  |
|---|---|
| **C80-HD** 80mm (3.1"), 900mm f/11 | $349 |
| **C102-AZ** 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10 | $389 |
| **C102-HD** 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10 | $449 |
| **CR-150-HD** 150mm (6"), 1200mm f/8 | CALL |

### NEWTONIANS

|  |  |
|---|---|
| **C114-HD** 114mm (4.5"), 900mm f/8 | $329 |
| **C150-HD** 150mm (6"), 1000mm f/7 | $449 |

### EYEPIECES & VIEWING ACCESSORIES

|  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|
| Diagonal, Prism Star | **39.95** | Diagonal, Mirror 2" | **129.95** |

|  |  |
|---|---|
| Diagonal, Erect Image 45° | 39.95 |
| Diagonal, Erect Image 90° | 49.95 |
| Tele-Extender Deluxe | 48.95 |
| Ocular NexStar Plossl 1.25", 3.6, 6, 8, 10, 13, 17, 25mm | 48.95 |
| Ocular NexStar Plossl 1.25", 32, 40mm | 58.95 |
| Ultima Series 1.25" 5, 7.5, 12.5, 18mm | 74.95 |
| Ultima Series 1.25" 35mm | 104 |
| LV Series 1.25" 5, 6, 9, 10, 15mm | 109.95 |
| LV Series 1.25" 8-24mm Zoom | 159.95 |
| Ocular Oxiom 1.25" 15mm | 149.95 |
| Ocular Oxiom 1.25" 19mm | 159.95 |
| Ocular Oxiom 1.25" 23mm | 169.95 |

**BARLOWS**

|  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2x 1.25" | **39.95** | 2x 1.25 Ultima | **62.95** |

### FILTERS

|  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4-Piece Filter Sets | **49.95** | Skylight Filter | **44.95** |
| Moon Filter 1.25" | **19.95** | Solar Filters | **CALL** |

|  |  |
|---|---|
| LPR Filter Model A 1.25" | 59.95 |
| LPR Filter Model B f/Back Threads of SC's | 84.95 |
| Polarizing Filter Set 1.25" | 42.95 |

### SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED

Engineered for unsurpassed optical performance in an affordable, full featured Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope of large enough aperture to do serious deep-sky observing. This telescope is carefully crafted and manufactured in the USA for dependable quality of the highest caliber. It offers the lowest price ever for a Celestron fork mounted 8" telescope.

|  |  |
|---|---|
| **CELESTAR 8** 8", 2032mm f/10 | $1,099 |
| **CELESTAR 8** Computerized | $1,434 |
| **CELESTAR 8** Deluxe | $1,699 |
| **CELESTAR 8** DLX Computerized | $1,989 |
| **ULTIMA 2000** 8" 2032mm f/10 | $2,699 |
| **CM-1100** 11", 2800mm f/10 | $3,199 |
| **CM-1400** 14", 3910mm f/11 **(IN STOCK!)** | $5,299 |

**CM 1400 GT 14" . . $6,199**

### SPOTTING SCOPES
**C5 Spotter**

- Fully multicoated optics
- Excellent light gathering ability
- Standard 8x20 erect image finderscope
- Near focus of 20'
- 45° erect image diagonal & 26mm Plossl 48x eyepiece – both 1.25"
- 22mm eye relief and 1° field of view with standard eyepiece
- Fitted with convenient tripod adapter block

**$599**

|  |  |
|---|---|
| 80mm Wide View | $199 |
| 50mm Zoom | $99 |
| 60mm Zoom | $69 |
| 30mm Mini Spotter | $49 |

### TRIPODS & MOUNTS

|  |  |
|---|---|
| Heavy Duty Tripod (93499) | 284.95 |
| Photographic Tripod (93596) | 99.95 |
| Standard 8" Wedge (93656) | 92.95 |
| Heavy Duty Wedge (93655) | 239.95 |
| Upgrade Kit f/93655 | 109.95 |
| Equatorial Mount CG-3 | 144.95 |
| Equatorial Mount CG-5 | 369.95 |
| CI-700 Mount | 1,859.95 |
| Vibration Suppression Pads | 39.95 |

### ACCESSORIES

|  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|
| AC Adapter | **18.95** | Lens Shades | **CALL** |
| Focus Motor | **114.95** | Motor Drives | **CALL** |
| Car Battery Adapter | **18.95** | T-Adapter f/C90 | **28.50** |
| Radial Guider | **97.95** | T-Adapter f/SCT's | **24.95** |

|  |  |
|---|---|
| Case f/C5 & C8 (Most Models) | 209.95 |
| Counterweight Bar Assembly 8" | 89.95 |
| Counterweight Bar Assembly 11" | 94.95 |
| DEC Motor f/C5+, Celestar 8, Ultima 9 1/4/11 | CALL |
| Digital Setting Circles | 299.95 |
| Flashlight Red Astro Lite | 9.95 |
| Flashlight, Night Vision | 21.95 |
| Focus Micrometer, Digital | 109.95 |
| Hand Controller f/C5+, Celestar 8 | 49.95 |
| Piggyback Mount 8" | 34.95 |
| Reducer/Corrector f/6.3 | 111.95 |

### FINDERSCOPES

|  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5x24 | **23.50** | 7x50 w/Illuminator | **159.95** |
| 6x30 | **39.95** | 9x50 | **44.95** |

**TELRAD**
Finder Scope **$36.49**

## TeleVue *Visionary*

**TeleVue 102 APO**
4" 880mm, f/8.6 . . . **$2,635**
*Available in Black, Ivory or Solid Brass*

**TV-85**
85mm, 600mm f/7
Green or Ivory

**TeleVue NP101**
4" 540mm, f/5.4 . . . **$3,385**
*Available in Ivory only*

### Pronto™

**70mm ED, 480mm f/6.8**
Available in Ivory or Green

|  |  |
|---|---|
| O.T.A. | $775 |
| Pronto Package | $1220 |

### Ranger

**70mm ED, 480mm f/6.8**
Available in Evergreen & Brass

|  |  |
|---|---|
| O.T.A. | $570 |
| Ranger Package | $695 |

### MOUNTS

|  |  |
|---|---|
| **TELE-POD MOUNT SYSTEM** Complete 7lbs Mounting System Ideal for Traveling | $365 |
| Ash Panoramic Mount | $495 |
| Ash Gibraltar Mount | $530 |
| Ash Gibraltar w/Sky Tour | $1,300 |
| Up-Swing Head | $110 |

### EYEPIECES

|  |  |
|---|---|
| **ZOOM EYEPIECE** 8-24mm | $210 |
| **NAGLER ZOOM EYEPIECE** 3-6mm | $380 |

| **PLOSSL (50°)** |  | **PANOPTIC (68°)** |  |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8, 11mm 1.25" | **82** | 15mm 1.25" | **210** |
| 15mm 1.25" | **82** | 19mm 1.25" | **240** |
| 20, 25mm 1.25" | **95** | 22mm 2"/1.25" | **280** |
| 32mm 1.25" | **110** | 27mm 2" | **330** |
| 40mm 1.25" | **110** | 35mm 2" | **365** |
| 55mm 2" | **228** | Barlow Interface | **90** |
| **RADIAN (60°)** |  | **NAGLER (82°)** |  |
| 3, 4, 5, 6mm 1.25" | **240** | 4.8mm 1.25" | **155** |
| 8, 10,12mm 1.25 | **240** | 7mm 1.25" | **190** |
| 14, 18mm 1.25" | **240** | 9mm 2"/1.25" | **240** |
| **NAGLER Type 5 (82°)** |  | **NAGLER Type 2 (82°)** |  |
| 16mm 1.25" | **320** | 16mm 2"/1.25" | **310** |
| 31mm 2.25" | **620** | **NAGLER Type 4 (82°)** |  |
| **NAGLER Type 6** |  | 12mm 2"/1.25" | **355** |
| 5, 7,mm 1.25" | **280** | 17mm 2" | **385** |
| 9mm 1.25" | **280** | 22mm 2" | **460** |
| **BARLOWS** |  |  |  |
| 2x 1.25" | **105** | 2.5x Powermate | **168** |
| 2x Big 2" | **168** | 4x Powermate | **265** |
| 3x 1.25" | **105** | 5x Powermate | **168** |

### ACCESSORIES

|  |  |
|---|---|
| **RICH FIELD KIT** Includes: 55mm Plossl, 2" Star Diagonal, SCT to 2" E.P. Adapter & 2" to 1.25" E.P. Adapter | 300 |
| **RICH FIELD PREMIUM KIT** w/Everbright 2" Star Diag. | 365 |
| Bino Vue Binocular Viewer | 1,030 |
| Paracorr Photo/Visual 2" Coma Corrector | 295 |
| *Everbright 2" Star Diagonal Mirror* | 255 |
| 2" Enhanced Star Diagonal | 190 |
| 1.25" Star Diagonal | 75 |
| 1.25" Prism 45° **60** Air Chair | 175 |
| Basic Qwik Point (QPU) | 19 |
| Starbeam Projection Finder | 180 |
| Camera Adapter 1.25" & 2" **45** Piggy-Cam Camera Adapter | 42 |

**Digital Camera to Radian Adapters**

|  |  |
|---|---|
| DRA-0028 | $55 |
| DRA-0037 | $55 |
| DRA-0049 | $55 |

## ASTRONOMY BOOKS

### The Deep Sky: An Introduction

**By Philip S. Harrington** Here is the perfect reference for anyone, who owns a telescope or a pair of binoculars but doesn't know what to look for amid the constellations. It explains how to find double and multiple stars, variable stars, open and gobular clusters, nebulae, and galaxies — what you'll see when you do.Includes 36 full-page sky charts; equipment, books, and software suggestions; sketches of how deep-sky objects look through a small telescope; and more than 100 black & white photographs. 272 pages.

|  |  |
|---|---|
| The Deep Sky: An Introduction | 24.95 |
| Backyard Astronomer's Guide | 39.95 |
| Nightwatch: A Practical Guide to Viewing the Universe, 3rd Edition | 29.95 |
| Star-Hopping for Backyard Astronomers | 19.95 |
| Celestron Sky Map | 16.95 |
| Meade Star Chart | 16.95 |
| **Sky Altas 2001** |  |
| Deluxe Edition | 49.95 |
| Desk Edition **27.95** Field Edition | 27.95 |
| Laminated Deluxe Edition | 99.95 |
| Laminated Desk Edition | 59.95 |
| Laminated Field Edition | 59.95 |

## JMI
JIM'S MOBILE INC.

Next Generation Computers
Motofocus • NGF Focuser
Wheely Bars • Motodec

## THOUSAND OAKS

Precision Glass Solar Filters
Mounted Type 2
Mounted Type 2 Plus
Mounted Type 3 Plus

### ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

|  |  |
|---|---|
| **RedShift 3** |  |
| CD f/Windows | $44.95 |
| CD f/Macintosh | $44.95 |
| **The Sky** Level IV, Ver. 5 |  |
| CD f/Windows | $239.95 |
| **Skymap Pro 6.0** |  |
| CD f/Windows | $89.95 |
| **SkyChart III CD** | $38.95 |

**Take advantage of our *LARGE INVENTORY!* Immediate shipment from stock!**

**A coronal loop sends its energy Earthward to excite the atmosphere into producing another majestic auroral display (September 28, 2000).** TRACE, The Transition Region and Coronal Explorer, is a mission of the Stanford Lockheed Institiute for Space Research (a joint program of the Lockheed-Martin Advanced Technology Center's Solar and Astrophysics Laboratory and Stanford's Solar Observatories Group), and part of the NASA Small Explorer Program.

From the book *The Northern Lights*, by Lucy Jago. Copyright 2001 by Lucy Jago.
Reprinted with permission from Alfred A. Knopf, a division of Random House, Inc.
Published in Canada by Penguin Books at $34.99.

# The Making of an Aurora

*A new book details the quirky story of how Norwegian researcher Kristian Birkeland followed his own light path to unlock the secrets of the aurora borealis.*

During the years Kristian Birkeland had worked on the nitrogen furnace, he had not had time to analyze the results of his Aurora Polaris Expedition or to publish scientific papers. He decided that it was time to plan a major scientific treatise, based on these new data, in which to present his ideas to a wider audience and convince those who still doubted the correctness of his vision. He now had the money to hire assistants and to build a laboratory in which to do experimental research. Although most professors bemoaned the impossibility of hiring and keeping good assistants, Birkeland was able to poach the best young men with promises of exciting research and a generous salary. Ole Andreas Krogness and Lars Vegard, both graduates of Birkeland's physics course, were employed to help Sem Sæland process measurements and observations from the Aurora Polaris Expedition.

**Kotzebue, Alaska: banded aurora with a diffuse veil (taken December 28, 1981).** Forrest Baldwin

**Denali State Park, Alaska: auroral arc joins a curtain of light (taken March 10, 1991).** J. Flinn

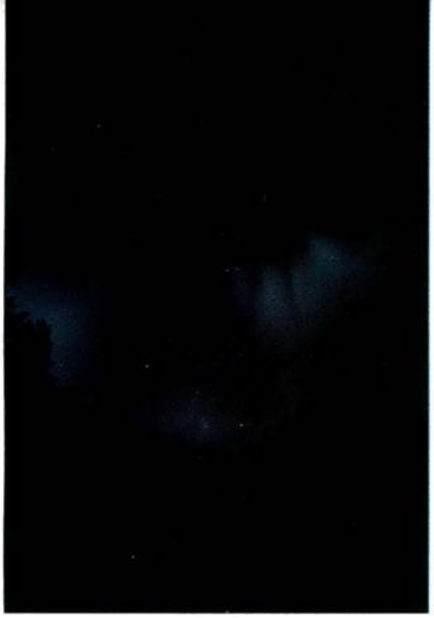
Birkeland wanted his treatise to be a monument in the vast landscape of scientific publications and decided to make it a three-volume work to be published in stages. The first was to be written immediately and would cover the northern lights research and his theories about magnetic storms and currents. His assistants set to work writing descriptions of the Arctic stations, the instruments used, the weather conditions, and the results obtained. Records were collated and processed, maps drawn, and notation systems established. Since the end of the expedition three years earlier, magnetograms had also arrived from 23 observatories across the globe: Honolulu, Bombay, Dehra Dun at the foot of the Himalayas, Baldwin in Kansas, Sitka in Alaska, Cheltenham near Washington, D.C., Christchurch, Toronto, Kew, Stonyhurst, Greenwich, San Fernando in Spain, Wilhelmshaven, Munich, Potsdarn, Pola on the Istrian Peninsula, Pavlovsk, Tiflis, Ekaterinburg, Irkutsk, Batavia on Java, Zi-ka-wei in China, and Val Joyeux near Paris. As Birkeland wrote in the resulting book, "Our observational material of magnetic storms was, I may safely say, the largest that has ever been dealt with at one time."

Birkeland decided to return to his plan to recreate the northern lights in a laboratory, but at the university he had none of the facilities he required. The university had never needed to build and equip a modern research laboratory since so few students chose to study physics. Of the 250 students admitted each year, only 14 majored in sciences and those were divided among geology, botany, mathematics, zoology, astronomy, mineralogy, chemistry, and physics. With his usual lack of regard for convention, he wrote to the administration of the university, informing them that he would need to convert the basement below his room to hold a generator. He also notified them that "I have taken half of the lecture hall for a new laboratory. By putting the students closer together, there is enough space in the reduced hall."

A testy reply granted him permission to use the room but stressed that all alterations and equipment must be provided at his own expense. Telegrams were dispatched to the best scientific equipment manufacturers in Europe and Russia with requests for catalogues and prices, technical performances, and speed of delivery.

Within weeks, the first of Birkeland's purchases began to arrive in the university courtyard, including a 15,000-watt Swiss-built generator that delivered a voltage as high as 20,000 volts and provided a loud background hum to the law lectures given nearby. Boxes marked "fragile" and "heavy" appeared in his office, and, like a child at Christmas, Birkeland rushed to discover their contents. Over the course of a few weeks the bare concrete shell of the basement was festooned with wires, fuse boxes, tool racks, wooden plinths, camera tripods, buzzing and sparking machines, vacuum flasks, electric cables, plugs, batteries, buckets of pitch, and brushes. It soon became apparent that the room was too small for Birkeland's extraordinary plans and the lecture hall too distant to be practical. The only solution was to put some of the equipment in his office, linking it with the basement below by boring small holes in the floor through which to pass electric cables. Birkeland asked the administration for yet another room to use as an office. Meanwhile, a third science graduate, Olaf Devik, was hired to help Birkeland and Dietrichson with the experiments.

To the casual visitor, the laboratory appeared to be the work of medieval visionaries with futuristic dreams. The noises, flashes, smells, and heat were overwhelming and lurking within were a number of very real dangers. The vacuum pumps released poisonous mercury fumes; the small amount of radium salt that had been given to Birkeland by Marie Curie was left on a shelf beside a box of new light bulbs, leaking lethal radiation; explosions and implosions from the vacuum flasks were an ever-present risk; the generator had moving parts that could slice off fingers. Everyone working there suffered frequent electric shocks of varying severity caused by experimental, hurried wiring and the occasionally capricious behavior of electric currents and equipment. Birkeland and his assistants adopted the practice of working with one hand in their pockets so that, if they sustained a large electric shock, it would travel down their bodies rather than across their hearts. Birkeland's own safety precautions caused some comment among his assistants and colleagues. On arriving in the morning, he would replace his hat with an Egyptian fez and put on a pair of red leather Egyptian slippers with long, pointed tips. To those who asked the



**Lancaster, Ontario, Canada: dark coronal aurora with slight veil (taken November 9, 1991).** George Lividaras

**Sapello, New Mexico: sky-wide diffuse curtain aurora (taken November 9, 1991).** Gary A. Becker

reason for his fanciful attire, he explained that he suffered from frequent headaches due to the harmful rays emitted by his experiments and that the fez protected his head. Although it was true that he suffered from headaches, he was perfectly aware that a small felt hat would not stop radiation and he told the tale merely to see who was gullible enough to believe it. As for the slippers, it was simply to avoid wearing wet boots in the laboratory.

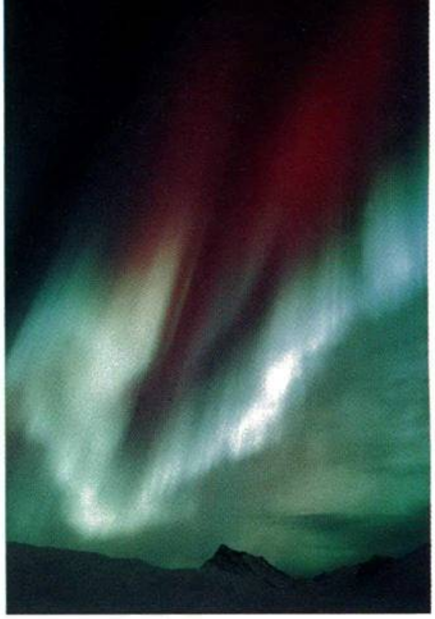
Birkeland's Egyptian accessories were more than just a joke, though. Egyptology had been fashionable throughout the West in his youth due to the enthralling excavations in the pyramids and Valley of the Kings. His isolated boyhood had been punctuated by Professor Lieblein's Sunday lectures about ancient Egypt. Lieblein's son, Johan, was one year older than Birkeland and the two were friends. Birkeland used to go to the professor's house, where he listened to stories about the excavations in Luxor and at the pyramids at Giza, heard about the glories of the pharaohs and the worship of Ra, the sun god. Lieblein, together with Ibsen, had represented Norway at the opening of the Suez Canal in 1869 and he had described how they had sailed up the Nile to the cataracts, as the guests of Khedive Ismail, Egypt's ruler.

The sun was the celestial body that held the greatest fascination for Birkeland. When his interest in physics developed, he realized that Egypt was also the land of a strange phenomenon as mysterious as the aurora borealis. The zodiacal light appeared in equatorial skies after sunset and was sometimes considered the natural explanation behind Moses's "Pillar of Fire" because it was shaped like an elongated pyramid of glowing light stretching from the horizon into space. It was another of Earth's mysteries that taunted the scientists who traveled to study it, and Birkeland hoped that one day he would experience for himself this mystical phenomenon. Until then, his fez and his slippers were a reminder that the sun's influence stretched around the globe, from the flickering lights of the Arctic to the glowing columns in the night skies of Arabia.

The instruments for recreating the northern lights did not exist beyond Birkeland's dreams and drawings, so he and Dietrichson set about constructing them themselves. Initially they used Crookes's tubes, glass cylinders first made in the 1850s, for experiments where a vacuum was needed. At one end of the tube was a cathode, a negatively charged electrode that emitted a beam of high-velocity electrons or "cathode rays" when heated; at the other was an anode to receive the rays. In Birkeland's experiments the anode was given the form of a small, magnetized metal globe, representing the Earth. He called it a terrella, after William Gilbert. Birkeland found it immensely satisfying to be performing his experiments almost exactly 300 years after Gilbert first published his thesis on the Earth's magnetism. The terrellas Gilbert used were naturally magnetic lodestones, whereas Birkeland was able to magnetize his globes artificially by fitting them with an electromagnet consisting of an iron core wound round with copper wire insulated with silk. The ball itself was made from a thin sheet of brass covered with a coat of barium platinocide that was phosphorescent and would glow when hit by flying electrons. The magnet was slightly off vertical to imitate the tilt of the Earth's poles. When Birkeland turned on the cathode, the electrons would stream into the vacuum in all directions until he turned on the magnet in the globe. Once magnetized, the electrons were guided to the poles of the Earth along the magnetic field lines, creating glowing ovals around them, just as Birkeland suspected: auroral ovals formed around the poles of the planet.

When Birkeland tried to perform these experiments on a larger scale, the tubes either shattered at the crucial moment or the curved glass of the cylinder distorted the view of the phenomena occurring inside. He searched in vain for a vacuum chamber that would avoid these problems until, after several months of inquiries, a tube arrived that satisfied most of his requirements. It was almost the size of a man's torso, oblong with curved corners and sides as straight as it was possible to make. On the morning of the first test of this large terrella, Birkeland arrived at his office early. Standing outside, he could hear the regular breathing of the vacuum pump and the distant grind of the generator. He had slept little the night before, not because of nerves but because of excitement. Birkeland donned his Egyptian fez and slippers and then sat down to do some calculations before his assistants arrived. By ten o'clock the laboratory was buzzing with excited conversation: Birkeland and his assistants had been

**White Pass, near the Alaska/Canada border: diffuse curtain aurora (taken February 11, 2000).** Michael Klensch



**Tutshi Lake, British Columbia, Canada: banded curtain with diffuse rays (taken February 5, 2001).** Michael Klensch

joined by professors and students who had heard via the grapevine that Birkeland was to make his own northern lights that day, in his own miniature universe. Amund Helland was there, laughing loudly at Karl's retelling of Birkeland's practical joke of shutting him into the vacuum chamber one day while he was cleaning it. Birkeland loved playing jokes on his assistants. He had once strongly magnetized a metal bar and then casually asked Devik to move it. It was impossible to budge. After a while the other assistants joined Devik and struggled to move it a few centimeters. Just as they were all heaving on the bar as hard as they could, Birkeland switched off the power to the magnet and the bar went flying off the metal table and his assistants flew with it. On this day, however, Birkeland was too preoccupied to think of playing games.

With his usual flair, Birkeland explained to his impromptu audience — which by now also included the director of the Christiania Observatory as well as several professors of math, geology, and law, the latter wanting to see the fruits of the process that had been disturbing their lectures for months — the principles behind the vacuum chamber, how it represented the Earth and would show, for the first time ever, how our world reacts to unknown forces in space. The room was crackling with anticipation as Birkeland closed the shutters of the three large windows, orchestrating his own sundown. The noise of the generator increased and the audience had to shout its questions and observations. After a little while the tip of the cathode, "the sun," began to glow hot. Still "the Earth" lay in darkness. Once Birkeland was satisfied that electrons were streaming from the cathode, he flicked the switch beside the chamber and powered the electromagnet in the terrella. Within seconds, a purple glow could be seen encircling the Earth at the equator. As Birkeland increased the strength of the magnetic field around the Earth, the circle divided, and two circles began to move toward the poles. The audience fell silent as the two spiral rings of glowing, phosphorescent light hovered around the poles of the Earth, eerie and magical. The miniature aurorae were the most supernatural phenomenon the men in that room had ever seen, and yet it was a scientific experiment, aiming to provide explanations and boundaries to an occurrence that had always defied definition. Even the least fanciful of those gathered around Birkeland's terrella had a fleeting moment of awe, looking at the Earth as if from space. Only Birkeland had any idea of how aurorae could be conjured out of nothing, could glow with such lively intensity, could find their way to the poles of the Earth, could be so beautiful. After a few minutes Birkeland turned off the magnet and the cathode in the terrella; the glow disappeared, and the audience took a collective breath. He opened the shutters and laughed at the stunned faces of his visitors. He could not have hoped for more. With this experiment, he was going to make his doubting detractors sit up and acknowledge the value of his theories.

When the first volume of Birkeland's book was published in early 1908, it was a triumph of completeness, handsome in its gold-embossed calfskin binding. Published in English and distributed by Scandinavian, German, British, and French presses, *The Norwegian Aurora Polaris Expedition, 1902–1903,* assumed landmark status. This monumental achievement, made more remarkable by the fact that Birkeland had needed to earn most of the money to make it possible, cemented Norway's position in the international scientific arena and encouraged those who were trying to progress beyond the limited vision of the previous generation of Norwegian academics.

The book opened with personal accounts of Birkeland's adventures in Finnmark, his battles with the weather, descriptions of the local Sami, Hætta the postman, and assorted curiosities to intrigue the reader. He then described the Arctic stations from his second expedition, again emphasizing the tremendous obstacles faced by the pioneering researchers because of the weather and the remoteness of the locations. Encounters with whalers, hunting trips, meetings with Samoyed families, and photographs of the fur-clad explorer-scientists were included to give the work the aura and mystique of polar pioneering. The magnetic recordings from the field studies and from stations around the world were analyzed and compared with the experiments Birkeland had been making with the large Crookes vacuum tubes and terrellas. A few photographs of the small globes with artificial auroral ovals around the poles were included to great

**Kotzebue, Alaska: tight arc adjacent to a banded curtain aurora (taken March 29, 1982).** Forrest Baldwin

**Saint Nérée, Quebec, Canada: banded corona with diffuse rays and arcs (taken August 12, 2000).** Daniel Tardif

effect. Long tables of equations, magnetic recordings, hundreds of maps of the world bristling with arrows showing the direction of the magnetic storms across the surface of the planet, diagrams of current systems and copies of actual magnetograms were also included. It was a paradigm of scientific craftsmanship and research.

The book's conclusions were no less extraordinary. From the recordings around the globe, Birkeland divided all known storm patterns into three categories, one of which, the "polar elementary storm," was his own discovery. Birkeland had suspected this form of magnetic disturbance was responsible for creating the aurorae during his first trip to Haldde, but did not mention it in the resulting book because he lacked proof. His single Arctic station was too limited to reveal magnetic changes across the region, and most other magnetic observatories were in the midlatitudes and did not pick up evidence of polar perturbations. Establishing four stations during the second expedition had provided the evidence he needed to describe this new category of magnetic disturbance and its relationship to the aurorae. Through his study of these well-defined and quite local storms, Birkeland was able to deduce, from his knowledge of electromagnetism, that the energy powering these storms and the northern lights had to originate outside the Earth, in space, ultimately from the sun.

This was the most controversial element in his book, as many scientists refused to believe that the sun could be the origin of cathode rays that reached as far as the Earth. Their main objection was that if only electrons, negatively charged rays, were emitted, the sun would eventually become positively charged and also that the repulsive electric forces between electrons would quickly disperse the beams. Birkeland, however, knew that corpuscles of both charges escaped from the sun but deduced, accurately, that mainly negatively charged electrons caused magnetic storms and aurorae.

"From a physical point of view it is most probable that solar rays are neither exclusively negative nor positive rays, but of both kinds . . . if any positive rays do penetrate into the Earth's atmosphere, they have hardly any perceptible magnetic effect."

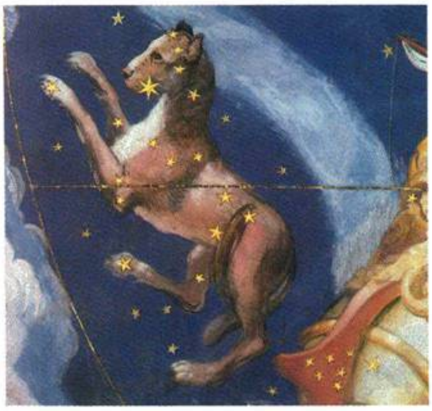
In this way, by using the terrellas in conjunction with magnetic results, Birkeland had surmised the existence of a continuous outpouring of equal numbers of positively and negatively charged particles from the sun. He knew that the sun must continuously emit charged particles and suggested that the cathode rays that caused aurorae were forced into space from the areas around sunspots, and that some were responsible for magnetic storms around Earth.

Birkeland believed that the electromagnetic influence of the sun on near and distant space was as important as that of gravity. He took the laws of electric and magnetic forces, first written in Maxwell's equations, and applied them to space. Before Newton, it was believed that terrestrial mechanics and celestial mechanics obeyed different laws, but Newton showed that a falling apple on Earth moved according to the same laws as it would on the moon — a great breakthrough in physics and particularly in mechanics. Although later scientists revealed limitations in Newtonian law, Birkeland was the first to stress the importance of electromagnetic effects in cosmic physics.

Copies of Birkeland's 300-page book were sent to the great scientists of Europe, to crowned heads of state, to Wallenberg and Eyde. He received acknowledgments from King Edward, King Haakon, King Oscar, and Kaiser Wilhelm, as well as from Henri Poincaré, Sir William Crookes, and many other scientists. In France his work was read with interest, but elsewhere, particularly in Britain, it was largely ignored, and the few reviews it received were negative. Arthur Schuster, Fellow of the Royal Society and a prominent scientist in the field of terrestrial magnetism, said Birkeland had stepped too far out of line. Schuster condemned Birkeland's theories for assuming that only negative rays were emitted by the sun. Had he read more carefully, or with a more open mind, Schuster would have realized that Birkeland knew that both positive and negative particles were thrown out, but had deduced that only negative ones caused aurorae. However, Schuster dismissed Birkeland's huge volume with a terse comment in the Society's Proceedings:

"Even originally well-defined pencils of cathode rays from the sun cannot reach the Earth. For Birkeland's theories to be correct, the existence of such cathode rays is clearly presupposed to be necessary . . . and this assumption is untenable." ■

# Canis Major



Artwork from *The Glorious Constellations*, ©1991; Harry N. Abrams, Inc.

*This small constellation packs a pleasing blend of Milky Way treasures and distant galaxies.*

**by Tom Polakis**

Ask most people to describe a perfect winter's evening and you'll hear tales of warm houses and cozy fireplaces. But deep-sky observers are a breed apart. To them, winter evenings conjure thoughts of crystal-clear nights spent gazing at the brilliant star patterns of the winter Milky Way. At this time of year, the familiar constellation Orion dominates the view to the south. If you draw a line through Orion's belt stars and extend it to the southeast, your gaze will ultimately land on the brightest star in the sky — Sirius — the focal point of the constellation Canis Major the Big Dog.

Despite its small size, Canis Major contains 30 stars shining at magnitude 5.0 or brighter. Sirius proves an anomaly among these generally distant stars: At a distance of just 8.6 light-years, it ranks as the seventh closest star to the sun. That's why it appears so bright in our sky. In the grand scheme of things, the Dog Star turns out to be relatively modest, shining with the light of 22 suns. Contrast that with the luminaries that comprise the rest of the dog. Most lie several hundred light-years away and radiate hundreds or thousands of times more light than the sun.

The Milky Way clips the northeastern corner of Canis Major, resulting in a constellation with a split personality — clusters and nebulae dominate one half while galaxies rule the other. **Sirius** (Alpha [α] Canis Majoris) lies near the dividing line and certainly warrants a close look through the telescope. Hunt for the star's famous binary companion, Sirius B, which currently lies 5" to the primary's southeast. Although 5" may sound like a generous separation, only telescopes with superb optics and excellent contrast will show "the Pup." That's because it glows dimly at magnitude 8.5, fully 10,000 times fainter than Sirius. From our vantage point, the orbital motion of Sirius B is carrying that star away from the brilliant primary. The separation will have increased to 7" by 2005, making the pair easier to split.

In many respects, Sirius B turns out to be more interesting than its neighbor. Astronomer Friedrich Bessel got the ball rolling by studying the motion of Sirius across the sky between 1834 and 1844. He noted a wobble and concluded that the star must have an unseen companion revolving around it with a period of 50 years. In 1862, lensmaker Alvan Clark serendipitously discovered the dim neighbor while he was testing a new 18.5-inch optic.

Walter Adams at Mount Wilson Observatory discovered the true and seemingly unbelievable nature of Sirius B in 1915 by taking a spectrum of it. He found that the star was several thousand degrees hotter than the sun and thus radiated much more energy from each square inch of its surface. For it to appear so dim, it had to be tiny. Adams had shown that Sirius B is a white dwarf — a star with the mass of the sun packed into a sphere roughly the size of Earth and thus having a density of about one ton per cubic inch. Even today Sirius B remains among the most massive white dwarfs known.

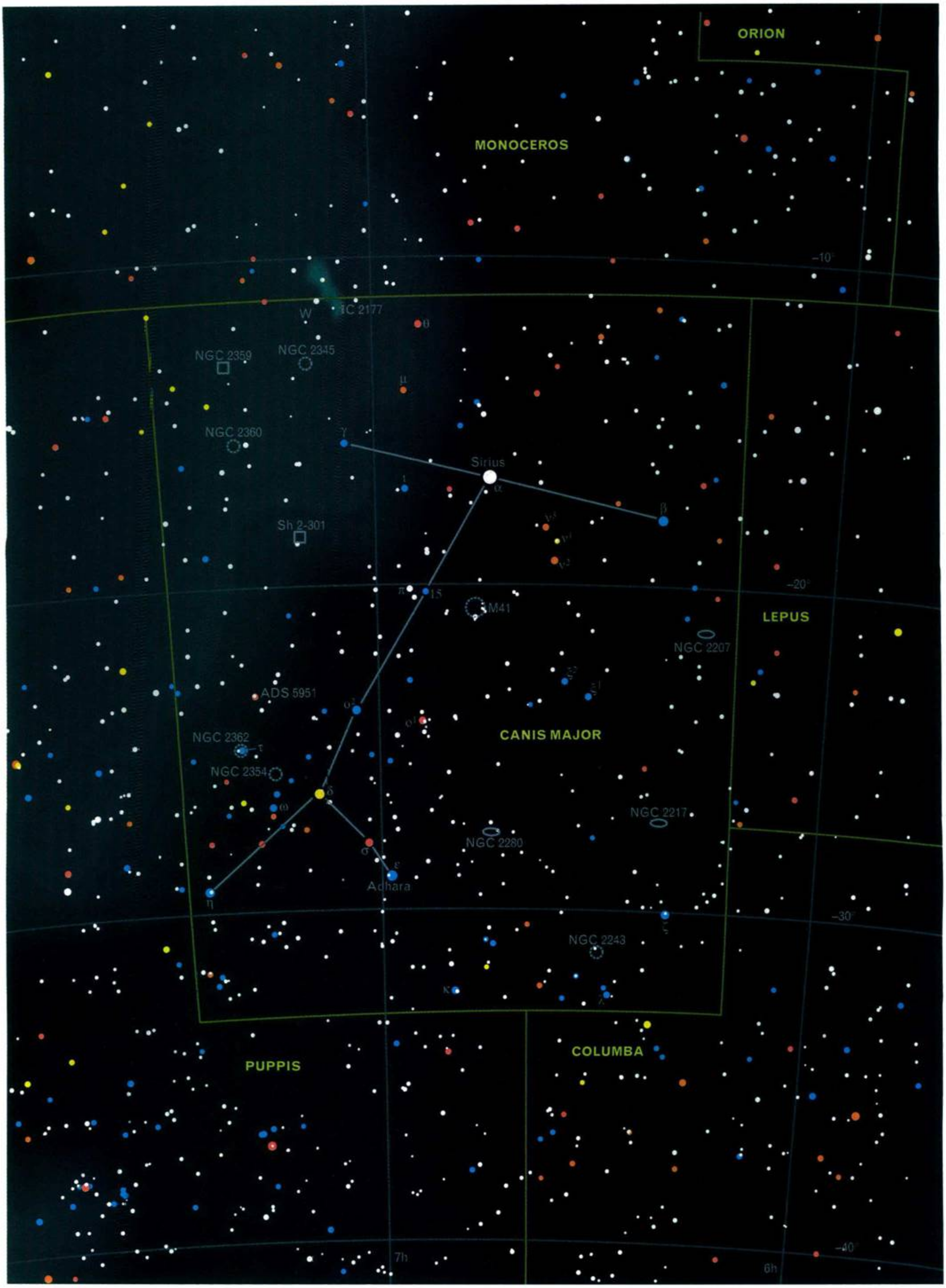
Using Sirius as a starting point, drop 4° due south to locate **M41** (NGC 2287), the sole Messier object in Canis

IC 2177

George Greaney

Major. This big, bright open cluster looks nice through any telescope. At 80x, a scattered but well-defined group of 75 stars fills the field of view. Although most of the stars appear blue or white, the brightest one shows a distinct orange color. This 7th-magnitude gem lies near the center of the cluster. The rest of the cluster members span a wide range of brightness, with at least a dozen stars brighter than 9th magnitude and 60 stars going down to 11th magnitude. M41 lies about 2,000 light-years from Earth and measures 20 light-years across.

From 2nd-magnitude Beta (β) Canis Majoris, pan 4° south-southwest to **NGC 2207**, a spiral galaxy interacting with its neighbor, IC 2163. Astronomers think that the two spirals collided roughly 40 million years ago. On long-exposure photographs, the spiral form of the two galaxies appears distorted. In a 10-inch telescope, NGC 2207 shows a bright core surrounded by a small, moderately faint halo elongated east-west. A 13th-magnitude foreground star appears embedded in the northwestern edge. IC 2163 lies to the east of its partner and shows a faint,

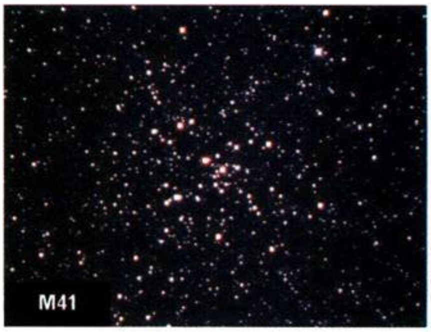

ORION
MONOCEROS
–10°
W
IC 2177
θ
NGC 2359
NGC 2345
μ
NGC 2360
γ
Sirius
α
ι
β
Sh 2-301
ν¹
ν²
ν³
–20°
π
15
M41
LEPUS
NGC 2207
ADS 5951
ξ²
ξ¹
o²
o¹
CANIS MAJOR
NGC 2362
τ
NGC 2354
δ
ω
NGC 2217
σ
NGC 2280
ε
Adhara
η
–30°
ζ
NGC 2243
κ
λ
COLUMBA
PUPPIS
7h
–40°
6h

broadly concentrated glow measuring 2' across. The field is richly studded with Milky Way stars. The light you see from these galaxies has traveled for 130 million years to reach us.

Next hop 3° north of 3rd-magnitude Zeta (ζ) Canis Majoris to find the barred spiral galaxy **NGC 2217**. Through a large telescope, you'll see a diffuse, uniform haze some 3' across surrounding a brighter core. Careful observers may notice a slight elongation to the outer halo.

Our next stop lies in a sparse star field in the southern reaches of Canis Major, near the border with Columba. **NGC 2243** ranks among the older open clusters — having formed about 4 billion years ago — and does a good impersonation of a globular cluster. An 8-inch telescope reveals a dozen or so faint stars against a hazy glow that spans 3'. A 16-inch scope reveals 30 stars, but the object continues to resemble a distant globular. (Not surprising, considering that NGC 2243 resides 13,000 light-years from Earth.) Use the highest magnification to see how many stars your scope will resolve.

Sweep 5° northeast of NGC 2243 and you'll land on **NGC 2280**, a rather modest galaxy that's more interesting for the surrounding star pattern. In a 12-inch telescope, the galaxy appears as a moderately bright mist measuring 2' by 1' with a broadly concentrated center. You'll know you've located it if you identify an asterism that looks curiously similar to the bowl of the Big Dipper.


M41

Lee C. Coombs

NGC 2207

David Healy

Our next group of objects lies in eastern Canis Major, just north of the Big Dog's tail. First find 2nd-magnitude Delta (δ) Canis Majoris and then scan at low magnification 1.5° to the east-northeast. You should sweep up the large, scattered open cluster **NGC 2354**. A handful of 9th- and 10th-magnitude stars join with 60 fainter cluster members in a field that teams with Milky Way stars. A ring of the cluster's brighter stars seems to create a central starless void.

The 4th-magnitude star Tau (τ) Canis Majoris forms the centerpiece of our next open cluster, **NGC 2362**. This is no chance alignment. The highly luminous star sits in a cluster that lies 5,000 light-years away and whose next brightest member glows a full 3 magnitudes fainter. It makes for a stunning sight in any telescope. A tight group of 10th-magnitude stars spanning just 6' surrounds Tau, which floods the view with its brilliant light. Look for two bluish companions just to the east of Tau. Some references indicate that a nebula surrounds NGC 2362, but this is almost certainly an artifact of haze that seems to emanate from the brilliant central member.

Less than 2° north-northwest of NGC 2362 lies **ADS 5951**, a gorgeous double star that some observers have dubbed "the Winter Albireo" because of its color contrast. Some of the perceived color may be psychological, however. The 5th-magnitude primary star certainly glows with an orange hue, but the 7th-magnitude secondary, easily resolved some 27" to the north-

## Deep-Sky Objects in Canis Major

| Object | R. A. (2000.0) | Dec. | Mag. | Size/Sep. | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NGC 2207 | 6h16.4m | –21°22' | 10.8 | 4.8' by 2.3' | Gal | SAB(r)c |
| NGC 2217 | 6h21.7m | –27°14' | 10.2 | 5.0' by 4.5' | Gal | (R)SB(r)0 |
| NGC 2243 | 6h29.8m | –31°17' | 9.4 | 13' | OC | |
| NGC 2280 | 6h44.8m | –27°38' | 10.5 | 6.3' by 2.8' | Gal | SA(s)c |
| Sirius | 6h45.1m | –16°43' | –1.5/8.5 | 5.0" | Dbl | |
| M41 (NGC 2287) | 6h47.0m | –20°44' | 4.5 | 38' | OC | |
| IC 2177 | 7h05.3m | –10°38' | — | 120' by 40' | BN | Seagull Nebula |
| W Canis Majoris | 7h08.1m | –11°55' | 6.6 | — | Star | Carbon star |
| NGC 2345 | 7h08.3m | –13°10' | 7.7 | 12' | OC | |
| Sharpless 2-301 | 7h09.8m | –18°29' | — | 8' by 7' | BN | |
| NGC 2354 | 7h14.3m | –25°44' | 6.5 | 20' | OC | |
| ADS 5951 | 7h16.6m | –23°19' | 4.8/6.8 | 26.8" | Dbl | |
| NGC 2360 | 7h17.8m | –15°37' | 7.2 | 12' | OC | |
| NGC 2359 | 7h18.6m | –13°12' | — | 9' by 6' | BN | Duck Nebula |
| NGC 2362 | 7h18.8m | –24°57' | 4.1 | 8' | OC | |

**Object:** Designation in Messier, NGC, or other catalog. **R.A. (2000.0) and Dec.:** Right ascension and declination in epoch 2000.0 coordinates. **Mag.:** Visual magnitude. **Size/Sep.:** Size in arcminutes; separation in arcseconds. **Notes:** Hubble type for galaxies.

## The Big Dog

> *"The great Overdog, That heavenly beast, With a star in one eye, Gives a leap in the east./He dances upright, All the way to the west, And never once drops, On his forefeet to rest./I'm a poor underdog, But to-night I will bark, With the great Overdog, That romps through the dark."*
> Canis Major, *Robert Frost (1874–1963)*

Few hunters feel complete without a trusty canine companion, and that certainly held true for the greatest hunter of all. Orion's earthly tenure was aided by a pair of faithful dogs — Canis Major and Canis Minor — and it seems only fitting that the two were elevated into the heavens along with their master. There they tag along at the hunter's feet, ever ready to help him chase down Taurus the Bull.

But it shouldn't come as a big surprise that ancient people paid less attention to the constellation Canis Major and more to its brightest star, Sirius. Sirius easily outshines every other star in the night sky, and it lies close enough to the celestial equator that it can be seen from everywhere on Earth outside the polar regions.

The ancient Egyptians revered Sirius because its appearance heralded the rise of the Nile River. Every year, Sirius returned to view in the east just before dawn around the summer solstice. The Nile was soon swollen with water and the agricultural lifeblood of the civilization returned.

The lands on the northern shores of the Mediterranean took a decidedly different view of Sirius. The sun and Sirius lay in the same part of the sky from mid-July through August, and the ancient Greeks and Romans thought that Sirius added just enough heat and light to make late summer uncomfortable. They referred to that hot and sultry period as the "Dog Star Days," which eventually got shortened to dog days. — *Richard Talcott*

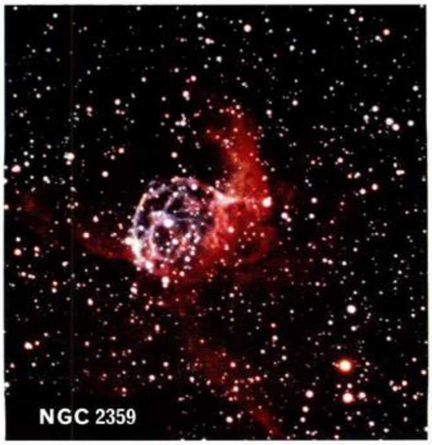
east, appears blue only in contrast. In fact, this rather ordinary white star is no more blue than Sirius. If you use high power to eliminate the primary from the field of view, the secondary indeed appears white. In any event, the pair still makes for a stunning sight.

The diffuse nebula **IC 2177**, the Seagull Nebula, spills over from Canis Major's northern neighbor, Monoceros. A rich-field telescope equipped with a nebula filter brings out a patchy haze measuring 2° long and 0.5° wide. Star chains extend along the length of the nebula. At the southern end of the strip lies the reflection nebula Cederblad 90. Despite the obscure designation, it glows brightly as it reflects the light of the 8th-magnitude star that lies at its center. The nebula measures 3' across and appears round with a hazy edge. It shows up best when viewed without a nebula filter.

Scan a little less than 1° northeast of Cederblad 90 and you'll come to the bright carbon star **W Canis Majoris**. Any telescope will reveal the deep red hue of this 7th-magnitude gem. A small reflection nebula surrounds W Canis Majoris, but its deep red color renders it invisible in backyard instruments.

Now pan 1.2° south to find the open cluster **NGC 2345**. Here you will see about 40 stars, most shining at 12th- or 13th-magnitude, compressed into an area 10' across. Despite the rich surrounding field, the cluster stands out well.

Just 2.5° due east of this cluster lies the highly ionized emission nebula **NGC 2359**, sometimes called the Duck Nebula. This was one of the first three Wolf-Rayet bubbles identified. These large interstellar bubbles form around some Wolf-Rayet stars, a class of hot stars exceptional for their extremely large stellar winds. The nebula we see is material that has been swept up by the winds and not material ejected from the star. The Duck Nebula responds magnificently to nebula filters. At intermediate magnifications, the brightest feature is the duck's bill, a 4' by 1' extension on the nebula's southern end. The bubble itself appears as a slightly fainter network of interlacing filaments that measures 4' across. Large telescopes at high powers provide spectacularly detailed views of NGC 2359.



**NGC 2359**

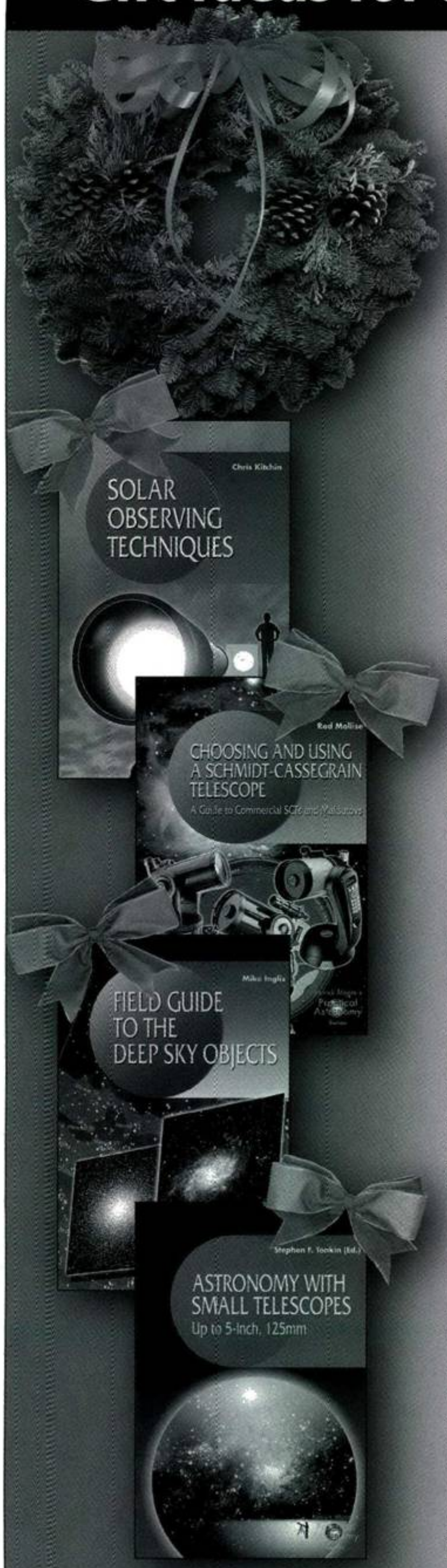
Ken Blankenship

The pleasing open cluster **NGC 2360** lies 2.4° south of the Duck Nebula. A 10-inch telescope shows 60 stars between 11th and 13th magnitudes in an area 8' across. The star density appears highest on the cluster's western edge, while the eastern half blends gradually with the surrounding star field. A conspicuous 9th-magnitude star sits just off the eastern edge of NGC 2360; a 5th-magnitude field star lies less than half a degree to the west.

We close our tour with the bright emission nebula **Sharpless 2-301**. Located 42,000 light-years from the Milky Way's center, it resides in the outer region of the galaxy that contains few nebulae. An unfiltered 8-inch telescope shows a haze some 5' across with a bright center lying in a rich field, but a nebula filter improves the view markedly. Larger apertures bring out a mottled texture to the bright nebula.

---

*Tom Polakis is an aerospace engineer living in Tempe, Arizona. His favorite astronomical pursuits are deep-sky observing and photography.*


Chris Kitchin
SOLAR OBSERVING TECHNIQUES
Rod Mollise
CHOOSING AND USING A SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPE
A Guide to Commercial SCTs and Maksutovs
Mike Inglis
FIELD GUIDE TO THE DEEP SKY OBJECTS
Stephen F. Tonkin (Ed.)
ASTRONOMY WITH SMALL TELESCOPES
Up to 5-Inch, 125mm

# Gift Ideas for the Astronomer in Your Life

**CHRIS KITCHIN,** University of Hertfordshire, Bayfordbury, UK

## Solar Observing Techniques

Kitchin—a professional astronomer—discusses all the precautions needed to ensure complete safety whether you are looking at a solar eclipse or at the full solar disk. He also provides a detailed technical treatment of all aspects of solar observation, including imaging and recording your visual observations.

2001/218 PP., 120 ILLUS. (25 COLOR)/SOFTCOVER/$44.95
ISBN 1-85233-035-X

**ROD MOLLISE,** Mobile, AL

## Choosing and Using a Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope

Contains practically everything you need to know about these versatile telescopes and how to get the most from using one. This book includes sections on accessories, observing techniques, and hints and tips gleaned from Ray Mollise's 25 years of experience with this type of telescope. Of course, it also explains imaging (wet, digital and CCD).

2001/357 PP., 53 ILLUS./SOFTCOVER/$39.95
ISBN 1-85233-631-5

**MIKE INGLIS,** Princeton University, NJ

## Field Guide to the Deep Sky Objects

Just choose a class of objects and any month of the year, and this practically directs you to the most fascinating ones to view, starting with the easiest. Inglis also provides you with ample background material on the classes, so you can fully enjoy your growing skills in observing different types of objects deep in space.

2001/324 PP., 60 ILLUS./SOFTCOVER/$39.95
ISBN 1-85233-630-7

**STEPHEN F. TONKIN,** Hampshire, UK (ed.)

## Astronomy with Small Telescopes

Stephen Tonkin has gathered the experience of a diverse group of users of small telescopes to provide an insight into just what is possible – recommended for newcomers to astronomy or experienced observers who simply want to use a small, really portable telescope.

2001/157 PP., 75 ILLUS./SOFTCOVER/$29.95
ISBN 1-85233-629-3

**MIKE WEASNER,** TRW Inc., Redondo Beach, CA

## Using the Meade ETX

### 100 Objects You Can Really See with Mighty ETX

Mike Weasner may be the world's leading ETX expert and you may already have visited his web site (http://www.weasner.com/etx/menu.html). Here is the book that puts his extensive knowledge and insights at your side. It is packed with illustrations of exactly what the eye sees, plus hints, tips, and techniques for better viewing and imaging with the mighty ETX.

2002/APPROX. 135 PP., 55 ILLUS./SOFTCOVER/$34.95
ISBN 1-85233-351-0

**STEPHEN F. TONKIN,** Hampshire, UK

## Astro FAQs

### Questions Amateur Astronomers Frequently Ask

This clear and easy-to-understand book answers the most frequently asked questions. Each chapter addresses a different subject, from how to choose equipment and accessories to how to use it and what to look for. The tips and techniques are applicable to all telescope users.

2000/120 PP., 20 ILLUS./SOFTCOVER/$24.95
ISBN 1-85233-272-7

**BOB MIZON,** British Astronomical Association, London, UK

## Light Pollution

Countering the scourge of light pollution is every urban and most suburban astronomer's concern. This book is not only the first to fully explain and science beyond the problem, but also contains an extensive catalogue of objects that can, despite what one might believe, be seen from various light-polluted sites.

2002/APPROX. 232 PP., 142 ILLUS./SOFTCOVER/$44.95
ISBN 1-85233-497-5

## Easy Ways to Order:

**CALL** Toll-Free 1-800-SPRINGER
**WEB** www.springer-ny.com
**E-MAIL** orders@springer-ny.com
**WRITE** to Springer-Verlag New York, Inc., Order Dept. S4516, PO Box 2485, Secaucus, NJ 07096-2485
**VISIT** your local scientific bookstore.
Prices subject to change without notice.

Springer
www.springer-ny.com

1/01 Promotion S4516

# Beginner's saturn

1 Saturn, a gaseous sphere, is the second largest planet.

2 Most of what we know about Saturn we learned from the two Voyager missions of the 1970s and early 1980s.

3 Saturn's stratosphere contains carbon dioxide and water.

4 Saturn takes 29.5 years to orbit the sun, but spins once around on its axis in 10 hours and 14 minutes.

5 At last count, Saturn had 30 moons.

6 Astronomers believe that Saturn's dynamic and complex rings hold the clues to the evolutionary processes of the solar system. The majority of the ring particles are composed of water ice and range in size from one centimeter to five meters.

7 The rings are labeled A through G, named in order of their discovery, rather than their placement.

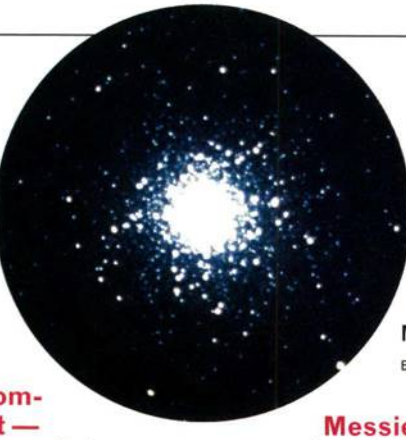
8 Saturn is not the only ringed planet: over the last three decades, astronomers detected rings around Jupiter, Uranus, and Neptune.

9 Saturn's rings appear edge-on to Earth every 14 years. This will happen again in 2009.

10 Saturn and Jupiter both emit more thermal energy to space than they receive from the sun.

---

# Glossary



**M13 in Hercules**

Bill Iburg

**Astronomical unit** — the average distance between the sun and Earth, roughly 93 million miles.

**Electromagnetism** — a fundamental physical force that is responsible for interactions between charged particles. It extends over infinite distance.

**Globular cluster** — a densely packed cluster containing millions of stars.

**Light-year** — the distance a ray of light travels in one year; one light-year equals about six trillion miles.

**Messier Catalog** — a catalog of 107 of the brightest galaxies, star clusters, and nebulae, compiled by French astronomer Charles Messier in the 18th century. These objects are identified by an "M" before the number.

**Nebula** — a cloud of interstellar gas and dust, appearing as a bright or dark patch in a star field.

**NGC** — *New General Catalogue,* a numbered collection of 7,840 celestial objects compiled by J. L. E. Dreyer and published in 1888.

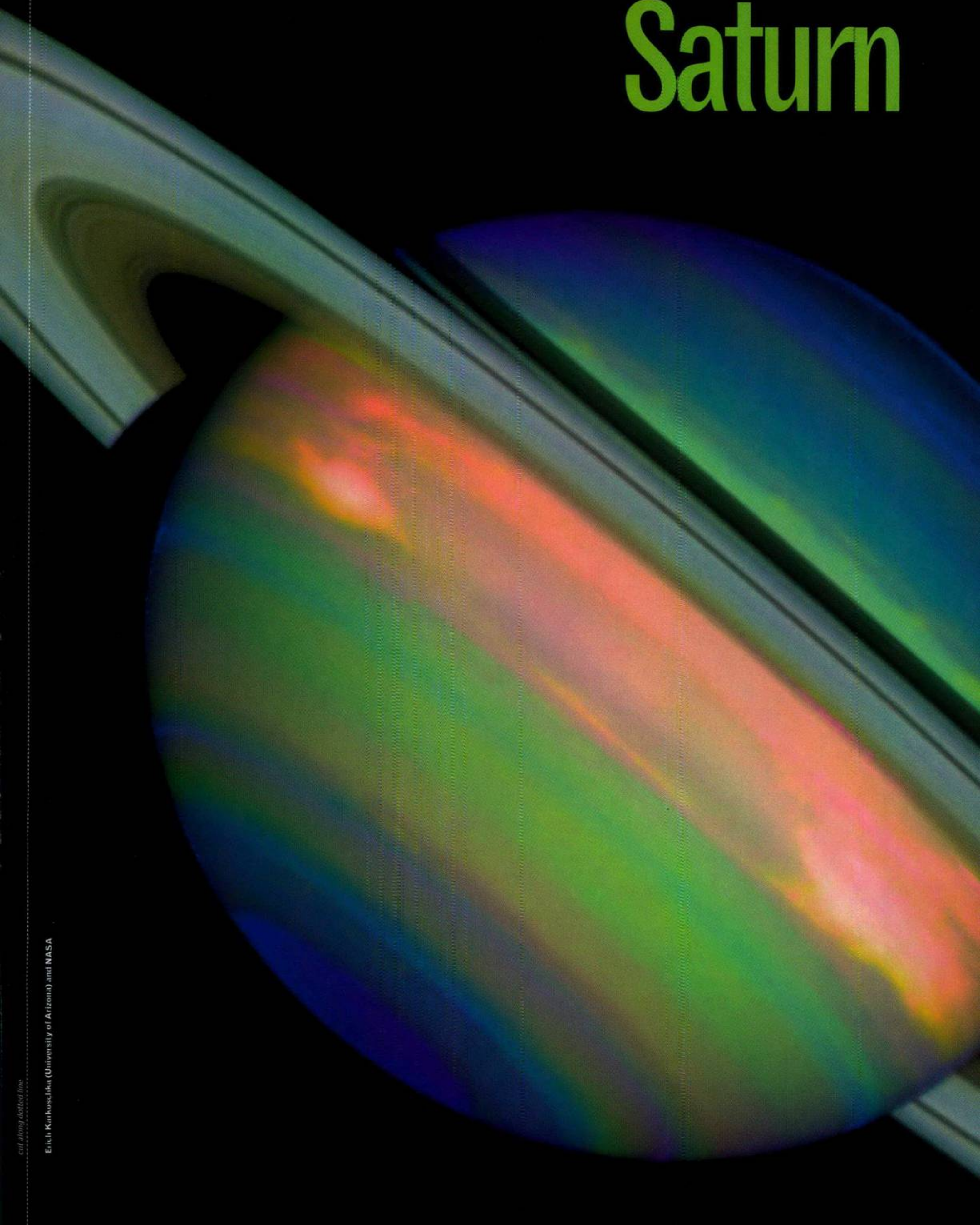
**Planetary nebulae** — not planets at all, but shells of illuminated gas surrounding old, dying stars.

**Solar wind** — a steady, supersonic plasma stream (mainly electrons and protons) moving out from the sun in all directions into space.

**Supernova** — a massive star that catastrophically explodes, releasing so much energy that it can briefly outshine an entire galaxy.

*While you may find some new terms among these entries, many of them appear in articles throughout this issue.*

# Saturn



*cut along dotted line*

Erich Karkoschka (University of Arizona) and NASA

# Beginner's sky

### Diary of a neophyte astronomer. By Jerry Burstein

**"So, why don't we run a column written by a regular sort of guy? You know, someone who's always wanted to learn more but never did. Let's just point him in the right direction, throw some beginner equipment his way, and get him to share his astronomical viewing adventures with readers. Hey, maybe he even has a sidekick …"**

The above is an excerpt from a recent e-mail I sent to *Astronomy*'s staff. As circulation director (and yeah, a wannabe TV sitcom writer), every once in a while I like to throw ideas out there. Who would think the great minds that put this magazine together would take me seriously?

Record all your observing sessions in this handy, spiral-bound log. It features Hubble images interspersed with plenty of space for notes and drawings. *Astronomical Observing Log*, Astrographic Publishing, 112 pages, Smithtown, New York, 2001; ISBN 0-9706334-2-4; hardcover, $17.95. Order toll-free at 888-8-ASTRO-8; e-mail, mail@astrographics.com; website, www.astrographics.com.

Then one day the phone rang: "Jerry — Are you serious about that everyman-beginner-type-person-checking-out-the-skies idea?" All I could say was, "Why, do you like it?" "Matter of fact — we think you'd be perfect to write it," was the answer. (Me and my big mouth.)

But then I remembered the passion for astronomy I see on the faces of the people I work with as well as those I've met at conventions and star parties. They understand the philosophy behind taking time out on a beautiful night to expand one's mind.

Here's my goal: get a closer look, take time to imagine, and learn about what really lies above. I'm hoping to inspire other beginners to do the same.

#### Bringing Home the Binoculars

"Whoa, Dad. Cool. Let me see, let me, let me!"

Score the first point. My seven-going-on-seventeen-year-old daughter is psyched. To be honest, I'm as excited as she is as we unwrap the "binos."

Instructions … well, we decide to read them later. (You understand, right?) It's a beautiful night in the rural Wisconsin countryside: lots of darkness and magnificently clear skies. Unfortunately, lots of mosquitoes, gnats, and other flying things as well.

"Can I try the binoculars?" my sidekick continually shouts. "Sure," I say, handing them to her. "Wait, wait. Look — I can see the TV really close," she yells, focused on the set. I'm impressed at how steady she is with the binoculars as she pans the house and out the windows.

"Let's go outside," I say, snatching the binos. They are much lighter than I expected as I gaze into the southern and western skies, trying to focus on unknown bright objects. I see a "dipper," but honestly I'm not sure which one. A star chart or guide would be handy about now, I realize. So I walk back to the house for the pull-out "Sky Show" section that *Astronomy* publishes every month.

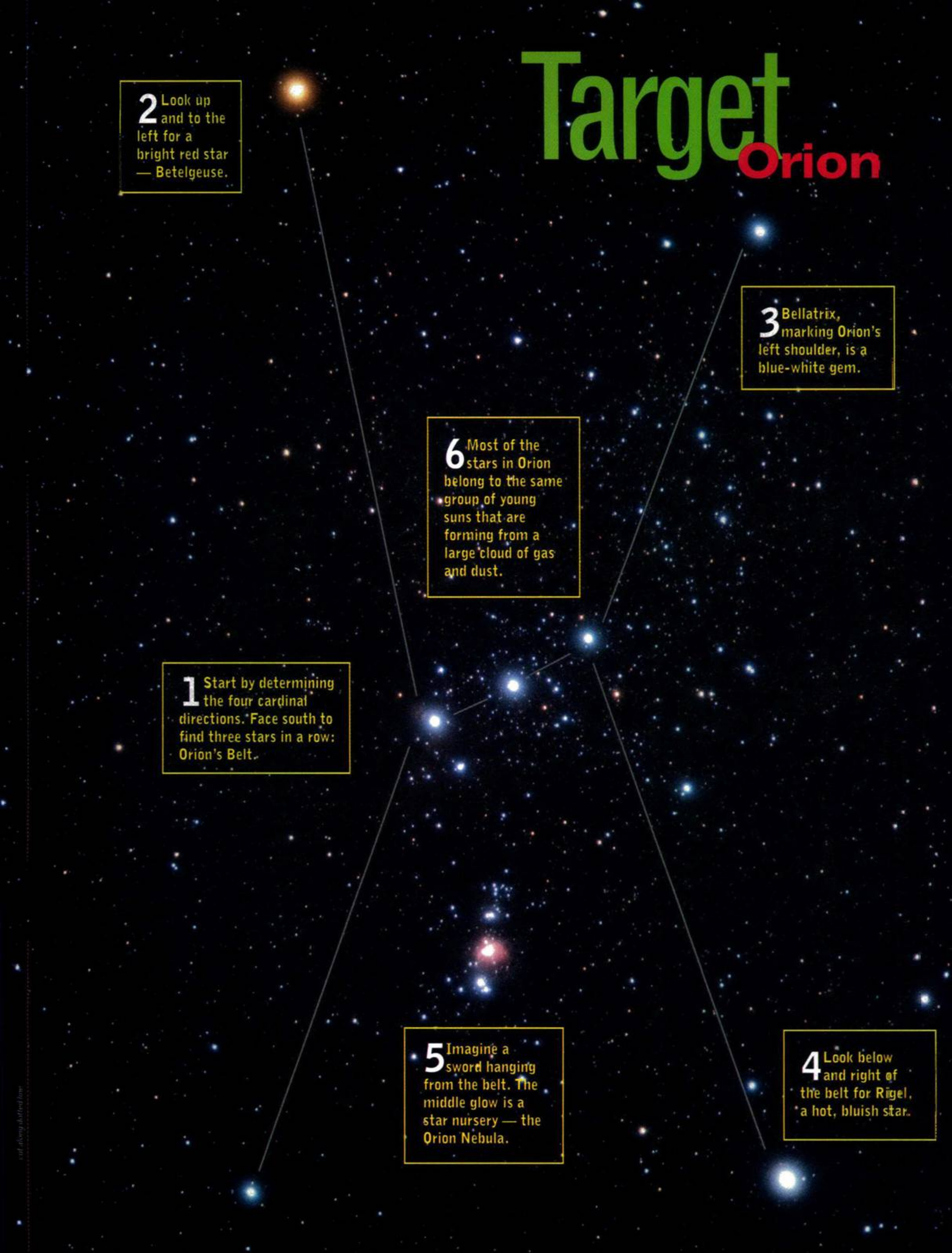
As I'm doing this, my daughter has taken a turn at scanning the skies with the binoculars but is having a problem with the bugs. "I'm going back in," she exclaims. I start to beg her to stay but then think to myself, "Hey, one small step at a time. She seems interested and we've both really enjoyed this little experience. That's a victory right there."

Off she goes. I tuck the "Sky Show" chart under my arm and head back outdoors. "Screw the bugs," I think, and for the next ten minutes or so I alternate between naked-eye stargazing and playing with the binoculars. Can I honestly say I know what I was doing? Probably not, but this was a great start — and my daughter and I agreed later that this was something we want to do more of together.

Want to join us? Then come along for the next several months as I take you on my big adventure. I'll start by learning the sky with and without binoculars. Don't be afraid to offer your suggestions. You can e-mail me at jerry@astronomy.com.

**Target: Orion** — This constellation is probably the easiest naked-eye star group for beginners to identify, perhaps after the Big Dipper. To find Orion, first locate its distinctive belt. From there, you can find other famous names among the stars, as well as Orion's star-jeweled sword. Orion's Sword contains M42, the Orion Nebula, one of the brightest star-forming regions in the sky. Ross Salomone

# Target Orion



**1** Start by determining the four cardinal directions. Face south to find three stars in a row: Orion's Belt.

**2** Look up and to the left for a bright red star — Betelgeuse.

**3** Bellatrix, marking Orion's left shoulder, is a blue-white gem.

**4** Look below and right of the belt for Rigel, a hot, bluish star.

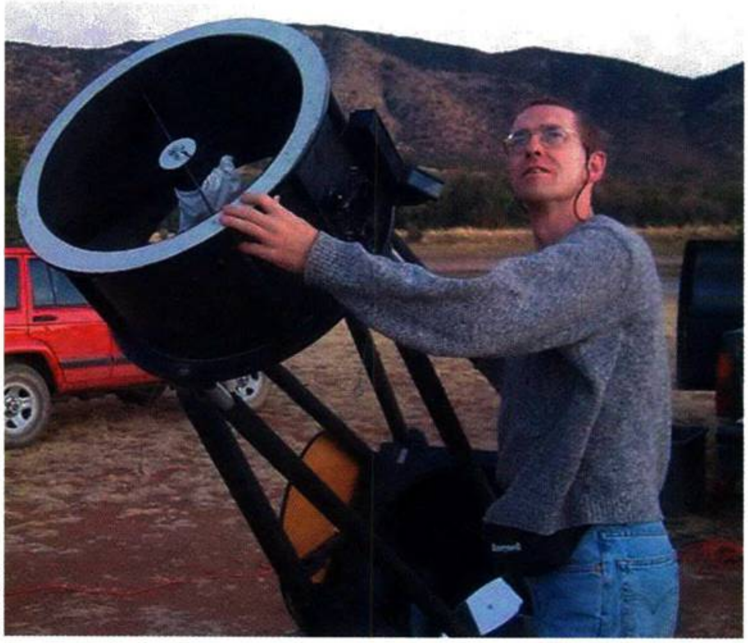
**5** Imagine a sword hanging from the belt. The middle glow is a star nursery — the Orion Nebula.

**6** Most of the stars in Orion belong to the same group of young suns that are forming from a large cloud of gas and dust.

cut along dotted line

# My Favorite Objects

## Tom Polakis, Tempe, Arizona



Tom Polakis

I came into astronomy as a child of the space program. Only in 1977 did I pick up astronomy in earnest after seeing a display of the Perseid meteors in my home state of Michigan. In 1985 I moved to Arizona to find better skies. Not long after, I began making trips to the Southern Hemisphere to broaden my observing experiences. Starting out, I never could have guessed that astronomy would become such a big part of my life.

### The Veil Nebula

Whenever it's up, I'll always observe it. In my first weeks in Arizona I was treated to a view of this object through a 16-inch scope and the filamentary structure I thought was only visible in photographs. The contrast between the two main rope-like arcs belied the fact that they were from the same supernova remnant. Since then, I have been wowed by this unique object in views with practically every size and type of scope.

### Cluster NGC 7789

For winter observing, I view in comfort from the lowest elevations of western Arizona. I always associate my best views of this magnificent cluster with those sites. NGC 7789 forms a gorgeous array of stars that stands out nicely against an already-starry backdrop. I always notice an illusion of winding, dark lanes that completely elude any photograph.

### Galaxy NGC 891

The sky holds many richly-detailed galaxies, but my favorite one is not one of the brightest. NGC 891 is a great spiral seen exactly along its edge. In my 13-inch scope, I see an evenly-illuminated, ghostly glow separated by a dark lane that reminds me of the Milky Way's brilliant Great Rift. The clincher is the incredibly rich foreground collection of our home galaxy's stars.

### Cluster 47 Tucanae

In 1988 I made my first of five trips to view the sky from the Southern Hemisphere, not knowing that it would become an addiction. From Australia, I saw 47 Tucanae in an 8-inch scope, and it would become my favorite globular cluster. Its competition is Omega Centauri, which is brighter, and has more stars. The two globulars are as different as can be. Unlike Omega Centauri, 47 Tucanae offers as its real attraction a blazing core, which appears more spectacular with each upward step in aperture and magnification.

### The Tarantula Nebula

I never dreamed I would observe from Chile until I was there. It's the best site in the world. Of all the objects I saw, none required less observing skill than the magnificent Tarantula Nebula (NGC 2070).

The tendrils of this emission nebula, the centerpiece of the Large Magellanic Cloud, are plainly visible at first glance. The field is filled with companion star clusters and nebulae, already apparent from an unbelievably large distance.

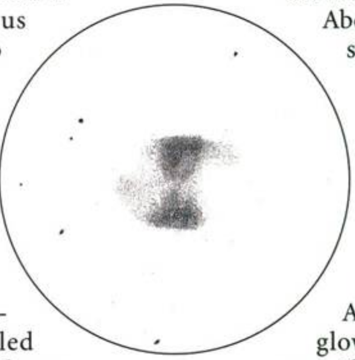
# Strange Days in Perseus

by Richard Jakiel and David Riddle

**The Little Dumbbell Nebula (M76) shows two bright lobes in large scopes.** Jason Ware

Within the richly star-studded borders of Perseus the Hero, a highlight of the winter Milky Way, lies a diverse array of weird nebulae that challenge visual observers. Every major type of nebula is accounted for: emission nebulae, planetary nebulae, dark nebulae, and reflection nebulae. Perseus offers the perfect winter hunting ground to head out and view these objects, but we really encourage you to bring nebula filters along. A good filter can block much of the unwanted light pollution and allow the details of these nebulae to really stand out. Broadband filters like Lumicon's UHC and Deep Sky filters seem to work well at any magnification, while narrow line filters like the O III and Hb filters work best at low to moderate powers. We generally use the O III filter on low surface brightness nebulae, often with dramatic results.

Perhaps the most observed nebula in Perseus is the **Little Dumbbell Nebula** (M76, NGC 650–651). Discovered in 1780 by Pierre Méchain, this object is a large planetary nebula similar in shape to the much larger and brighter Dumbbell Nebula in Vulpecula (M27). William Herschel recorded the apparent duality of this nebula, thus the reason for two NGC numbers. Find the Little Dumbbell by star-hopping your way to Phi (ψ) Persei; then shift your scope about 1° north. With a high surface brightness, the Little Dumbbell is visible in almost any backyard scope. An 8-inch instrument at moderate power reveals a rectangular, nebulous glow subdivided into bright knots. Large backyard scopes with nebula filters can show some of the subtle details often visible in photographs. A 20-incher at 175x with an O III filter uncovers two large, mottled knots surrounded by an oval haze. Low-contrast structures are visible within the haze.

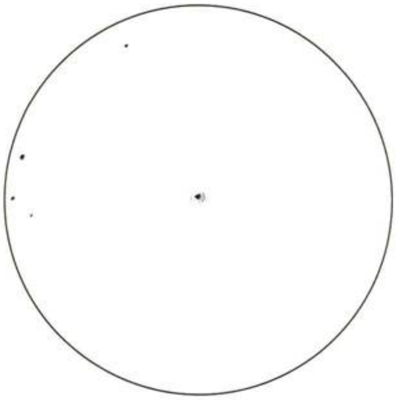


**M76 sketched with a 16-inch scope at 175x with a UHC filter.** Richard Jakiel

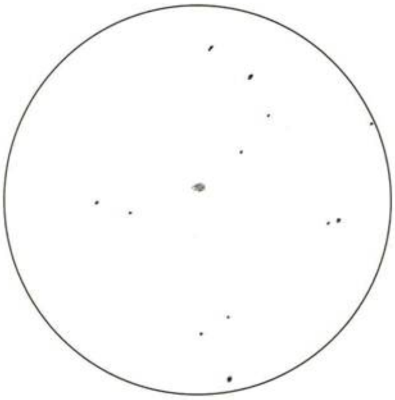
A far more challenging planetary exists in **Abell 4** (PK 144–15.1), located near the splashy open cluster M34. At magnitude 14.4 and 22" in diameter, this object requires a medium-sized scope under dark skies even to spot. Locating Abell 4 with a detailed star atlas such as *Uranometria 2000.0* will be relatively straightforward if you are using a 16-inch or larger scope, as it lies 45' west of M34's core. In the 20-incher, Abell 4 is a dim, faint glow; moderately high magnifications, along with the O III filter, show it as a small, round disk with a fairly bright middle and diffuse edges.

Not all nebulae respond well to filters. Some, like **NGC 1333**, shine

**The odd reflection nebula NGC 1333 offers a dusty treat.** Chuck Vaughn



**IC 351 sketched with a 20-inch scope at 265x using a UHC filter.** Richard Jakiel



**IC 2003 sketched with a 20-inch scope at 265x using a UHC filter.** Richard Jakiel

**The California Nebula, kingpin of the Perseus group.** Gerald Rheman and Franz Kersche

by light reflected from nearby stars and not by ionized gases like those in a fluorescent light. Reflection nebulae require dark skies and clean optics for best visibility. Rich-field scopes at low powers often work best. To find NGC 1333, shift about 2.5° west-southwest from the bright star Omicron (ο) Persei. In an 8-inch scope you'll see a wisp of fairly bright nebulosity just south of a 9th-magnitude star; the nebula's southern edge will be the brightest. While in this locale, also check out **IC 348**, a faint reflection nebula, which lies adjacent to the strange dark nebulae **Barnard 3** and **Barnard 4**. On long-exposure photos IC 348 is quite large, but through a scope only the portion south of Omicron Persei appears to be nebulous.

The area of the lower right "foot" of Perseus holds some other treasures. Two small, bright planetary nebulae, **IC 351** and **IC 2003**, can be found near the bright stars Zeta (ζ), Xi (ξ), and 40 Persei. Easiest to find is IC 2003, as it lies about halfway between Zeta and Xi. About 6" across and glowing at magnitude 11.5, IC 2003 appears in an 8-inch scope as a small, blue-green disk that is star-like at low powers. Under high magnification, the nebula looks slightly oval and unevenly lit.

IC 351 lies slightly west of the midpoint between Xi and 40 Persei. Glowing faintly at 12th magnitude and spanning 8" by 6", IC 351 is a high-surface-brightness nebula sim-

## Spotlight on the Whirlpool Star Party

### Revival on the Emerald Isle

On a moonless night in September 2001, a dream was coming true. Astronomers from far and wide had traveled to Birr, Ireland, hoping that the fickle Irish weather would allow them to do something that hadn't been done for nearly 100 years — to look through the newly-restored Great Telescope of Parsonstown.

In 1845, the massive telescope saw first light as William Parsons, Third Earl of Rosse, confirmed its potential on the double star Castor. The scope was then the largest in the world, and he hoped to use it to confirm his suspicion that nebular clouds visible in smaller scopes contained stars. He succeeded in doing that and more; the Earl's observations laid the foundation for a line of studies that culminated in Edwin Hubble's discovery of the nature of galaxies.

In the early years of the 20th century, the 72-inch Leviathan was last used to measure heat reflected by the moon. It then sank into disrepair, its original wooden tube gently and remorselessly dissolving into seeminbly irreversible oblivion. In recent years, however, Brendan Parsons, 7th Earl of Rosse, the present incumbent of Birr Castle, has taken action. The telescope's restoration was completed nominally in 1998, but further testing problems delayed the telescope's second new light until three years later.

**The base of William Parsons's famous 72-inch Leviathan looms over Whirlpool Star Party attendees.** David Bell

On this September evening in 2001, the telescope's hidden motors slewed the instrument into the rich starfields of Cygnus. The Great Telescope of Parsonstown was back on duty. Ireland's astronomical heritage had once again come alive, and all who were there were awestruck. — *David Bell*

## Challenging Comets/ Jan. 2002

In any month, usually several comets glow brightly enough to become visible to those with large telescopes. Here are coordinates and magnitudes:

**19P/Borrelly**

| | |
|---|---|
| Jan. 1 | 12h38.1m, 39°50', 11.5 |
| Jan. 11 | 12h50.3m, 42°26', 11.9 |
| Jan. 21 | 12h57.3m, 45°09', 12.3 |
| Jan. 31 | 12h58.7m, 47°48', 12.8 |

**C/2000 SV74 (LINEAR)**

| | |
|---|---|
| Jan. 1 | 22h59.4m, 54°34', 13.9 |
| Jan. 11 | 23h00.0m, 54°17', 13.9 |
| Jan. 21 | 23h03.0m, 54°20', 13.9 |
| Jan. 31 | 23h08.0m, 54°44', 14.0 |

**P/2001 Q2 (Petriew)**

| | |
|---|---|
| Jan. 1 | 10h41.2m, –13°53', 14.1 |
| Jan. 11 | 10h35.3m, –14°17', 14.3 |
| Jan. 21 | 10h25.8m, –14°03', 14.5 |
| Jan. 31 | 10h13.8m, –13°07', 14.7 |

**C/1999 Y1 (LINEAR)**

| | |
|---|---|
| Jan. 1 | 21h22.7m, –50°17', 15.0 |
| Jan. 11 | 21h27.8m, –50°03', 15.1 |
| Jan. 21 | 21h33.6m, –49°57', 15.2 |
| Jan. 31 | 21h39.9m, –50°00', 15.3 |

**C/2001 A2 (LINEAR)**

| | |
|---|---|
| Jan. 1 | 21h39.2m, 14°15', 15.3 |
| Jan. 11 | 21h50.4m, 15°00', 15.5 |
| Jan. 21 | 22h01.5m, 15°52', 15.8 |
| Jan. 31 | 22h12.3m, 16°51', 16.0 |

**C/1999 T1 (McNaught-Hartley)**

| | |
|---|---|
| Jan. 1 | 19h39.0m, 43°22', 15.5 |
| Jan. 11 | 19h52.4m, 43°14', 15.6 |
| Jan. 21 | 20h05.2m, 43°18', 15.8 |
| Jan. 31 | 20h17.5m, 43°33', 15.9 |

**7P/Pons-Winnecke**

| | |
|---|---|
| Jan. 1 | 14h21.0m, 8°41', 16.0 |
| Jan. 11 | 14h44.5m, 7°41', 15.5 |
| Jan. 21 | 15h08.9m, 6°46', 15.1 |
| Jan. 31 | 15h34.5m, 5°56', 14.6 |

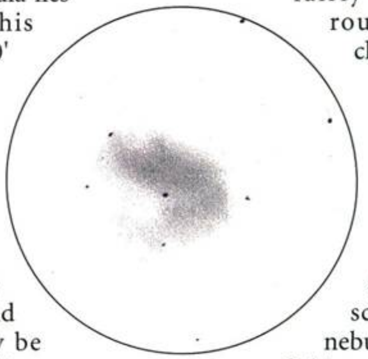
ilar to IC 2003. An 8-inch scope at medium power shows the nebula well. A 20-inch scope operating at 265x and 341x reveals a faint central star set against the nebula's bright core. When looking for such a faint central star, take the nebula filter out of the system, as it will dim the star significantly.

By far the best known and photographed object in the area is the **California Nebula** (NGC 1499), part of the complex of young, hot stars known as the Perseus II Association. High-energy radiation from the bright star Xi Persei excite the gases of the California Nebula into glowing. Xi also makes a convenient guide star, as the nebula lies less than ½° north of the star. The California Nebula spans more than 3° east-west and is nearly 1° wide. Its huge size, coupled with low surface brightness, makes it a challenge for any telescope.

Filters help immensely with seeing the California Nebula. A low-power eyepiece fitted with a narrow band filter works best. Of all the filters we tested, the best on this object was the Hβ, a specialty filter often used to spot the Horsehead Nebula in Orion. A 3-inch or 4-inch wide-field scope with the Hb filter shows outlines of the nebula. Initially, it appears much like the Veil Nebula in Cygnus as viewed with an O III filter. In a larger scope many of the faint details can be glimpsed, including some of the nebula's east-west streaks. Take your time as you scan across the surface of this dim giant. You'll be surprised at how much there is to see.

The unusual reflection nebula **NGC 1579** stands isolated along the Perseus-Auriga border. To find it, star-hop eastward from Xi Persei to a short chain of three 6th-magnitude stars. The nebula lies 2° northeast of this chain and about 10' east of a 7th-magnitude star. Small scopes reveal a diffuse, oval core with faint extensions. In large scopes, faint filamentary structures on the southern and western sides may be visible under dark skies.

**Weird nebula NGC 1579 is a reflection region loaded with dust.** Preston Scott Justis



**NGC 1491 sketched with a 20-inch scope at 165x using a UHC filter.** Richard Jakiel

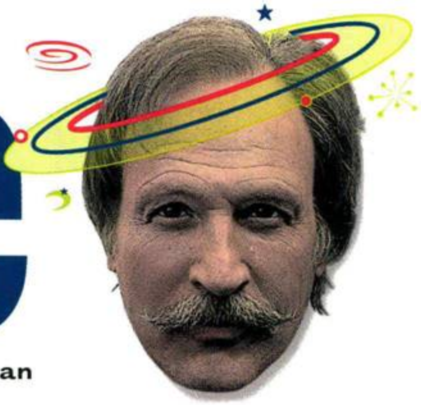
The last two weird Perseus nebulae lie in the northeastern corner of the constellation. **NGC 1491** is a small, bright emission nebula 1¼° north-northwest of the bright star Lambda (λ) Persei. An 8-inch scope shows an irregular, diffuse glow. A 20-incher reveals wispy filaments and a dark rift that juts in front of a portion of the nebula. Next, shift your scope to the nebulous cluster **NGC 1624**. Begin at Lambda Persei and follow a roughly east-west line of 6th- to 8th-magnitude stars until you reach a 6th-magnitude star close to the Perseus-Auriga border. From there, move ½° northwest. Under dark skies, you will see a fairly bright glow surrounding a compact cluster of stars.

Today's amateur astronomers have access to equipment that would have been the envy of professionals a few generations ago. Large aperture scopes, narrow-band nebula filters, superwide field eyepieces, and detailed star atlases make hunting for objects like unusual nebulae in Perseus a luxurious pastime. Try using *Uranometria 2000.0* as your guide. The challenge is to do it on the best possible nights and to have patience — to see features you can eke out from these residents of the galaxy. ■

---

*Richard Jakiel and David Riddle are die-hard deep-sky observers living in the Atlanta area.*

# strange Universe



by Bob Berman

## New Year's Resolution

One New Year's resolution astronomers can't ignore is to resolve fine planetary detail. This year, for the only time in our lives, Jupiter's closest and brightest appearance of the entire year happens during the very first hours of January 1.

This means the largest planet will be the brightest "star" in the midnight heavens on New Year's Eve, reaching its highest position due south just as the clock strikes midnight. This should suggest an auspicious start to the year, and as a bonus, Saturn will be floating high up at very nearly its biggest and brightest as well.

Given a little mathematical quirk about its orbit, Saturn's fine visibility on New Year's is not so odd. The Ringed Planet's 29.46-year period around the sun divides almost evenly into 1,000, so that Saturn has been witness to millennium celebrations since the last ice age. Its slow orbital motion ensures that it continues to grace New Years's skies for several additional years after each millennium begins.

So if 2002 opens with a night of good "seeing," then a New Year's resolution of the jovian belts and Cassini division might make a fine focus for any party gathering, a unique way for family and friends to start the year on an inspiring celestial note.

As the year rolls on, serious amateurs will find exciting things to see on any clear night. But observers who seek high voltage eye-openers won't get their kicks until spring. A true planetary spectacle illumines the sky during the last half of April: All five bright planets form a line in and around Taurus like a string of pearls.

Astrologers go into a feeding frenzy during such conjunctions, believing they affect everybody one way or another. But just as self-proclaimed psychics somehow never win the lottery, doomsday comes and goes every few years with each sensational planet bunching, and Earth pretty much continues unchanged, except that my socks keep vanishing.

In May the planet configuration mutates from a line into a tight ball, as if a shotgun blasted the evening heavens with brilliant sky-pellets. Venus and Mars in particular will sit extremely close together on the 10th. Like an unbalanced clothes dryer, the sun, moon, and every bright planet will hang out in one direction while we sit alone in the other.

August brings the great Perseid meteor shower, and for the first time in three years it unfolds under ideally dark, moonless skies. Where I live, everyone knows what such perfection means: It will be cloudy that night, continuing a 15-year-long supernatural August 11 overcast string that deserves to be investigated by science. But elsewhere, this is a good time to visit those friends out in the country.

Autumn offers a decent chance for what may be the year's greatest sky-spectacle, a dazzling Leonid meteor storm before dawn on November 18. The United States is presently favored for such one-a-second shooting stars. Then in December, Venus performs a gleaming three-way conjunction with the crescent moon and Mars on the 1st, just a few days before reaching its greatest brilliancy.

Later that month, Saturn attains a truly extraordinary opposition when it glows more brightly than anytime since 1973. Its ice-rings will be maximally facing us just as the planet soars to nearly straight overhead for the last time until the year 2032. Foreknowledge of this optimum photo-op of arguably the most beautiful celestial object might influence your decision whether to buy a new, more powerful telescope this year. (Do it!)

Those are the most dramatic predictable events for 2002, based on the solar system's tick-tock clockwork reliability. To dependably know when to look skyward this year, neat and orderly type-A people who meticulously plan things and dislike life's surprises could tape this page to their fridge (which has probably never held a week-old carton of leftover Chinese food). The rest of us (that is, everyone whose automobile trunk contains more than 41 items) can also pick these selections from column A, but *also* get a grab-bag choice from column B.

Column B stands for: Boo! Meaning, celestial events that jump out at you unexpectedly, that originate in the mysterious Realm of the Unplanned. The "A" list might bring you outdoors on a particular night, but it will be "B" that you're apt to remember forever.

For example, on April 6, 2000, a beautiful multi-planet conjunction attracted skygazers to the evening twilight. But suddenly, everyone in the northeastern United States saw brilliant rays at the zenith and bizarre blobs of red paint dripping like a hallucination down the western sky where it eerily enveloped the crescent moon. Bright enough to appear over light-polluted cities, it was one of the oddest, most brilliant and stunning aurorae in years. Because the northern lights peak not in the year that surrounds sunspot maximum but in the year following it, comparable fireworks could well be seen in 2002, especially around March. The POES satellite and the ACE spacecraft can supply Internet notice of possible activity, but there's still no substitute for checking out the heavens.

Similarly, the greatest exploding meteors (bolides) and fireballs typically burst across the heavens on non-meteor shower nights. The sky writhes with potential surprises but you don't see them if you're not already out there, looking up.

As for resolution's other meaning, resolve to visit a new (to you) astronomy club during a night when they're setting up at a rural site. You'll peer through instruments you normally never encounter and, better still, one of the members may well focus on a celestial object you have never thought of examining. We're all creatures of habit to a greater or lesser degree, and tend to look at the same things over and over again. Someone else may have different favorites, treasures you'll experience only if you place yourself in a new situation.

For something really new, and if time and budget permit, consider traveling. A celestial pilgrimage can be a wondrous experience. You may join me and other *Astronomy* staff members on a trip to central Alaska this March where dazzling aurorae are a near-nightly experience. Or come with us to Africa or Australia in December for the total solar eclipse. When else can you get the chance to be chased by the moon's shadow and a rhino at the same time?

This final palindromic year of our lives suggests symmetry and evenness. (A palindrome, you'll recall, is a word or number that's the same backward and forward, like 2002). Beginning and ending with unusual planetary brilliance in January and then December, 2002 indeed seems symbolized by balance. May such numerological poise spill over to bring us all a year of stability and joy. A

---

*Bob Berman's "Strange Universe" column is a monthly feature in* Astronomy. *Berman also is the author of two wonderful guides for astronomers:* Secrets of the Night Sky *and* Cosmic Adventure.

THE RIGHT TELESCOPE FOR THE BEST PRICE.

- We carry the *full* line of Celestron products.
- Friendly, knowledgeable staff.
- Best prices, best selection.

*NEXSTAR 8 & 11 GPS*
*C150 HD Special Edition* **$449**
FREE EYEPIECE FILTER SET #94118-51
*FIRSTSCOPE 114 SHORT* **$219**

*NEXSTAR 5*
*with tripod*

NexStar

THE TELESCOPE STORE

CELESTRON
*Showcase Dealer*

**Visit our store at 12 Main Street, Keene, NH or check out our web site for up to the minute pricing.**

**www.telescopes-earth.com**
**1-800-550-7192**

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
*"Call for our informative catalog"*

AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER

*Introducing...*
New!
Meade LX200GPS and LXD55

Meade LX90 on display
LX90 $1,695 +95 P&S

Meade ETX-125/EC
$895.00
+30 P&S
in stock!

ETX Accessories
#126 2x Barlow $47.95
#64 Camera Adapter $34.95

Most Meade Products In Stock & On Display!

- Meade Starfinder
- Dobsonians & Equatorials
- ETX 60 + 70 AT
- DS70, DS80, DS90, DS114, DS127
- Meade Series 3000 and 4000 Eyepieces
- Most other Meade accessories in stock

Phone: (800) 245-7963 • Fax: (603) 742-5456
Hours: M-TH 8:30-6:00, Fri. 8:30-8:00, Sat. 8:30-5:30

Why Buy From Us?

NE's Largest Telescope Display

Mail-Order or In-Store. No Sales Tax!

Used Scopes — Buy, Sell or Trade-In

Knowledgeable, Helpful, Friendly Staff

TeleVue®

AUTHORIZED CELESTRON® DEALER
Nexstar Telescopes in stock

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
454 Central Ave.
Dover, NH 03820
www.riverscamera.com

## PRODUCTS

### Start a Meteorite Collection

▶ Here's your chance to own a piece of the rock. Dale's Meteorites, of Montecito, California, offers a selection of otherworldly specimens for serious collectors and hobbyists. Every specimen undergoes immediate field testing. Further examinations for tell-tale inclusions certify the authenticity of every meteorite.

Each piece is weighed and sealed and comes with an attractive display card that describes the origin and composition of the meteorite. An "A–to–Z" Meteorite Factoid Quiz helps consumers increase their knowledge of these errant travelers.

Prices start at about $5 per gram for the more common finds, such as Nantan or Moroccan meteorites. Or, if you have an extra $92,000 burning a hole in your pocket (what else would meteorites do?), buy the complete Meteorite Collection Series of 26 specimens, including rare lunar and martian meteorites.

This premium mounted set contains hand-selected pieces weighing at least one gram, and is available in a lighted display case or wall frame.

A-TO-Z METEORITE FACTOID QUIZ
By Dale Lowdermilk
Questions
Answers
COLLECTOR SERIES #17 OF 26
THE ALLENDE METEORITE
VISITOR FROM OUTER SPACE
COLLECTOR SERIES #3 OF 26
TEKTITES
A COSMIC MYSTERY???

Category, weight, condition, shape, and rarity determine the final price. Taxes, shipping and handling, and insurance are extra. Special requests and specific combinations of available meteorites include a 20 percent surcharge. Prices fluctuate with the market. Allow 6 to 10 weeks for delivery.

*Dale's Meteorites, Box 5743-DM, Montecito, California 93150; (805) 969-6217; e-mail, DalesMeteorites@notsafe.org; website, http://meteorites.notsafe.org.*

---

### Stellarvue Doublet 102mm Telescope

▶ If you're looking for wide-field and high-power performance in one low-color optical system, check out the new Stellarvue 102D.

This short-tube 102mm f/6.9 achromatic telescope not only features handmade construction, but also offers exceptional zonal performance. The compact size (overall length with focuser removed is 21 inches) makes it ideal for travel.

Astrophotographers will find that the sharpness of the optical system eliminates the need for a field flattener.

Standard equipment includes the JMI NGX-2 focuser, which provides 0.39" of travel per revolution. For $100, upgrade to the JMI DX-1 dual speed focuser — which increases focusing accuracy to 0.075" of travel per revolution.

Other accessories, such as a padded carrying case, deluxe mount, and a choice of star diagonals, are available at a discount when ordered with the telescope. Expect a 30 to 90 day wait. Basic introductory price: $995, plus shipping and handling.

*Stellarvue, P.O. Box 7515, Auburn, CA 95604–7515; (530) 878-4658; e-mail, vic@stellarvue.com; website, http://www.stellarvue.com.*

### Novagraphics Offers Space-Related Collectibles

▶ Begin or enlarge your space-related art, book, or video collection with items from the Novagraphics Gallery in Tucson, Arizona. Browse the website to choose from a variety of original artwork, satellite posters, or numbered prints by such space artists as Chesley Bonestell, Dan Durda, Chris Butler, or Pat Rawlings. You can buy archival-quality framed works or frame your purchase yourself.

A selection of Apollo mission photo reprints signed by former astronauts Alan Bean, Jim Lovell, Buzz Aldrin, or Pete Conrad include certificates of authenticity. All merchandise comes with a money-back guarantee.

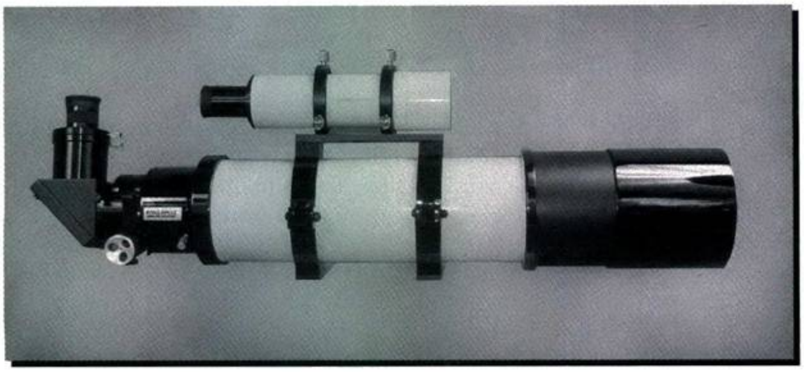
*Novagraphics Gallery, 140 W. Fort Lowell Road, Tucson, AZ 85705; (520) 888-242; e-mail, staff@novaspace.com; website, www.novaspace.com/Newstuff.html.*

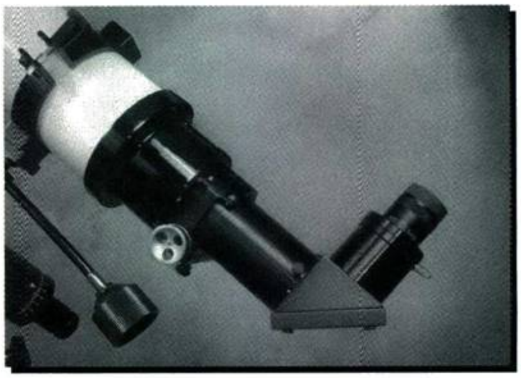
# STELLARVUE™

## CONNECT WITH THE UNIVERSE

**AT1010 "BEST-RATED" SHORT TUBE REFRACTOR**
**The ultimate grab and go scope. This telescope has been given high ratings for optical excellence in several independent reviews. The AT1010 comes with the exclusive Stellarvue fully multi-coated lens, three light baffles for maximum contrast, all aluminum construction, hinged mounting rings, Stellarvue Red Dot Finder and 2" focuser with 1 1/4" adapter. Optional EQ mounts available. Only $449.95.**

**THE EXCEPTIONAL STELLARVUE 102D**
**Highly accurate, flat field optics with excellent color control and contrast. The exclusive Stellarvue 102mm f-6.9 fully multi-coated lens provides maximum resolution at up to 240X when the air is steady. All aluminum construction. Features a sliding dew cap and rotatable JMI Crayford focuser which is far superior to rack and pinion units. Five light baffles for maximum contrast. You will become lost in magnificent star fields seen against a velvet black sky. See minute details on the moon, Saturn and Jupiter. Hinged aluminum rings and red dot finder included. Two optional EQ mounts available. Only $995.00**





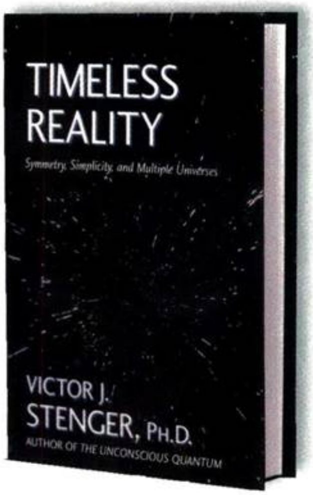
**102EDT. f-6.1 triplet. A high resolution telescope with a wide field and excellent color control. This telescope makes an excellent astrophotographic instrument. The wide field is exceptionally flat allowing 35mm prime focus photography without a field flattener. Like all Stellarvue telescopes, the 102EDT may be used for high power lunar and planetary work yet is small enough to be carried on a plane. Comes with five light baffles, hinged aliminum rings, Stellarvue Red Dot Finder and rotatable JMI Crayford Focuser. Only $1495.**

***STELLARVUE PO BOX 7515 AUBURN, CA 95604 (530) 878-0710***

**WWW.STELLARVUE.COM**

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

## BOOKS


TIMELESS REALITY
Symmetry, Simplicity, and Multiple Universes
VICTOR J. STENGER, PH.D.
AUTHOR OF THE UNCONSCIOUS QUANTUM

### Timeless Reality: Symmetry, Simplicity, and Multiple Universes

Victor J. Stenger, 340 pages, Prometheus Books, Amherst, New York, 2000; ISBN 1-57392-859-3, hardcover, $33.

▶ Everyday experiences lead us to believe that time flows in one direction — always forward. And, the Second Law of Thermodynamics tells us that the tendency of the universe is toward greater entropy or disorder. This is why we never see a broken cup spontaneously reassemble into its original, unbroken form. Time reversal is the stuff of science fiction. But, as the saying goes, the truth may be stranger than fiction.

In *Timeless Reality*, Victor J. Stenger, retired professor of physics and astronomy at the University of Hawaii, argues that time is, in fact, reversible. The idea of absolute time and an absolute now is strictly a classical physics notion, courtesy of Sir Isaac Newton. At the turn of the 20th century, however, physicists like Einstein, Dirac, and Schrödinger showed us that the universe we live in is dramatically different from our everyday experiences. Stenger expertly leads us through the development of this brave new universe and the surprising implications.

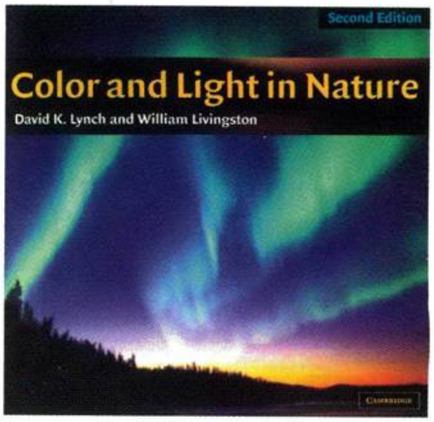
He begins with a historical overview of humanity's ideas and perceptions of reality, follows that with a discussion of paradigm shifts in scientific thought, and throws in an obligatory discussion of relativistic physics to emphasize the death of Newton's notions of absolute time and absolute simultaneity. Stenger identifies three arrows of time — the thermodynamic arrow, the cosmological arrow, and the radiation arrow — and argues that all three are indistinguishable. Ultimately, he concludes that these arrows of time do not reveal a deterministic law demanding that time immutably flows from past to present; rather, these so-called arrows of time are statistical statements of what is most likely to occur. Thus, it may be extremely improbable that our coffee cup magically reassembles into its former self after falling off a table, but is not impossible.

Having laid the foundation for his idea of time reversibility being possible — albeit highly improbable in our classical world — Stenger takes us into the quantum world. Here he breaks much new ground, explaining the evolution of quantum physics and various interpretations, including the Copenhagen interpretation and Schrödinger's cat. We also learn why Einstein had such a great distaste for quantum physics: Quantum physics as it is stated is either incomplete or it is superluminal, requiring signaling faster than the speed of light. In the chapters that follow, however, Stenger shows that this difficulty of faster-than-light signals is easily avoided if time is reversible. Within this timeless reality, it is possible that there exists a multitude of universes — each with their own unique structures and laws.

Overall, *Timeless Reality* is well written and quite fun. Stenger's tone is generally conversational, although a bit didactic at some points. If you've read other books on this subject lately, you could skip the first three chapters. A few of the discussions get heavy-handed and those who are faint of (physics) heart can skim the discussions of quantum mechanical state vectors, Hilbert spaces, and the like without too much loss. The book features some good illustrations and a handy glossary of physics, astronomy, and cosmology terms.

In *Timeless Reality* you'll also find some genuinely unique physics that you haven't read in any other popular astronomy book. This is a particularly nice feature, and — as Stenger mentions several times — I, too, found myself thinking, "Gee, they never talked about that when I was in grad school."

*Timeless Reality* is at heart a book about astrophysics. Stenger will open your eyes to some fascinating ideas about space, time, and reality. — *Jennifer Birriel, Morehead State University*


Second Edition
Color and Light in Nature
David K. Lynch and William Livingston
CAMBRIDGE

### Color and Light in Nature, Second Edition

David K. Lynch and William Livingston, 277 pages, Cambridge University Press, New York, 2001; ISBN 0-521-77284-2; hardcover, $85; ISBN 0-521-77504-3; softcover, $29.95.

▶ *Color and Light in Nature* serves double duty as both a coffee-table book and a textbook on the phenomenon of light. Profusely illustrated with color and black-and-white photos and line diagrams, the eight chapters tell the story of how light reacts to Earth. Here is stuff you've been seeing all your life. Now you can read about the science behind it.

Lynch and Livingston start readers off by discussing shadows and then moving through clear air, water, ice, and all the different distortions that result as light reacts with each. Blinks and glints and Bottlinger's rings are all explained in memorable terms, as are more common phenomena. A reference section rounds out each chapter.

Naked-eye astronomy and all facets of observing — from the eye's anatomy and the physiology of vision to the physics of polarization and observing tools — cap the science portion of the book. The final chapter

# LUMICON®

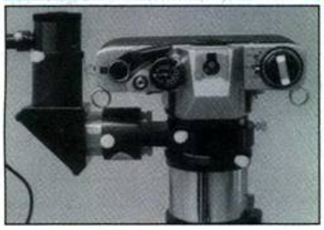
6242 Preston Avenue
Livermore CA 94550
Phone hours: M-F 9AM/7PM pst
Sat. 9AM/3PM pst 1-925-447-9570

**VISIT OUR SECURE WEB SITE**
**@ WWW.LUMICON.COM**

## 22 Years of Innovation!

**ORDER TOLL FREE**
**1-800-767-9576**

## For Astrophotographers



### Newtonian Easy-Guider ™

The **LUMICON NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER ™** is the best choice on the market for guiding both Newtonian and Refractor telescopes. Off-axis guiding is the surest way to get pin-point star images. The two-way adjustment on the off-axis tube avoids the problems of finding and centering a guide star in your eyepiece or autoguider. A 35mm camera adapter is included (specify camera). Available for either 1.25" or 2" focusers at ................................ **$189.50 each**

### Cassegrain Easy Guider™

For 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes choose the **LUMICON CASSEGRAIN EASY GUIDER™.** Includes multiple adjustments for easily finding and centering a guide star and for composing the picture. The included internal 50mm focal reducing lens delivers brighter f/6 photographic images and can be used visually with an optional adapter. The lens can be removed for f/10 photography. A 35mm camera adapter (specify camera) is included ................................ **$249**
Visual Adapter ................................ **$25**

### Lumicon Giant Easy Guider™

The king of off axis guiders is the **LUMICON GIANT EASY GUIDER™.** Made for Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes of 10" through 16" diameter, the giant easy guider attaches to the large 3" rear threads of these scopes. Included is an 80mm diameter focal reducing lens capable of delivering f/7 to f/4 photographic speed. Replacing the included 35mm camera adapter (specify camera) with a 2" star diagonal turns the giant easy guider into a full aperture rich-field viewer ................................ **$395**
1¼" viewing adapter for rich-field ... **$25**

## LUMICON FILTERS - BEST FOR PHOTOS AND VISUAL OBSERVING

LUMICON H-BETA
ICON OIII
UMICON UHC
ON DEEP-SKY

**Lumicon Deep Sky Filters** block light polluting mercury and sodium vapor lamp emissions while letting thru all other parts of the spectrum. Deep Sky Filters are most useful for astrophotography (both color & b&w plus CCD work. However, Deep Sky Filters are also useful visually, offering contrast gain for nebula, galaxies, star clusters and dusty comets.

| | |
|---|---|
| **1.25" Deep Sky Filter** (fits most 1.25" eyepieces) | $99.50 |
| **48mm Deep Sky Filter** (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories) | $199.50 |
| **Visual Back Deep Sky Filter** (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S) | $199.50 |
| **2" Deep Sky Filter** (fits 2" eyepieces and T-threaded accessories) | $199.50 |
| **72mm Deep Sky Filter** (for the front of large telephoto lenses*) | $399.50 |

*step rings for other sizes available.

**Lumicon Ultra High Contrast Filters** provide high-contrast views of all types of nebula. Best used with any telescope of f/6 or longer focal ratio. The Ultra High Contrast Filter is not for photography.

| | |
|---|---|
| **1.25" Ultra High Contrast Filter** (fits most 1.25" eyepieces) | $99.50 |
| **48mm Ultra High Contrast Filter** (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories) | $199.50 |
| **Visual Back Ultra High Contrast Filter** (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S) | $199.50 |

**Lumicon Oxygen III** Get maximum contrast gain possible on planetary nebula and most emission nebula. Views of the Veil Nebula, the "Swan" the "Lagoon" and others with this filter are beyond words. The Lumicon Oxygen III Filter is for visual use only and is best suited for 6" and larger aperture telescopes with focal ratio of f/10 or faster.

| | |
|---|---|
| **1.25" Oxygen III Filter** (fits most 1.25" eyepieces) | $99.50 |
| **48mm Oxygen III Filter** (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories) | $199.50 |
| **Visual Back Oxygen III Filter** (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S) | $199.50 |

**Lumicon Hydrogen Beta Filters** were created to enhance a select number of low energy nebulae such as the elusive "Horsehead", the "Cocoon" & the California Nebula. In many instances the Hydrogen Beta filter is the **ONLY** way to see these nebulae. The H-Beta Filter is a visual filter only, and is best suited to 8" or larger aperture telescopes with focal ratios of f/5 or faster.

| | |
|---|---|
| **1.25" Hydrogen Beta Filter** (fits most 1.25" eyepieces) | $99.50 |
| **48mm Hydrogen Beta Filter** (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories) | $199.50 |
| **Visual Back Hydrogen Beta Filter** (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S) | $199.50 |

**Special Pricing – Buy two or more Lumicon filters and get a DISCOUNT.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Filters normally priced at $99.50 | pay only $92.50 |
| Filters normally priced at $199.50 | pay only $185.00 |

## SKY VECTOR™ $349!!!

### Includes Computer ▪ Encoders ▪ Hardware

### LUMICON Sky Vector Features:

- Just two stars to align
- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- No need to enter latitude, longitude etc.
- Super-accurate right ascension and declination readings.
- 4000 pulse (0.09 accuracy) encoders
- Polar Alignment NOT REQUIRED!
- Motor drive NOT REQUIRED!
- Works Equally well for Dobsonian and equatorial mount telescopes

**SKY VECTOR I™ .... $349.00**
NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best New General Catalog objects.

NGC-Sky Vector
LUMICON

**NGC-SKY VECTOR™ . $489.00**
12,000 object memory including the corrected RNGC catalogue! PC serial port. NGC Sky Vector with IDENTIFY mode; 12,000, IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue and much more.

**Specify Telescope Type:** Meade 4",8", 10",12" SCT, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8", 10", 12", 17½" alt-azimuth; Meade 6"-16" Dobsonian. Ultima 8", 9¼", 11" add $25. C-14 add $75.

## Holiday Bargains

### Lumicon Makes Your Holiday Shopping a Little Bit Easier!

From now through December 24th, prices are reduced on the following items:

| | |
|---|---|
| ▪ Pulseguide eyepiece: | Take Off $ 5 |
| ▪ Minus Violet and Alpha Pass Filters: | Take Off $10 |
| ▪ 1.25" Enhanced Aluminum Star Diagonal: | Take Off $10 |
| ▪ 2" Enhanced Aluminum Star Diagonal: | Take Off $20 |
| ▪ Multiple Filter Selector: | Take Off $10 |
| ▪ 80mm SuperFinders: | Take Off $20 |
| ▪ All Guiders | Take Off $25 |
| ▪ Sky Vectors | Take Off $40 |
| ▪ Solar Prominence Filters | Take Off $60 |

Call NOW and take advantage
of these great Holiday Bargains !!!

## Great National Brands

Meade
Scopes &
Accessories

**Tele Vue**
**Scopes and Eyepieces**

Celestron's
Latest

### Additional Lines Sold by Lumicon

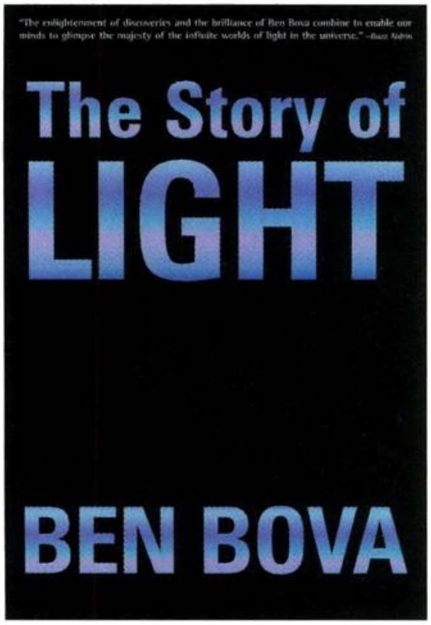
- Losmandy
- JMI
- JMB Solar Filters
- Beattie Intenscreens
- Fujinon Binoculars
- Kendrick
- Telrad
- Rigel
- Pentax
- Tectron

**Prices are constantly changing on many items. Call Lumicon's toll free number to get the latest, lowest quotations.**

**Attention Astronomy Clubs**

You may be eligible for a 10% discount! If you are an established astronomy club, based in the U.S., you may deduct 10% from any Lumicon-manufactured product(s). This includes filters, guiders, hyperkits, sky vectors and adapters. Orders must be placed on club letterhead and paid for with a club check. Not valid on purchases of other manufacturer's products.

is a picture essay on various exotic cloud formations. A glossary and extensive index helps readers understand terms or seek related subjects. — *Carol Ryback, associate editor*


"The enlightenment of discoveries and the brilliance of Ben Bova combine to enable our minds to glimpse the majesty of the infinite worlds of light in the universe." –Buzz Aldrin
The Story of
LIGHT
BEN BOVA

### The Story of Light

Ben Bova, 356 pages, Sourcebooks, Naperville, Illinois, 2001; ISBN 1-57071-785-0; hardcover, $24.95.

▶ Ben Bova divides *The Story of Light* into four "books" that become increasingly more interesting. However, you can also let your curiosity guide you through it instead. Book I, "To See," consists of eight chapters that describe and explain light and how it governs the biology, evolution, and behavior of living creatures. This first section reads like a refresher junior-high science lesson, presented in an easy style that welcomes skimming.

Book II, "To Learn," discusses the history of the scientific endeavors that determined some of light's properties. All the famous names are here. From Archimedes's fabled light-beam weapon to Thomas Young's interference patterns to Heinrich Hertz and his experiments with electromagnetic energy and more, readers get an overview of what formed the basis of our current state of physical science knowledge.

Likewise, Book III, "To Use," explains just how integrated "light" (the electromagnetic spectrum) is in our daily lives. More than that, however, Bova shows readers how we've been able to manipulate light to our advantage. It not only helps define our world, but also serves as a tool unto itself.

All of this leads to Book IV, "To Seek," and the ultimate power of light: The more we learn about it, the more we can research our own beginnings.

*The Story of Light* provides a fascinating look at a life phenonemon that we take for granted, even though it influences everyone every day. While topics may prove too elementary for academics, Bova teaches a painless science lesson without becoming overwhelmed with technical jargon. A glossary and bibliography are included for further reading. — *C. R.*

### Extreme Stars: At the Edge of Creation

James Kaler, 236 pages, Cambridge University Press, New York, 2001: ISBN 0521-40262-X; hardcover, $34.95.

▶ We are intrigued by superlatives: Longest, shortest, largest, smallest, brightest, dimmest — extremes that simultaneously defy and define the average. James Kaler's *Extreme Stars: At the Edge of Creation* is an entrancing tour of the weirdest stellar bodies that both breaks and builds intuition about what it means to be a star.

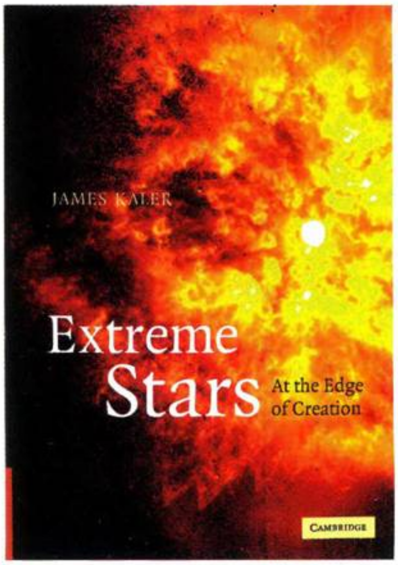
*Extreme Stars* is rigorous enough to be used as an introductory textbook, but light enough for an amateur or scientist to read for pleasure, a rare and delicate balance for a trade book. For example, Kaler takes readers on a series of intellectual day jaunts as he explores the interesting fringes of the Hertzsprung-Russell diagram, then finishes the ten-chapter tour by providing a good working knowledge of basic stellar astronomy.

Kaler starts with the closest and most-studied star, the sun, and vaults into a "Cliff Notes" survey of the physics background to stellar astronomy: atomic physics, spectral measurements, the H-R diagram, stellar classifications, etc. Each subsequent chapter explores a different extreme — faintest, coolest, hottest, brightest, largest, smallest, youngest, oldest, and strangest. (Avid *Astronomy* readers will recognize some of the chapters from a series of articles published earlier; but these have been reworked to form a complete, smoothly flowing tour.)

The tour includes even the faintest stars — red and brown dwarfs — which are surprisingly active and interesting. At a temperature cooler than the filament of a halogen light bulb, tiny young red dwarfs can still spew coronal flares literally thousands of times larger than those on the sun. At the smallest end of the scale are gas giant planets, and in a minor digression Kaler discusses the exciting, newly discovered zoo of extrasolar planets.

The coolest true stars are giants that distribute their moderate luminosity over surfaces larger than Mars's orbit. Carbon giants, the very coolest stars at about 2000 K, are puzzles in their own right, with nucleosynthesis happening throughout the star and convection actively dredging carbon from the deep nuclear burning zone to the surface.

The central irony of stellar physics is that stellar cores get hotter as they cool off, contracting to ever-higher densities and temperatures that sustain nuclear fusion as lighter elements are used up. Hence, the hottest stars, at about 100,000 K, are the stellar remnants at the centers of planetary nebulae, naked stellar cores surrounded by the scattered remains of their former cool-giant envelopes.



White dwarfs, neutron stars, pulsars, and stellar black holes form the smallest and densest family of stars. Readers

# Have a cool Holiday!

Awesome Deals Dude!

**TeleVue** *Visionary*

No matter whose telescope you own, Televue accessories will make it better.

Meade

## LX200 GPS

For the visual observer, the astrophotographer, the ccd imager: All the telescope you could posssibly imagine.

Meade Authorized Dealer

In Stock!

**CELESTRON**

## NexStar 8 & 11 GPS

Spend less time setting up and more time stargazing with the most technologically advanced telescope on the planet.

**CELESTRON**

## NexStar 8

**Now as easy to own as it is to use. Navigate the universe with the touch of a finger.**

$100 Mail-in mfg. rebate
exp. 1/10/02

SBIG ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS

## STV-Deluxe

The only stand-alone autoguider and digital video camera!

Call for Holiday Special!

Meade Authorized Dealer

## Meade Accessories

*Everything you could ever think of to make astronomy more fun! Eyepieces, filters, ccd cameras.*

DISCOVERY TELESCOPES

**Available in 6", 8", 10", 12.5", 15", 17.5"**

Discovery telescopes add quality and value to the venerable Dobsonian design

Starting at $329

## HOLIDAY GIFT IDEAS

**Lumicon:** Filters to enhance your viewing pleasure

**Losmandy:** Precision equatorial mounts

**Bisque:** Software for all applications

**Takahashi:** APO refractors to last a lifetime

OPT
OCEANSIDE
PHOTO &
TELESCOPE

***We carry way too many toys to list them all!***

*If you don't see what you want in this ad, check out our website www.optcorp.com, email us at opt@optcorp.com or give us a call. We'll bend over backwards to help you out.*

## 800-338-9638

***Open 7 days a week***
***Mon-Sat 10a-8p, Sun 12-5p PT***

*Take advantage of our West Coast time zone. When you're out observing, we're just a phone call away. Our extended hours mean you can call us even late at night.*

**www.optcorp.com** The Astronomer's #1 Online Order Company will likely be familiar with these exciting and popular objects, but Kaler's treatment is accessible and thorough.

Understanding of the youngest, still-forming stars and planets has developed greatly in the last several years. Kaler starts with carbonaceous chondrites on Earth and takes us through clouds of interstellar hydrocarbons to view young T-Tauri stars, Herbig-Haro objects, and the famous Eagle Nebula star-formation region. The oldest stars nucleate a discussion of galaxies, redshift, and cosmology.

Kaler's selection of "strangest" stars comprises a fascinating sideshow of supernova remnants, Wolf-Rayet stars, weird dynamic objects, puzzling planetary nebulae, triple stars, and a bizarre double star with an orbital speed more than 15 percent of the speed of light.

*Extreme Stars* is an interesting, engaging, and thorough presentation of stellar astronomy from a new perspective. Whether you enjoy casual stargazing or teach astronomy, this book's careful treatment and fresh outlook make it an excellent resource and a delightful read. — *Craig DeForest, Southwest Research Institute, Boulder, Colorado*

## The Webweaver Picks; Take a Virtual Tour

by Richard J. Bartlett

Galileo Galilei lived in an age when contemporary wisdom claimed everything revolved around Earth. On January 7, 1610, he saw something no human had ever seen before. Through the nights that followed, he watched as four tiny stars danced around the giant world of Jupiter. His discovery forever changed our view of the universe. The Institute and Museum of the History of Science in Florence dedicated a room to Galileo, Italy's greatest astronomer. You can visit the room and take a virtual tour at http://www.imss.fi.it/museo/4/index.html. Artifacts on display include two of Galileo's telescopes, the objective lens from the telescope he used to discover the moons, and his index finger. Each artifact has its own page with accompanying images and text.

For a more detailed insight into his life and work, visit Rice University's Galileo Project at http://es.rice.edu/ES/humsoc/Galileo/. Although some of the pages are rather text-heavy, there are some fascinating articles describing his home, family and work. His contemporaries, the world around him and the historical events occurring at that time are also detailed. Perhaps most significantly, letters from Galileo's daughter are also reproduced here.

Both websites serve as excellent resources for those wishing to learn more about this great man, but what of the moons themselves? To Galileo, each tiny star appeared randomly dispersed upon either side of the planet. He had no idea where each moon would appear from night to night. Today, we can predict their positions. This would be nothing short of magic for Galileo.

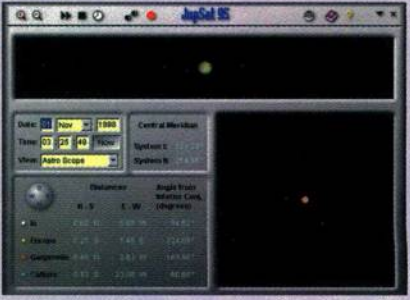
Dan Bruton of the Stephen F. Austin State University has written four DOS freeware programs to help amateurs track not only the Galilean satellites, but also Jupiter's cloud features and the moons of Saturn. Each of these is available from http://www.physics.sfasu.edu/astro/dansoftware.html and run on any Windows operating system from 3.x onward.

The first, Galilean Satellites, downloads as a 52K zipped file. The program displays a view of the moons as seen from Earth, a view of the jovian system from above Jupiter's south pole, and a graph depicting the movements of the moons over a seven-day period. Users can set a new date and time and animate the display to show the movements of the moons. Additionally, it depicts the positions of the moons during the impacts of the Shoemaker-Levy 9 remnants. There's also a "night-time" option that turns the display red to avoid ruining your eyes' sensitivity to the darkness. Although there is no print option, the program is free and downloads in seconds.

The second of Bruton's programs, Jovian Moon Events, is a little more technical in that it calculates the transit, eclipse, occultation and shadow times of the moons for any given month. Found at the same location as Galilean Satellites, it downloads as a larger 127K zipped file.

This program's biggest problem lies in the time it takes to calculate the Galilean events. On slower machines it takes two to three minutes for a single day's events. Users can only calculate events for one month at a time, so the entire process could take up to 90 minutes to complete. It outputs results to a file with a ".jme" extension. The program fails to mention that the file can be opened and printed using either Notepad or Word.

Bruton's third program is called Tracker and depicts the cloud features of Jupiter for any given time and date. Both north and south hemispheres are represented and the program shows not only the Great Red Spot, but also its smaller white cousins. Visitors can animate the display and go back in time to recreate the impacts of the Shoemaker-Levy 9 fragments. Available from the same URL as the others, the program downloads as a 59K zipped file.



Finally, check out JupSat95 by Gary Nugent. The program downloads from http://indigo.ie/~gnugent/JupSat95/ as a 754K self-extracting file for Windows 95/98/2000 and NT. Although the program is shareware, all its functions are enabled and there is no time limit set before you have to register. Instead, it is up to the generosity of each user to donate $5 to the author.

By far the most graphically appealing of the satellite predictors, JupSat95 allows you to plot the positions of the Galilean moons for any given date. The views presented are the same as Galilean Satellites, but the program comes with a few extra options. The view from Earth zooms in and out and changes for Northern or Southern Hemisphere observers. There are three settings to display the view: through a telescope, star diagonal or binoculars. Additionally, the transit times for the Great Red Spot can also be calculated. One crucial difference between JupSat95 and Galilean Satellites is the option to print the results

Simply out of this world

Order your subscription today!

Call 1-800-533-6644

Astronomy.com

Astronomy
Comet Fever
Astronomy

FOR THE LOWEST PRICES & BEST SERVICES TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
Phone Orders: Mon through Sat. 9-6 Pacific Standard Times
fax: 818-992-4486

WOODLAND HILLS
Camera & Telescopes

5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd.
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
telephone: 818-347-2270
fax: 818-992-4486

GoTo Telescope

MEADE

**Meade 7", 8", 10" & 12"**
**Dobs, Newtonian, SCT's & Refractors in stock.**

We have the complete line of **Meade** CCD cameras in stock.

**FULL LINE MEADE STOCKING DEALER!**

**ON SPECIAL!**
**Meade Maksutov 90**
Trade in your old Maksutov for a new one.

**Buy a New Meade Maksutov 90**
**$225**

**CALL US FOR MEADE FREE TRIPOD SPECIAL**

**TELEVUE DAY**
**January 12**
**Special pricing**
**Come see the new TV 76 & meet Steve White from Televue**

**Plossl-50°** **FREE SHIPPING!**

| | |
|---|---|
| 8-11, or 15 | $82 |
| 20 or 25mm | $95 |

**Panoptic-68°**

| | |
|---|---|
| 15mm | $210 |
| 19mm | $240 |

**Nagler-82°**

| | |
|---|---|
| 4.8mm | $155 |
| 7mm | $190 |
| 9mm Type 6 | $280 |
| Nagler type 5 31mm | NOW IN STOCK! |
| 8-24 Zoom | $180 |

FOR GREAT DEALS GAZE AT OUR WEBSITE
WWW.TELESCOPES.NET

**Free Tripod w/NexStar 4 GT PURCHASE FREE SHIPPING** **$499** (After $50 Rebate)

**Celestron 8 Telescope Deluxe**
with P.E.C., 9x50 finder, faster & compatible, wedge & tripod
**$1499.00**

**Firstscope 80 EQ** **$179**
80mm (3.1") diameter refractor, 900mm focal length (f/11)

CELESTRON

NexStar 8 **$1399***
Includes Dew Shield
* After the Rebate

FREE SHIPPING! (WITHIN THE 48 STATES)

**CELESTRON 1 1/4" EYEPIECES**

**ULTIMA EYEPIECES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5mm, 1 1/4" | $67.95 | 7.5 | $67.95 |
| 12.5mm, 1 1/4" | $67.95 | 18mm, 24mm, 1 1/4" | $77.95 |
| 30mm, 1 1/4" | $84.95 | 35mm, 1 1/4" | $99.95 |
| 42mm 1 1/4" | $99.95 | | |
| Ultima Barlow Short Tube Version | | | $67.95 |

**PLOSSL EYEPIECES**

| | |
|---|---|
| 3.6, 6.3, 7.5,13, 10, 17, 1 1/4" | $39.95 |
| 32, 40mm, 1 1/4" | $59.00 |

**Firstscope 70 EQ** **$119**
70mm refractor, 900mm focal length lens (f/11)

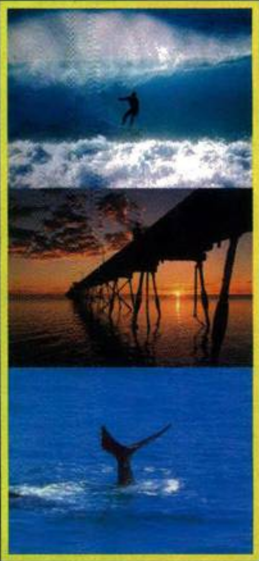
**The New NexStar 11 GoTo Telescopes by Celestron - In stock**

FREE SHIPPING! CALL

**1-888-4ASTRONOMY**
(1-888-427-87766)

Astronomy

Experience the ECLIPSE in the land down under!



PRETOUR TO CAIRNS/ GREAT BARRIER REEF
November 23 - November 28, 2002

ECLIPSE AUSTRALIA
November 26 - December 6, 2002

SPECIAL EXTENSION TRIP TO NEW ZEALAND
December 6 - December 11, 2002

Explore the land and sky of beautiful Australia. You'll travel through Sydney, Melbourne and other exotic places on a full but relaxed itinerary which includes observatories, star party, planetarium, classes on the Southern Skies, the Swinburne Center for Astrophysics & Supercomputing, sightseeing and of course, the CEDUNA ECLIPSE!

So journey to the continent you've always wanted to visit for an astronomical experience of a lifetime. Pre-tour and special extension trip also available. Call today for more information!

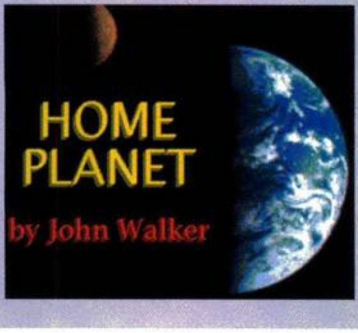
For more information call Specialty Tours today at: 1-800-677-9412 (US only) or 727-796-7555
Visit: www.a1specialtytours.com
E-mail: markh@a1specialtytours.com

A38444ao

## Webweaver Picks (continued)

directly from the program. The quality of the printout is also good.

And while Galileo was a visionary, he could scarcely have imagined the fascination those moons still hold some 400 years later. For those who wish to show a real-time representation of the moons on their website, Nugent has also created a free Java applet, available from http://indigo.ie/~gnugent/dnso/software.htm. Just scroll down to the "Java Applets" section and download the 13K zipped file. Nugent includes text files and a sample webpage to show you how to incorporate the program into your site.



Finally there's Satellites Of Saturn, the last of Bruton's software. This freeware DOS program calculates and displays the positions of Saturn's largest moons. There are two main views — one from Earth-based telescopes and one looking down on Saturn from above a pole. As with the other programs, users can change the date and time and animate the display.

Features unique to this program include zooming in and out, identifying each moon with a key press, and generating a table that shows the relevant planetary data for the selected time and date. Unfortunately, as with Galilean Satellites, there is no way to print the results directly from the program. Download Satellites Of Saturn as a 76K zipped file from the URL listed above.

Another satellite plotter easily available online is Sat from Marzio Rivera. This abruptly named freeware program for Windows 95/98/2000 downloads as a 248K zipped file from http://www.astrosoftware.net/. The program calculates the positions of the Galilean satellites and the major moons of Saturn. It's quick and easy to use and allows users to either print the results or generate a bitmap graphic. Unfortunately, the printout isn't very clear, and although a bitmap graphic comes in handy for those with a website, when creating a graphic depicting the satellites of Saturn, it isn't obvious which moon is which.

NGC2371
Altitude
Chart View - Stereographic

—Visit Richard Bartlett's website, StarLore, at http://www.starlore.net.

**IDENTI-VIEW™**
**PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS**

- SAFE • HIGH QUALITY
- STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS
- LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

**CLASS "A"**

Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

**CLASS "B"**

Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

**CLASS "C"**

Color band - red. Class "C" filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc. All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within the continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan residents add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

VISA **J.M.B. INC.** MasterCard
736 Oak Glen Circle • Fall Branch, TN 37656
(423) 348-8883 • FAX (423) 348-6389
*"Imitated but never duplicated"*

**CA$H-in with Canon!**

***Image-Stabilized Binoculars!***

Sky & Telescope says...

"The Canon stabilization makes easy work of faint stars that would otherwise be lost in the bobbing view of conventional binoculars."

"It's no gimmick; the image-stabilized views in Canon's IS binoculars yield the hand-held astronomical performance of much larger glasses."

"Even without the stabilization, this is a fine pair of roof-prism binoculars."

**15x50**
**All-Weather**

*Insist on a Canon U.S.A. Warranty!*

**Price Reduced by $300⁰⁰...**
***plus get $100 Cash Back from Canon!***

With their wider 50mm objective lenses and higher magnification, these rugged binoculars are destined to set a new and higher benchmark for image brightness, clarity and ergonomic design. Multi-coated Ultra-Low Dispersion (UD) objective elements add contrast and color fidelity. Features 4.5° field and long 15mm eye-relief for easy viewing. Shock-and-water-resistant construction with non-slip rubberized coating. Weighs 42 oz. "Price reduced" statement compares to price last Christmas.
Mail-in rebate valid thru 1-31-02. ***Call for latest pricing on all Canon IS models!***

**SHUTAN** *camera & video*
**Toll-Free 800-621-2248** Illinois 847-367-4600
www.shutan.com 100 Fairway Dr. • Vernon Hills, IL • 60061

Astroshops.com

Holiday Sale
ends December 25

Great prices and special deals for all of your holiday gift giving needs!

- Choose from thousands of products:
  Telescopes
  Binoculars
  Eyepieces
  Software
  Books
  Accessories
  And more!
- Excellent prices
- Reviews and recommendations
- Many merchants under one roof

The Astroshops merchants wish you a wonderful holiday season and Happy New Year!

AC_37939AD10

LOWEST GUARANTEED PRICES

**MEADE**

| | |
|---|---|
| *Deluxe Latitude Adjustor* | *$21* |
| *Drive Corrector* | *$109* |
| *Piggyback MT Clamp Ring for 8" Newtonian* | *$29* |
| *Counterweight Bar Assy for Newtonian* | *$29* |
| *Filters (.96)* | *From $8* |
| *(45mm)* | *$15* |
| *AZT. Control Kit* | *$9* |
| *Phototripod BKT Bracket for 8" SC OPT Tube* | *$59* |

**SPECIALS**

**ETX 90 $299**

**CELESTRON**

- * CCD Framing Ocular
- * Encoder Kit-SP-EQ
- * Nebular Filters - BINOC.
- * Digital Counter S/C
- * DEC Motor + Controller EQ SP/GP/POL
- * Laser Collimated 1¼ Star Diag/Barlow
- * 9x50 Finder +BKT

ALL $79 Each

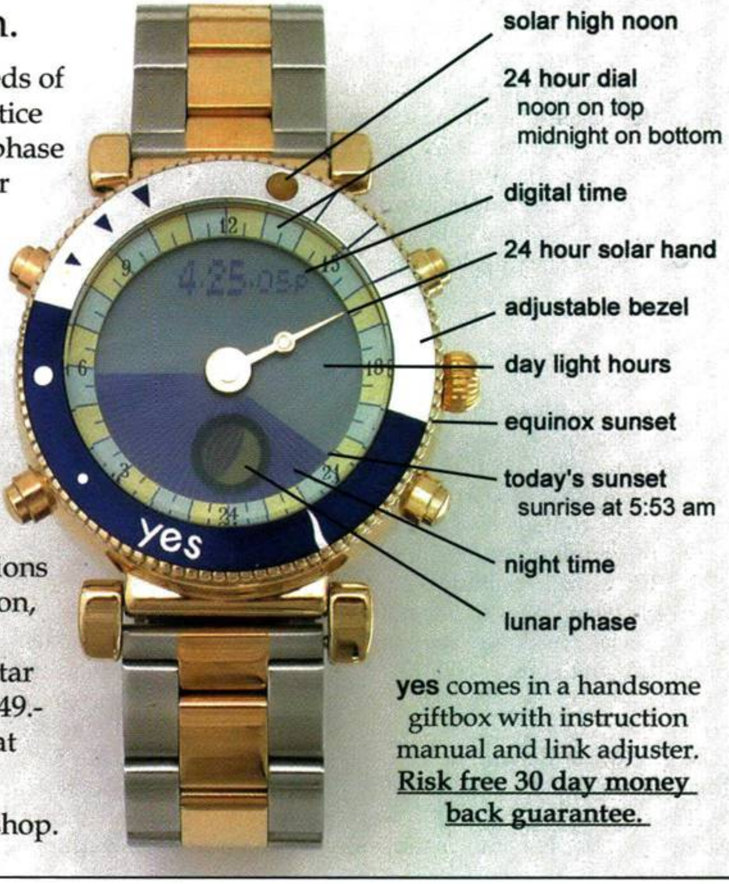
4 1/2" 500 mm
$125

**BAUSCH & LOMB**
**BUSHNELL**

WWW. ASTROPTX.COM

• PUBLIC WELCOMED • NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
• SHOWROOMS: 57 NORTH STREET/ SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810
• PHONE ORDERS 9AM-9PM (7) DAYS A WEEK
E-Mail: astroptx@astroptx.com JCB

WHOLESALE OPTICS
59 MINE HILL ROAD, NEW MILFORD, CT 06776
WHOLESALE OPTICS CATALOG (4 lbs.) $10 (refundable)
**CALL (860) 355-3132**



Astronomers dream watch.

The **yes** watch is designed with the needs of astronomers in mind. It alerts you to solstice and equinox dates, shows current lunar phase and amount of daylight and nighttime for any given day at any place on the planet. LCD display tells times for sunrise and sunset plus hours, minutes, seconds, month, date and day. It is programmed for 500 cities worldwide, automatically adjusts for DST and has both sunrise and regular alarm. Also features an aqua nightlight and stopwatch. The rotating bezel can be used to peg sidereal time, personal rhythms or third time zone. The digital display keeps time for 2 locations simultaneously. Stainless steel construction, Swiss movement, one year warranty.

The **yes** watch is a perfect gift for any star gazer. Model shown is "The Classic" - $ 349.- Call **1 877 937 9282** to order or visit us at

www.yeswatch.com
to learn more, review the collection and shop.

**yes** comes in a handsome giftbox with instruction manual and link adjuster. Risk free 30 day money back guarantee.

Surf, sand, and the Southern Cross— the **Winter Star Party, February 11–16**, offers this perfect combination for midwinter skygazing. Held in one of the southernmost dark-sky sites in the contiguous United States, twelve-hour observing sessions allow ample time to view details of Jupiter and Saturn, Eta Carinae, Omega Centauri, Centaurus A, and other celestial splendors. This premier event will be held at Camp Wesumkee, West Summerland Key, in the Florida Keys, and is sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society. Advance registration is required. For more information, contact registrars Fred and Lucille Heinrich, 6165 Wiggins Road, Live Oak, FL 32060; (904) 362–5995; e-mail, heinrich@atlantic.net; website, http://www.scas.org. For accommodations, call 1–800–FLA–KEYS.

Jerry Schad

**Orion and Taurus dance in the winter skies over Death Valley National Park.**

**SMITHSONIAN EXHIBITION**

### *Explore* the Universe

The Smithsonian Institution's National Air and Space Museum in Washington, D.C., is presenting a new, permanent exhibition covering the evolution of man's tools for searching the heavens — from the naked eye, to telescopes, photography, spectroscopy, and present-day use of digital media. Admission is free. For more information, contact (202) 357–2700; website, http://www.nasm.si.edu/galleries/gal11 1/univ.htm.

**DECEMBER 1–JANUARY 12**

### Origins: Antarctica

The Exploratorium, San Francisco, California. Origins will take the public on expeditions and field trips to laboratories throughout Antarctica using two-way video conferencing technologies. For more information, call (415) EXP–LORE; e-mail, pubinfo@exploratorium.edu. Sign up for online notices of these special events at www.exploratorium.edu/antarctica.

**JANUARY 6–10**

### Annual Meeting of the American Astronomical Society

The Hilton Washington and Towers, Washington, D.C. For information on scientific programming or exhibit information, contact Diana Alexander, (202) 328–2010; e-mail, diana@aas.org; for registration information, contact Zuzana Hanova, (202) 328–2010; e-mail, reg-help@aas.org; AAS website, http://www.aas.org.

**JANUARY 7**

### Hayden Planetarium Lecture

New York, New York. **Amir Aczel, The Riddle of the Compass**. Part of the Distinguished Authors in Astronomy lecture series. 7:30 P.M. For further information, contact the Hayden Planetarium at (212) 769–5900; website, http://www.amnh.org/education/hayden.html.

**JANUARY 19–20**

### All-India Amateur Astronomers' Meet

PRL Auditorium, Gujarat University, Ahmedabad, India. 10 A.M.–5 P.M. Hosted by the Astronomy Club Ahmedabad. For more information, view the club website, www.astronomy-club.freeservers.com.

**JANUARY 29**

### Alexander Vilenkin — The Cosmological Constant

Morrison Planetarium at the California Academy of Sciences, located in Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, California. 7:30 P.M. Tickets are $3; advance purchase recommended. Contact (415) 750–7127; website, http://www.calacademy.org/planetarium.

**FEBRUARY 13–17**

### Orange Blossom Special Star Party

Hickory Hill Observing Complex, 10 miles S.E. of Brooksville, Florida. Contact Dennis or Ellen Farr, 19309 Eastbrook Drive, Odessa, FL 33556; (813) 792–0721; e-mail, Dnefarr@aol.com; website, http://home1.gte.net/hoffmanc/index.html.

**THROUGH MARCH 2003**

### From the Laboratory to the Parlor: Scientific Instruments in Philadelphia, 1750–1875

The American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. For more information, call Sue Ann Prince, (215) 440–3442.

**MARCH 4–8**

### Lunar and Planetary Science Conference

NASA Johnson Space Center, Houston, Texas. Contact Cheryl Perry, LPI Publications and Program Services Department, 3600 Bay Area Boulevard, Houston, TX 77058; (281) 486–2123; e-mail, perry@lpi.usra.edu.

**CONTACT**

Please submit club announcements four months in advance to Looking Ahead, *Astronomy*, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or to tconley@astronomy.com. Add your events to our online calendar at http://www. astronomy.com.

# 2500 Products + Same-day Shipping!

## Now Available! Meade ETX-105/EC

New ETX-90RA's from **$249**

ETX-70/AT **under $300** including tripod!

ETX-105/EC 90/EC • 125/EC

***Call Toll-Free for pricing***

**Meade telescopes with Autostar GOTO system!**

**Achromatic Refractors:**
5" $699 • 6" $899

**Schmidt-Newtonians:**
6" $599 • 8" $729
10" $879
Specs at www.shutan.com

In Stock!
NEW!

*LX200 "GPS"*
*New! See our website for complete specs!*

## Meade LX90 & LX200

## Celestron NexStar Family!

***REBATES to $100 Now in Effect!***

- 5" & 8" Standard
- 8" & 11" **GPS**
- 4" Maksutov
- 80mm Refractor
- 4.5" Newtonian

## Register Online for Exclusive E-mail Specials!

*Multi-Coated!*
*Built-in eyeguards*

**Meade 3000 Eyepieces**

| | |
|---|---|
| Plossl 5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, or 25mm | $50 |
| 40mm Plossl | 80 |

**Meade 4000 Eyepieces**

| | |
|---|---|
| Zoom 8-24mm | 220 |
| Super Plossl 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, or 26 | 80 |
| SP32 or 40mm | 100 |
| SP56mm | 200 |
| Super Wide 13.8 | 140 |
| Super Wide 18 | 150 |
| Super Wide 24.5 | 180 |
| Super Wide 32 | 240 |
| Super Wide 40 | 300 |
| Ultra Wide 4.7 | 170 |
| Ultra Wide 6.7 | 200 |
| Ultra Wide 8.8 | 240 |
| Ultra Wide 14 | 300 |

**ETX Accy's:**

| | |
|---|---|
| 3ah Battery | $60 |
| Barlow Deluxe APO | 80 |
| Case, soft 90 | 50 |
| Case, hard 90 | 100 |
| Case, waterproof | 159 |
| Dew shield 90 | 27 |
| Dew shield 125 | 34 |
| Easy-Mount | 60 |
| FlexFocus | 36 |
| KwikFocus 90 | 33 |
| KwikFocus 125 | 33 |
| MegaPod | 219 |
| Piggyback 90 | 60 |
| Piggyback 125 | 75 |
| Rigel Quickfinder | 40 |
| SCT accy adapt | 34 |
| SkyMap Pro 7.0 | 95 |
| Solar filt- 60/70 | 68 |
| Solar filt-dlx-90 | 82 |
| Solar filt-dlx-125 | 104 |
| Tele extender | 32 |
| Visual back 1.25" | 32 |
| Wide-field/deluxe | 100 |

***Call for others!***

**Meade ETX Accy's:**

| | |
|---|---|
| 505 Software set | $55 |
| 506 Software set | 50 |
| Autostar #497 | 100 |
| Ac adapter #541 | 42 |
| Ac adapter #546 | 22 |
| Car cord #607 | 30 |
| Computer cord #505 | 30 |
| Case #765 | 42 |
| Case #773 (60/70) | 60 |
| Case #774 (90) | 100 |
| Case #775 (125) | 150 |
| Case #776 (105) | 100 |
| Dew shield 60/70 | 20 |
| Dew shield 90 | 25 |
| Dew shield 105 | 28 |
| Dew shield 125 | 30 |
| Filter set #3200 | 40 |
| Finder #825 | 52 |
| Finder #827 | 52 |
| Focuser #1244 | 124 |
| Focuser #1247 | 124 |
| Prism 45° #932 | 50 |
| Prism 45° #933 | 50 |
| Tripod #880 | 32 |
| Tripod #881 | 62 |
| Tripod #882 | 100 |
| Tripod #883 | sale |
| Tripod #887 | 350 |
| Tripod adapt #889 | 90 |
| T-adapter #64 | 37 |
| T-adapter #64ST | 20 |

**Meade Accessories**

| | |
|---|---|
| AC #541 | $42 |
| AC #542 | 110 |
| Barlow 2x #140 | 80 |
| Car cord #1812 | 90 |
| Case 7/8/10/12" | call |
| Compass #605 | 21 |
| Deluxe lat adjust. | 26 |
| Eyepiece holder | 26 |
| Epoch 2000 CD | 179 |
| Flip-mirror #644 | 150 |
| Flip-mirror #647 | 250 |
| Finder 544-8x50 | 72 |
| Finder 545-8x50 | 72 |
| Finder 634-6x30 | 52 |
| Finder brkt-8x50 | 26 |
| Filter set-1, 2, or 3 | 50 |
| Filter ND96 1.25" | 18 |
| Focal reducer f:6.3 | 130 |
| Focal reducer f:3.3 | 150 |
| Illum 12mm Astro | 120 |
| Illum 25mm-CCD | 130 |
| Illum 12mm w/cord | 80 |
| Illum 12mm-w/batt | 100 |
| Illum 9mm w/cord | 130 |
| Illum 9mm-w/batt | 150 |
| Lenshood 7/8" | 120 |
| Lenshood 10" | 129 |
| Lenshood 12" | 180 |
| Magellan | call |
| Micro-Az control | 28 |
| Nebula 908 B | $80 |
| Nebula 908 N | 90 |
| Nebula 908 O-III | 100 |
| Nebula 911 B | 100 |
| Nebula 911 N | 120 |
| Nebula 911 O-III | 150 |
| Off-axis standard | 87 |
| Off-axis deluxe | 114 |
| Pictor 201XT | 399 |
| Pictor 208XT | 499 |
| Pictor 216XT | 699 |
| Pictor 416XTE | 1999 |
| Pictor 616 filter | 699 |
| Piggy brkt 7/8" | 34 |
| Piggy brkt 10" | 34 |
| Piggy brkt 12" | 50 |
| Prism 2" 90° | 105 |
| Prism 1.25" 90° | 45 |
| Prism .96-1.25" | 32 |
| Prism 1.25" 45° | 45 |
| Skylight/seal | 50 |
| Tele ext-variable | 40 |
| T-adapt: SCT | 30 |
| T-adapt: vari-proj | 40 |
| T-adapt: 1.25" | 30 |
| Vari pol 905 | 50 |
| Weight set 7" or 8" | 92 |
| Weight set 10" | 99 |
| Weight set 12" | 109 |
| Wedge 8" LX200 | 142 |
| Superwedge | 399 |

**35mm Astro SLR**
New, fully-manual camera with interchangeable 50mm lens. Great for time exposures! **$220**

NIGHTWATCH

**Astronomy Books!**
We carry over 40 titles of popular astronomy books and star charts. See descriptions online or in our print catalog!

**Lumicon Filters!**
Deep Sky • O-III H-Beta • UHC

***Canon Image Stabilized* Binoculars!**
*10x30 • 12x36*
*15x50 • 18x50*

***Lower Prices & Rebates to $100***

**We stock 70+ models of binoculars!**
**See 'em at www.shutan.com**

**Rigel**
Quickfinder **$40**

**Schmidling**
EasyTester **$32**

**Improved!**
Laser Collimator **$99**

**Starbound**
Astro Chair **$160**

**Telrad** **$42**

**Losmandy**

| | |
|---|---|
| Dove plate 7"/8" | $90 |
| Dove plate 10"/11" | 90 |
| Dove plate 12" | 135 |
| 108mm ring set/2 | 160 |
| 125mm ring set/2 | 160 |
| 177mm ring set/2 | 224 |

## Solar

**Lifetime Warranty!**

### Solar Filters!

Top-rated! Precision polished **glass.** Machined aluminum cell. Image is yellow-orange— no need for secondary filtering!

| | |
|---|---|
| ETX-60/70 | $68 |
| ETX-90 | 82 |
| ETX-105 | 89 |
| ETX-125 | 104 |
| NexStar-5 | 104 |
| 8" full aperture | 139 |
| 10" full aperture | 159 |
| 12" full aperture | 189 |

2001
SHUTAN

## Kendrick

### Dew Removers

| | |
|---|---|
| 12v Controller | $70 |
| 110v adapter | 65 |
| 1.25" heater | 37 |
| 2" heater | 39 |
| 3" heater (ETX) | 42 |
| 7/8" heater | 52 |
| 9"/10" heater | 62 |
| 12" heater | 72 |

### Kwik Focus!

| | |
|---|---|
| ETX90 | 33 |
| ETX125/Nexstar5 | 33 |
| 8" SCT | 47 |
| 10" SCT | 57 |

### Dew Shields!

| | |
|---|---|
| ETX90mm | 27 |
| ETX125/Nexstar5 | 34 |
| 7"/8" | 54 |
| 10" | 64 |
| 12" | 85 |

## JMI

### Zero-Image Shift Focusers!

**Schmidt-Cassegrain:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **NGF-SE** | $169 |
| **NGF-S** w/motor | 269 |

**Newtonian:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **RCF1** Mini 1.25" | 79 |
| **NGF3** Mini 1.25" | 99 |
| **NGF DX3** 2-inch | 159 |

### Virgo Nova Binocular Mount!

$320
*In stock!*

## Promaster

### Hardshell Acc'y Cases

Use for cameras, telescope accessories and more! Carrying handle, wide shoulder strap, metal reinforced corners, keyed latches and metal hinges. Supplied with pluck-foam insert as well as a set of rigid dividers so you can customize the case to fit your needs.

**Three sizes:** 9x15x5" **$59.95**
12x17x5" **$79.95** • 12x21x6" **$99.95**

***Rebates to $25– see our website!***

**Celestron Binoculars!**

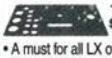
| | |
|---|---|
| 7x50 Ultima | $229 |
| 8x56 Ultima | 269 |
| 9x63 Ultima | 329 |
| 10x50 Ultima | 229 |
| 20x80 Deluxe | 449 |

## Software

***Buy any 2: Save 10%***

| | |
|---|---|
| The Sky L2 PC | $129 |
| The Sky L4 PC | 249 |
| Redshift-3 Mac | 49 |
| Redshift-4 PC | 49 |
| StarryNight Pro | 129 |
| Starry Backyard | 49 |
| SkyMap Pro 7 | 95 |

### LX200 *Easy-Mount*



11x 20"
$105

- A must for all LX owners
- Fits 7"-12" Meade scopes
- Bumper-type registration
- 1/4" anodized alum-CNC
- Holds 12 eyepieces!
- Holds keypad securely

## TeleVue-101 • TeleVue 85 Pronto • Ranger

| | |
|---|---|
| Pronto body | $774 |
| TV85 body | 1679 |
| NP101 outfit | 3385 |

*Call for other scopes!*

| | |
|---|---|
| Starbeam SFT | 205 |
| 2" Everbrite DPC | 275 |
| 1.25" 90° diag | 80 |
| 1.25 E-brite DPC | 190 |

**Plossl-50°**

| | |
|---|---|
| 8, 11, or 15 | 84 |
| 20 or 25mm | 97 |
| 32 or 40mm | 112 |
| 55mm | 228 |

**Panoptic-68°**

| | |
|---|---|
| 15mm | $210 |
| 19mm | 240 |
| 22mm | 280 |
| 27mm | 330 |
| 35mm | 365 |

**Radian-60°** (each)

| | |
|---|---|
| 3, 4, 5, 6mm | 240 |
| 8, 10, 12mm | 240 |
| 14, 18mm | 240 |

**Nagler-82°**

| | |
|---|---|
| 4.8mm | 155 |
| 5mm Type6 | 280 |
| 7mm | 190 |
| 7mm Type6 | 280 |
| 9mm Type6 | 280 |
| 12mm Type4 | 355 |
| 16mm Type5 | 320 |
| 17mm Type4 | 385 |
| 22mm Type4 | 460 |
| 31mm Type5 | 620 |

**Barlows**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1.25" 2x or 3x | 109 |
| 1.25" 2.5x or 5x | 180 |
| 2-inch 2x | 170 |
| 2-inch 4x | 265 |

**Order Toll-Free or Online!** Call us or visit our web site for **2002 Discount Catalog!** Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. C.O.D. available, please inquire. We ship most accessory orders up to 5 lbs. for just **$8** via UPS Ground. Most **non-Meade** products available for **Worldwide** shipment-- information at www.shutan.com. Shutan is family **owned** and **operated** since 1918! Prices, specifications, and trade-in offers subject to change and do not include shipping/handling. Some prices may differ in store. **© 10/2001 SC&V.**

# SHUTAN
## *camera & video*

*We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!*

**Toll-Free 800-621-2248**

Illinois 847-367-4600 • www.shutan.com
100 Fairway Dr. • Vernon Hills IL • 60061

**We Moved!**
*Map on website!*

2002

ADORAMA

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-223-2500
800-723-6726

PROOPTIC

**Plössl 1.25" MULTI-COATED Eyepieces**

Special Sale Prices
Exp. 11/31/01

• Sharp detail • High contrast ghost-free images • Wide 50° apparent field of view (43° on the 40mm Plössl) • 4 element optics • Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light • Accepts 1.25" filters.

40mm...**34.95** 32mm....**34.95** 25mm.....**29.95**
20mm.....**24.95** 17mm....**24.95** 12.5mm..**24.95**
10mm.....**24.95** 7.5mm...**24.95** 6.3mm....**24.95**

**Short Tube Barlow** Double the power of any eyepiece with this Barlow. Only 2¼" long. Works with all type of telescopes, including Refractors and Reflectors only **$29.95**

**90MM SPOTTING SCOPE / TELEPHOTO KIT**

New Reduced Price
199.95
Shown with optional Tripod

**Kid includes 90mm optical tube, 25mm Plossl 1.25" eyepiece (20x) 45° Erect Image Diagonal & Deluxe Case**

**15-45x Fieldstar Spotting Scope Outfit** Fully Coated, 2.25° f.o.v. at 15x, Long Eye Relief (33mm @ 15x) weighs only 25 oz, • Rubber Coated includes Case & Table Top Tripod **99.95**

**New 15-45x Angle Spotting Scope Kit w/Case & Table Top Tripod** 109.95

**Slow Motion Control** $29.95

**ERECT IMAGE DIAGONAL**

**45° Erect 1.25"** .......... **29.95**
**45° Erect Hybrid** (1.25" to .96") .......... **34.95**
**90° Star Diagonal 1.25"** .......... **34.95**
**Straight Through Erector** (Porro Prism) .......... **64.95**

**EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"**

Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Lt. Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

1.25"@. ......**9.95** Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X)**11.95**
**Buy any 4 filters** (1.25")..........for only **34.95**
**Buy any 12 filters** ..........for only **99.95**
**4 Piece Filter Set with Pouch**
**Set #1** includes: #12, 23A, 58 & 80A
Packaged in a Pouch .......... **34.95**
**Set #2** includes: #11, 25A, 47 & 82A .......... **34.95**

**TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES**

**DEW SHIELD**
*Collapsible, fold down, easy to store and transport*
for Celestron C90 .......... **18.95**
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains .......... **38.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains .......... **28.95**
f/11" Scopes .......... **49.95**
f/5" Scopes .......... **24.95**

**LUMICON FILTERS**
BUY ANY 2 FILTERS AND
TAKE 7% OFF
THESE PRICES
**UHC Premium, Deep Sky Premium, H-Beta or Oxygen III**
1¼" .......... **99.50** 48mm ...**199.95** 2" T Mount.**199.95**

**TELRAD FINDER**
**TELRAD with Base** ........**36.95** *Spare Mounting Base* ....**7.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad .**11.95**
**EASY TESTER**
Optical Evaluation Eyepiece .......... **29.95**

**JMI FOCUSERS**
NGF-DX1 .......... **233.00** NGF-S w/Motofocus ...**242.00**
NGF-DX2 .......... **180.00** NGF-DX3 .......... **144.00**

**SOLAR FILTERS GLASS**

for Celestron C90/G3 & Meade ETX-90 .......... **59.95**
for Tele Vue 101/102 .......... **59.95**
for Tele Vue Pronto/Ranger Televue .......... **49.95**
for Celestron Nexstar 5" & Meade ETX-125 .......... **64.95**
for Schmidt Cassegrains 8" .......... **79.95**
for Meade 10" .......... **99.95**

WWW.ADORAMA.COM

**Get your very own guide to the sky!**

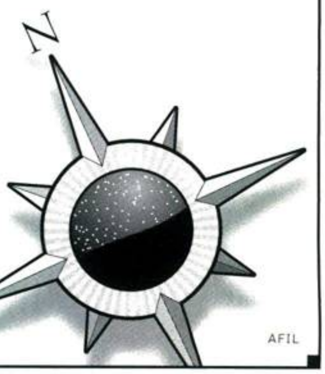
Astronomical books take you closer to galaxies, planets, and stars. Build your own reference library with books from the publisher of *Astronomy* magazine.

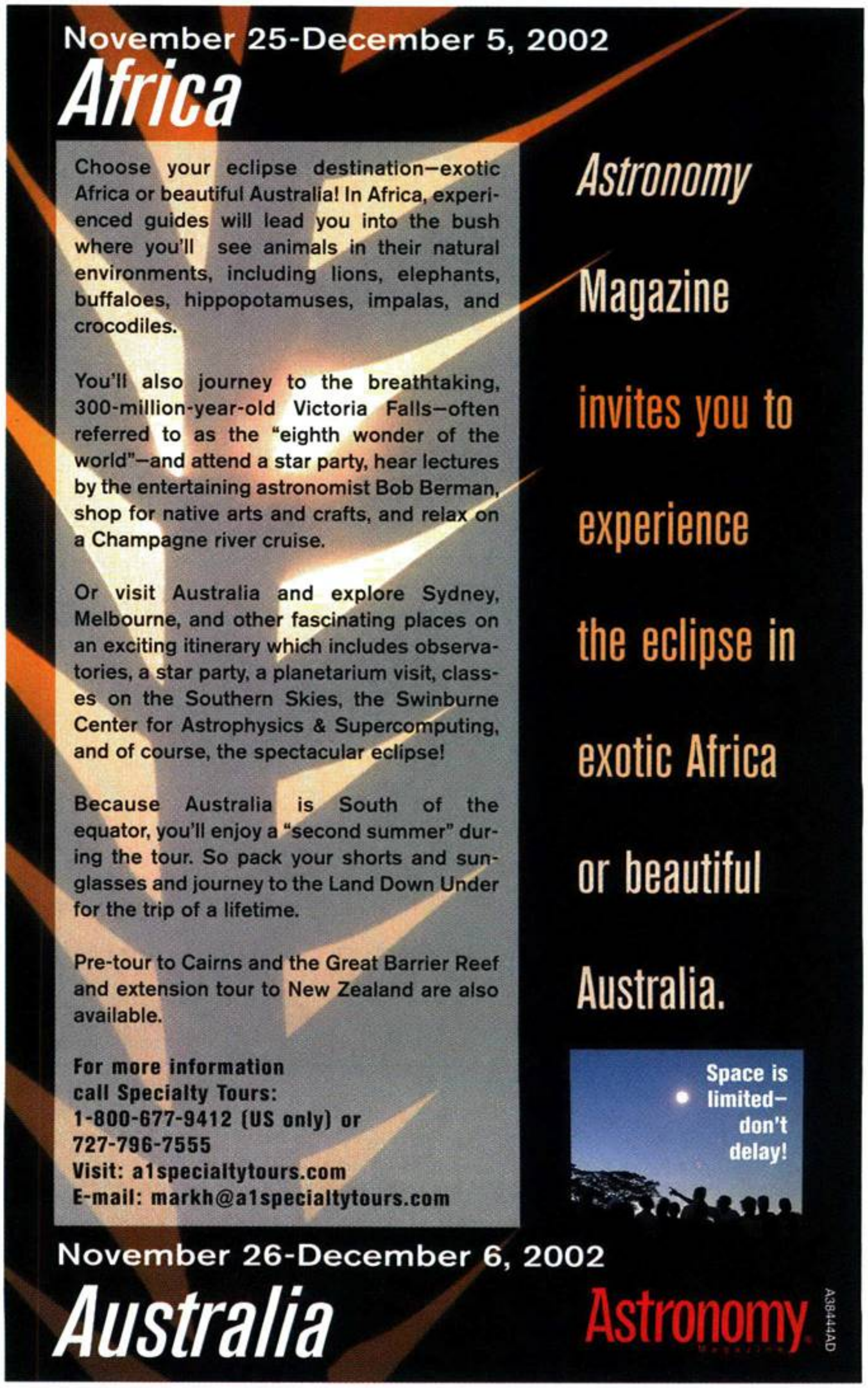
• Order today •

at www.astronomy.com

2383-9806

AFIL





November 25-December 5, 2002
**Africa**

Choose your eclipse destination—exotic Africa or beautiful Australia! In Africa, experienced guides will lead you into the bush where you'll see animals in their natural environments, including lions, elephants, buffaloes, hippopotamuses, impalas, and crocodiles.

You'll also journey to the breathtaking, 300-million-year-old Victoria Falls—often referred to as the "eighth wonder of the world"—and attend a star party, hear lectures by the entertaining astronomist Bob Berman, shop for native arts and crafts, and relax on a Champagne river cruise.

Or visit Australia and explore Sydney, Melbourne, and other fascinating places on an exciting itinerary which includes observatories, a star party, a planetarium visit, classes on the Southern Skies, the Swinburne Center for Astrophysics & Supercomputing, and of course, the spectacular eclipse!

Because Australia is South of the equator, you'll enjoy a "second summer" during the tour. So pack your shorts and sunglasses and journey to the Land Down Under for the trip of a lifetime.

Pre-tour to Cairns and the Great Barrier Reef and extension tour to New Zealand are also available.

**For more information
call Specialty Tours:
1-800-677-9412 (US only) or
727-796-7555
Visit: a1specialtytours.com
E-mail: markh@a1specialtytours.com**

Astronomy Magazine invites you to experience the eclipse in exotic Africa or beautiful Australia.

Space is limited—don't delay!

November 26-December 6, 2002
**Australia**

Astronomy Magazine

A3844AD

BBB 2002

# ADORAMA INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

*PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT*
- Mon–Thurs. 9 till 9:30 PM
- Fri. 9-1:45
- Sunday 9:30–6 EST

*STORE HOURS:*
- Mon.–Thurs. 9–6:30pm
- Fri to 1:30 • SUN 9:30–5:30

**www.adorama.com**

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
**800-223-2500**
**800-723-6726**
ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800** | FAX **212-675-8715**
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 800-815-0702
• Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, EST
*E-mail: info@adorama.com*

## CELESTRON®

### SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

| | |
|---|---|
| **Celestar 8** | 1099.00 |
| Hand Control f/Celestar | 54.95 |
| **G-8** German Eq. 8" | 999.95 |
| **G-5** w/Equatorial Mount | 699.95 |

### Celestron Nexstars

| | |
|---|---|
| **New Nexstar 4** | 599.95 |
| ***Call About Special Package Deal*** | |
| **Nexstar 5 with tripod** | 1199.00 |
| **Nexstar 8** W/Tripod | Call |
| **New Nexstar 8 GPS** | Call |
| **New Nexstar 11 GPS** | 2999.95 |

### Celestron Reducer/Corrector f/6.3

**114.95**

Works with all Current Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically.

### ACCESSORIES for NEXSTAR 5"

**JMI**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Motofocus | 101.95 | Celestron Case | 149.95 |
| Carry Case | 129.95 | Field Doubler For Nexstar 4 | 89.95 |
| Celestron Tripod | 174.95 | | |

### CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

| | |
|---|---|
| AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima | 19.95 |
| Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima | 19.95 |
| 2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube | 39.95 |
| Counterweight Bar Assembly 8" | 84.95 |
| Case for C8/C5 | 179.95 |
| Piggyback Mt 8" | 34.95 |
| Piggyback Bar Assembly 11" | 69.95 |
| Folding Lens Shades | Call |
| **MOTORS** | |
| JMI DEC Motor C8+/Classic 8 | 84.95 |
| JMI Motofocus f/Celestar 8, Nexstar 8 | 101.95 |
| Celestron Focus Motor | 109.95 |
| Logic Drive f/CG3 | 39.95 |
| Single Axis Motor for CG-5 | 109.95 |
| Dual Axis Drive for CG-4 | 159.95 |
| Dual Axis Drive for CG-5 | 169.95 |
| **ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER** | |
| Advanced Astro Master for C8 11, & G5 Mount | 474.95 |
| **FILTERS** | |
| LPR A | 59.95 |
| LPR B | 84.95 |
| Pol. Set 1¼" | 44.95 |
| Sky Filter #2 | 44.95 |
| 4 piece 1.25" FilterSet | 46.95 |
| **DIAGONALS** | |
| Diagonal Erect 1.25" 45° | 39.95 |
| Diagonal Erect 1.25" 90° | 49.95 |
| Star Diagonal 1.25" 90° | 33.95 |
| 2" Mirror Star Diagonal | 124.95 |
| **Celestron Stereo** | |
| Binocluar Viewer | 459.95 |

| | |
|---|---|
| **FINDERSCOPES** | |
| 9x50 Finderscope Kit | 79.95 |
| 7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket | 159.95 |
| Quick Release f/7x50 find | 42.95 |
| **Star Pointer Finderscope** | 24.95 |
| Polar Axis Finder f/CG-4/5 | 39.95 |
| **1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSERS** | |
| 1.25" Focuser | 29.95 |
| **GUIDING SYSTEM** | |
| Radial Guider | 79.95 |
| Micro Guide Eyepiece | 134.95 |
| 10mm Plossl Reticle | 84.95 |
| 20mm Cross Hair Eyepce | 34.95 |
| Standard Illuminator | 39.95 |
| **TRIPODS & MOUNTS** | |
| Heavy Duty f/ Nexstar 5/8 | 229.95 |
| CG-5 Equatorial Mnt | 359.95 |
| Vibration Suppression Pads | 39.95 |
| **NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS** | |
| Night Vision LED Light | 14.95 |
| **T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS** | |
| Tele Extender Deluxe | 48.95 |
| T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains | 24.95 |
| T-C 16mm Adapter | 29.95 |

### *ULTIMA EYEPIECES*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5mm, 1¼" | 67.95 | 7.5, 1¼" | 67.95 | 12.5mm, 1¼" | 67.95 |
| 18mm 1¼" | 67.95 | 30mm, 1¼" | 84.95 | 42m, 1¼" | 89.95 |
| 35m 1¼" | 96.95 | 2X Ultima Barlow Lens | | | 62.95 |

### *NEXSTAR PLOSSL EYEPIECES 1.25"*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3.6,6,8,10,13,17,25mm | 39.95 | 32, 40mm, | 49.95 |

### *AXIOM EYEPIECES*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15mm 1¼" | 129.95 | 19mm 1¼" | 139.95 | 23mm, 1¼" | 149.95 |
| 19mm 2" | 169.95 | 34mm 2" | 209.95 | 40mm, 2" | 249.95 |
| 50mm 2" | 274.95 | | | | |

### NEXSTAR REFRACTORS

**NEXSTAR REBATE OFFER**

| | |
|---|---|
| $10 | Nexstar 60 |
| $15 | Nexstar 80 |
| $25 | Nexstar 114 |
| $50 | Nexstar 4 |
| $50 | Nexstar 5 |
| $100 | Nexstar 8 |

### NEXSTAR 114 REFLECTOR

| | |
|---|---|
| Nexstar 114 GT | **Call** |

### REFRACTORS

| | |
|---|---|
| C80 Heavy Duty | 299.95 |
| Firstscope 80 EQ. | 219.95 |

### SPOTTING SCOPES

| | |
|---|---|
| 80mm Wide Field | Call |
| New 102mm Wide | Call |
| 15-60X Zoom | 144.95 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Nexstar 60-GT | 249.95 |
| Nexstar 80-GT | 349.95 |
| Nexstar 60/80 Soft Case | 79.00 |
| Nexstar 80/114 Hard Case (for Scope only) | 99.00 |

### REFLECTORS

| | |
|---|---|
| 8" Reflector | 639.95 |
| **C-150** H.D. 6" | 449.95 |

## SKYGAZER

### 90mm Equatorial Refractor Telescope with Three 1.25" Eyepieces

90mm diameter Refractor with German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls in R.A. and DEC., 6x30 Viewfinder, Three 1.25" 25mm (36X) & 12.5mm (72x) and 6.3mm (142x) Eyepieces, aluminum Tripod with Accessory Tray

**$199.95**

## BINOCULARS/SPOTTING SCOPE

### *FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars*

**FUJI REBATE**
***$80.00** with purchase of 14x40*
***$30.** w/purchase 7x50 FMTR/FMTRC*

**10x70**

| | |
|---|---|
| 14x40 Techno Stabi | Call |
| 7x50 FMT-SX | Call |
| 7x50 FMTR-SX | Call |
| 7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C. w/Compass | Call |
| 8x30 FMTR-SX R.C. | Call |
| 10x70 FMT-SX w/Case | Call |
| 16x70 FMT-SX w/Case | Call |
| 8x42 BFL | Call |
| 10x42 BFL | Call |

### CANON

**IMAGE STABILIZED**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 18x50 | Call | 15x50 | Call |
| 12x36 | Call | 10x30 | Call |

### KOWA 82mm

**NEW MODIFIED VERSION**

**W/20 TO 60X ZOOM**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| TSN-821M | 784. | TSN-822 | 609. |
| TSN-823M | 1059. | TSN-824BM | 1164. |

**W/O EYE PIECE**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| TSN-821M | 524. | TSN-822M | 364. |
| TSN-823M | 814. | TSN-824M | 899. |
| 27x L.E.R. | 134.95 | 32x w.a. | 194.95. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 20-60x Zoom Eyepiece | 274.95 |
| PA2-C 82mm Photo Adapt. | 174.95 |
| 20-60x f/60mm | 139.95 |

### Fieldscope Super 80

| | |
|---|---|
| Super 80 with 20X-60X | Call |
| Super 80 ED with 20X-60X | Call |

### CELESTRON

**GIANT MULTI-COATED**

| | |
|---|---|
| 20x80 Deluxe | Call |

**REGAL**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8x42 | Call | 10x50 | Call |

**NEW NOBAL**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8x32 | 314.95 | 8x42. | 329.95 |
| 10x42 | 339.95 | 10x50 | 359.95 |

**ULTIMA SERIES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7x50 | Call | 8x40. | Call |
| 10x50 | Call | 8x56 | Call |
| 9x63 | Call | | |

**MINI** M/C with Case

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8x21 | | | 36.95 |
| 10x25 | 46.95 | 7-16x25 | 64.95 |
| **MONOCULAR–** 8x25 | | | 34.95 |

### BUSHNELL

**ELITE Waterproof**

| | |
|---|---|
| 15-45 60mm w/Case | Call |
| 20-60x 70mm w/Case | Call |
| 20-60x 80mm w/Case | Call |

### STAR ATLASES

| | |
|---|---|
| Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed. | 29.95 |
| Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe | 44.95 |
| Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition | 64.95 |
| Celestron Sky Map | 16.95 |

## DIGITAL ASTRO PHOTOGRAPHY

**NEW**

Lensplus LE

**DIGI-T DIGITAL CAMERA ADAPTER**
Fits onto most 1.25" eyepieces and allows you to attach it to a Digital camera

| | |
|---|---|
| Digi-T Camera Adapter Kit f/Nikon Coolpix'S | 59.95 |
| Digi-T Camera Adapter Kit f/Canon G-1/S110 | 89.95 |
| Digi-T Camera Adapter Kit f/Olympus 2/3000 | 89.95 |

Also available for many other cameras call f/details

| | |
|---|---|
| **Adapta View Camera Adapter** f/Tele-vue & Meade Large Eyepieces | 39.95 |

**DIGITAL CAMERA ADAPTERS**
allows you to connect your camera direct to a telescope (requires a T-Adapter) Digital Camera Adapter TO FIT

| | |
|---|---|
| Cameras with 28/37/49/52mm filter threads | 24.95 |
| **Lensplus LE**-Digital Camera To Microscope & Most Telescope Eyepieces Adapter | Call |

### *Night Navigator* *$79.95*

### *The Electronic Star Locator*

**Locates and Identifies Constellations Quickly.**
- Scientific patented computer tracking system to accurately locate and identify constellations, planets, and stars quickly and effortlessly.
- Innovative built-in digital electronic compass automatically plots your location.
- Motorized map delivery system for easy sky navigation.

## ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

### *THE SKY* for Windows 95

| | |
|---|---|
| Sky Level 2 or 3 | Call |
| Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4 | Call |

We Now Carry The *STARRY NIGHT PRODUCTS*

## *VIXEN LANTHANUM*

### *Eyepieces LV Series*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2.5mm, | 99.95 | 4mm | 94.95 | 5mm | 89.95 |
| 6mm | 89.95 | | | | |
| 9mm | 89.95 | | | | |
| 10mm | 89.95 | | | | |
| 12mm | 99.95 | | | | |
| 15mm | 89.95 | | | | |

***LV Zoom***

| | |
|---|---|
| 8-24mm Zoom | 149.95 |

### PENTAX XL SMC Eyepieces

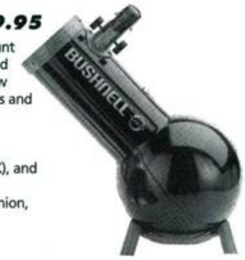
| | |
|---|---|
| 5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28mm, 1.25" | 219.95 |
| 40mm, 2" | 234.95 |

## Tele Vue®

WE STOCK THE COMPLETE LINE

## BUSHNELL

### *Compact 4.5" Reflector*



**$129.95**

Features a unique cradle mount which is convenient to use and transport. A wide field of view makes it easy to locate objects and keep them in view
- Aperture: 4.5"
- Focal Length: 400mm
- Eyepieces: 1.25" 4mm (100X), and 25mm (16x)
- Focuser: Precision Rack & Pinion, Tripod adaptable, includes convenient shoulder strap

## BINOCULARS

These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breathtaking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.

***Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.***

Now includes 25 YEAR WARRANTY

### *70MM JUMBO*

### *Fully Multi-Coated Series*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **11x70 Jumbo** | 4° field of view, 21mm eye relief, weighs 2.8 lbs. | 159.95 |
| **16x70 Jumbo** | 3.6° field of view, weighs 2.8 lbs. | 169.95 |

### *80MM GIANT Fully Multi-Coated Series*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **11x80 Giant** | 4.2° field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs. | 249.95 |
| **20x80 Giant** | 3.3° field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs. | 259.95 |

### *100mm Ultra Giant Series*

The ultra large aperture of 100mm provides more than 50% more light gathering power than the standard 80mm Giant Binoculars. For a delightful experience in astronomical viewing. Both feature multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prism, built-in platform which mounts on a tripod.

**14x100** Ultra Giant.... **$849.95** **25x100** Ultra Giant .... **$899.95**

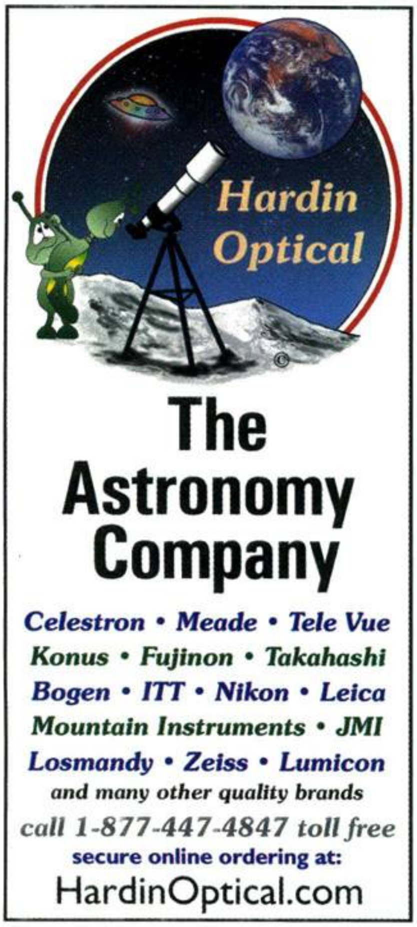
**Provides Stunning Views of The Night Sky**
At A Price Far Below What Giant Binoculars Typically Cost
...BUDGET - PRICED...
**As Written Up In Sky & Telescope June 2000**

**WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY**

**No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases.** Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.

**Prices effective till Jan. 10, 02** **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

***Your Credit Card Will Only Be Charged At Time Of Shipping For Items Actually Shipped***


Hardin Optical

**The Astronomy Company**

*Celestron • Meade • Tele Vue*
*Konus • Fujinon • Takahashi*
*Bogen • ITT • Nikon • Leica*
*Mountain Instruments • JMI*
*Losmandy • Zeiss • Lumicon*
*and many other quality brands*
*call 1-877-447-4847 toll free*
**secure online ordering at:**
HardinOptical.com

The ideal holiday gift for the entire family... our famous, award winning

**Astroscan® WIDE-FIELD Telescope**

Cradle the Astroscan® in your arms or glide it smoothly in its table-top base. Basic package includes: Telescope, padded table-top base, 28mm RKE® eyepiece, open sight target finder, dust cap, carry case, 36 page manual, 40 page "Sky Guide" and 5 year ES limited warranty.

Astroscan® Telescope Package
only **$299.00**
#AV30020-01

**Professional Wireless Weather Station** – Everything needed for complete weather monitoring and forecasting! Includes display, sensors and mounting hardware.
#AV30823-79 **$499.95**

**Popular Stocking Stuffers**

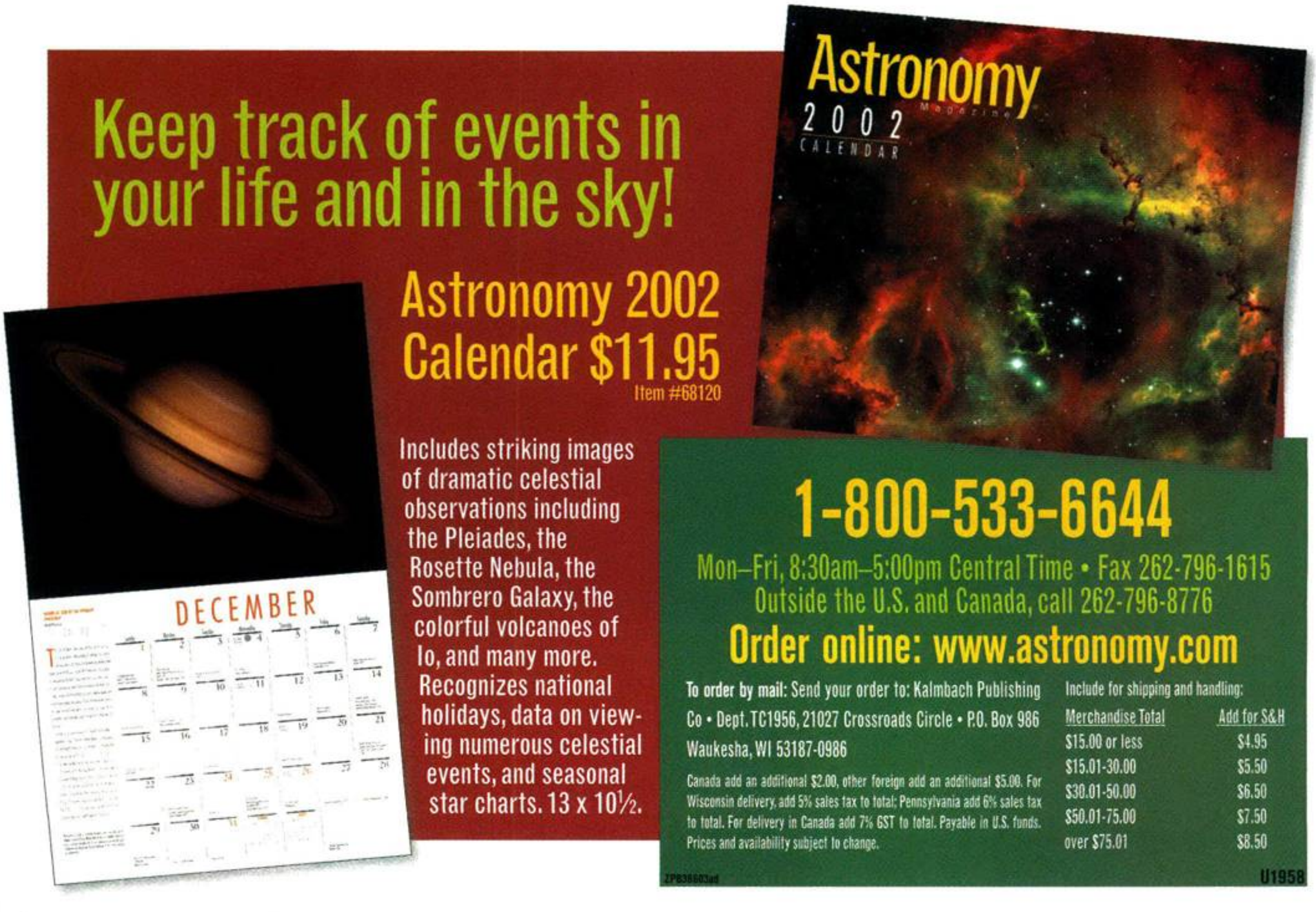
**Silvered Radiometer** – It's four vane rotor spins continuously up to 3000 RPM from sunlight or an incandescent bulb. 5"H x 3" dia.
#AV30605-29 **$19.95**
**Plain Glass** #AV30600-82 **$8.95**

**The Amazing Drinking Bird** – It never stops drinking!
Pkg. of 2 #AV30536-17 **$7.95**

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC'S
SCIENTIFICS®

**E-mail: cons_order@edsci.com • Fax: 800-828-3299**
**Dept. D021-C821, 60 Pearce Avenue, Tonawanda, NY 14150-6711**

**Call 800-728-6999 for FREE CATALOG or order online *www.scientificsonline.com***


**Keep track of events in your life and in the sky!**

**Astronomy 2002 Calendar $11.95**
Item #68120

Includes striking images of dramatic celestial observations including the Pleiades, the Rosette Nebula, the Sombrero Galaxy, the colorful volcanoes of Io, and many more. Recognizes national holidays, data on viewing numerous celestial events, and seasonal star charts. 13 x 10½.

**1-800-533-6644**

Mon–Fri, 8:30am–5:00pm Central Time • Fax 262-796-1615
Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 262-796-8776

**Order online: www.astronomy.com**

**To order by mail:** Send your order to: Kalmbach Publishing Co • Dept. TC1956, 21027 Crossroads Circle • P.O. Box 986 Waukesha, WI 53187-0986

Canada add an additional $2.00, other foreign add an additional $5.00. For Wisconsin delivery, add 5% sales tax to total; Pennsylvania add 6% sales tax to total. For delivery in Canada add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

Include for shipping and handling:

| Merchandise Total | Add for S&H |
|---|---|
| $15.00 or less | $4.95 |
| $15.01-30.00 | $5.50 |
| $30.01-50.00 | $6.50 |
| $50.01-75.00 | $7.50 |
| over $75.01 | $8.50 |

ZPB38603ad
U1958

## STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, AND CIRCULATION

(Required by 39 USC 3685)

1. Publication title: ASTRONOMY

2. Publication No.: 531-350

3. Filing date: October 01, 2001

4. Issue frequency: monthly

5. Number of issues published annually: 12

6. Annual subscription price: $39.95

7. Complete mailing address of known office of publication: 21027 Crossroads Circle, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612, Waukesha County.

8. Complete mailing address of general business office of publisher: same

9. Publisher: James J. Slocum, 21027 Crossroads Circle, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Editor: Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon, same. Managing editor: David J. Eicher, same.

10. Owner: Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock are: Thelma M. Anderson &/or Laura J. Felzer, 222 E. Michigan St. Ste. #10, Milwaukee, WI 53202; Ruth H. O. Darragh, Rt. 8, Box 95, Harrison, AR 72601-8617; Harold Edmonson, 6021 N. Marmora Ave., Chicago, IL 60646; Susan Fisher, 1152 N. Paseo De Golf, Green Valley, AZ 85614-3604; George A. Gloff, c/o Ted & Lois Stuart, 1873 Frays Mill Rd., Ruckersville, VA 22968; Elizabeth K. Grunden, 10926 Leaning Ash Ln., Houston, TX 77079; Linda H. Hanson, 22154 Harbor Rd., Barrington, IL 60010; George F. Hirschmann Trust, 22154 Harbor Rd., Barrington, IL 60010; James D. Ingles &/or Carol L. Ingles, P.O. Box 2161, Waukesha, WI 53187; Charles A. Kalmbach, 7435 N. Braeburn Ln., Glendale, WI 53209; Lois P. Kalmbach, 7435 N. Braeburn Ln., Glendale, WI 53209; Ruth Klinka Kalmbach, Trustee of the Sydney H. and Ruth Klinka Kalmbach Family Trust, Dated March 5, 1990, P.O. Box 727, Pebble Beach, CA 93953-0727; Kalmbach Profit Sharing/401K Savings Plan & Trust, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612; James J. King, 3874 Quail Ridge Dr., Boynton Beach, FL 33436; Mahnke Family Trust, 1979 Discovery Village Ln., Gold River, CA 95670-7279; Mahnke Family Limited Partnership, Dated July 8, 1996, 1979 Discovery Village Ln., Gold River, CA 95670-7279; Walter J. Mundschau, N24 W30420 Crystal Springs Dr., Pewaukee, WI 53072-4275; Robclif, Inc., P.O. Box 3597, Reno, NV 89505; David M. Thornburgh Trust, 420 W. San Marino Dr., Miami Beach, FL 33139-1136.

11. Known bondholders, mortgagees and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities: N/A

12. Tax status (for completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates): N/A

13. Publication title: ASTRONOMY

14. Issue date for circulation data below: September 2001

15. Extent and nature of circulation:

| | Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months | Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date |
|---|---|---|
| A. Total number of copies (net press run) | 249,436 | 241,009 |
| B. Paid and/or requested circulation | | |
| 1. Paid/requested outside-county mail subscriptions | 114,018 | 114,369 |
| 2. Paid in-county subscriptions | N/A | N/A |
| 3. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors, counter sales, and other non-USPS paid distribution | 48,486 | 44,461 |
| 4. Other classes mailed through the USPS | N/A | N/A |
| C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 15B1 and 15B2) | 162,504 | 158,830 |
| D. Free distribution by mail (samples, complimentary, and other free) | 218 | 178 |
| E. Free distribution outside the mail (carriers or other means) | -0- | -0- |
| F. Total free distribution (sum of 15D and 15E) | 218 | 178 |
| G. Total distribution (sum of 15C and 15F) | 162,722 | 159,008 |
| H. Copies not distributed | 86,714 | 82,001 |
| I. Total (sum of 15G and 15H) | 249,436 | 241,009 |
| Percent paid and/or requested circulation: | 99.87% | 99.89% |

16. Publication of statement of ownership: Publication required. Printed in the January 2002 issue of this publication.

17. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. Michelle Spehr, Circulation Manager. Date: September 27, 2001

Astronomy

WE
HAVE
THE
RIGHT
ANSWER

Advertisers who want to place their print ads in a quality publication ask the question: "Is your circulation audited?"

We're very proud to answer "Yes."

We are a member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations because we share ABC's belief that circulation audits are an essential assurance of value.

ABC is the premier circulation auditing organization in the world and has been since 1914. Each year, ABC auditors test and verify that our circulation figures are facts, not claims. An ABC audit is the sign of a sound investment for advertisers.

Not all publications are audited, but they should be. Because when advertisers ask "Is your circulation audited?" there's only one answer.

"Yes."

Audit Bureau of Circulations

Join *Astronomy* Magazine in Alaska for a

Northern Lights Tour

March 8 – 17, 2002

Space is limited - don't delay!

Chase the colorful curtains of the aurora borealis through Alaska's interior with Astronomy Magazine. Along with catching one of the most spectacular views of the night sky, you will experience the magnificent vistas of a great, unspoiled wilderness.

Our experience begins in Chena Hot Springs, 60 miles from Fairbanks, and far from light pollution. The evening aurora should produce an impressive show as solar activity is expected to be high in March 2002. During the day, you can take advantage of cross-country skiing, snow shoeing, and ice-skating. Or relax in the world-famous hot springs.

The adventure continues with five nights in Fairbanks at the Westmark Fairbanks Hotel. You can arrange to shop, downhill ski, attend the Ice Festival, or simply curl up with a good book.

The breathtaking scenery is guaranteed to put you on sensory overload. Whatever your choices for the daylight and evening hours, pack your warm clothes and join Astronomy on this watch for the magical northern lights in the heart of Alaska. See you there!

For more information
call Specialty Tours today at: 1-800-677-9412
(US only) or 727-796-7555
Visit: alspecialtytours.com
E-mail: markh@alspecialtytours.com

Astronomy Magazine

Alaskan aurora photograph by Mike O'Leary

A38443ad

NEXT
month in
Astronomy

N. A. Sharp/NOAO/AURA/NSF

**A PRIZE UNICORN**

Monoceros isn't the most prominent constellation, but its wonderful clusters and nebulae make it an observer's delight.

**RISKY IMPACTS**

Chances are low that Earth will be hit by a big piece of cosmic flotsam or jetsam, but the outcome would be devastating.

**LIGHT-SPEED EVOLUTION**

Given a million years, an advanced civilization might be able to harness the power of a star or galaxy to accomplish extraordinary things.

**LAWYERS IN SPACE**

From quarrels over mineral rights on other worlds to pick-pocketing aboard a space station, the heavens call out for the creation of space laws.

Subscribe Today!

800-533-6644

Order online at

Astronomy.com

# Astronomy's Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Ken Kozerski at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertising message here.

STAR TEK
FINE ASTRONOMY PRODUCTS
See our '3-in-1' tray and other new products at
www.startekind.com
Toll Free: 888-416-9480
Pat. Pend.

NISUR systems
Limited SALE!!
Capella II altaz.-$99.00
Tripod Converter-$19.95
Mounts - P3 Tri-piers
Accessories
order-info - 973 790 5555
http://nisursystems.com

...KITES!
Windsocks, Flags and Spinners
Traditional, Stunt and Power Kites
Free 80 page Catalog, or shop online at:
www.intothewind.com
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302 • (800) 541-0314

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star
On the exclusive
MSAS Star Atlas
Soon to be placed in the newly-opened MSAS Astronomy Village
Receive a certificate of record and more.
Free brochure.
Starting at only $25.00!
VISA/MC accepted
Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society
Box 1169 - LkArwhd, CA. 92352
(909) 336-1699
www.mountain-skies.org

Tour the TOP ASTRONOMICAL SITES of the AMERICAN SOUTHWEST
JUNE 6-15, 2002
SIRIUS TRAVEL INC.
www.siriustravel.com 1-866-544-9548

8" f/6 · 10" f/5
12.5" f/5
14.5" f/4.3
Think Outside Of The Box
Mag 1 Instruments Portaball
Quick Set-up • Rotatable Tube
Optics by Zambuto Optics
SEE It Spin Online!
mag1instruments.com
262-785-0926

ASTROLA™ Mirrors
Get started today building your first real telescope...
New special price
Astrola 6-inch f/8 mirror set $395
mirror set includes coating and 1 1/4" diagonal
Hardin Optical Company
Take a tour of our mirror lab and see what else we have to offer at: www.astrola-optics.com
* F.O.B. Bandon, OR

ECLIPSE SHADES™
Safe Solar Viewers
Custom Imprinting Available!
ECLIPSE SHADES
SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING
Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.
Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics
Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

AES®
AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
GREAT PRICES AND MAXIMUM SHIPPING
ONLY $14.99
Some shipped FREE!
Most shipped same-day.
MEADE
CELESTRON
BUSHNELL
1-800-558-0411
www.aesham.com

FREE Five-Pattern Red Laser Pointer Included!
Immediate shipment
GREEN Laser Pointer
Green Beam is visible in the dark.
Very useful for instructors pointing out stars to students.
Range 1-2 miles
Power <5mW
Specially-crafted wooden case
90 day warranty
laserpointer.net
$219
Brightest legally available
800 840-7829
Shipping 4.95
Overnight 19.95
VISA MC DISC AMEX

METEORITES

Museum-Quality collectors' specimens. Meteorite jewelry, books, unique gift items. Authenticity guaranteed.

Color Catalog
$3 USA, Canada and Mexico
$6 Foreign
Refundable with order.

**The Universe Collection**
P.O. Box 3726-A, New Haven, CT 06525-0726
203 393-3395 *fax* 203 393-2457

www.universecollection.com
VISA • MC • AMEX

**Telescope Covers**

Twin Fork Mount
Tube Cover

**PRO-TAC™**
113 RICHARDS ST.
P.O. BOX 42
IVA, S.C. 29655
1-864-348-3549: Phone/fax
**1-800-698-2678: Orders**

Pricing Varies According to Size

Free Shipping within the US

*LX 200*
*$59.95*

*CG 9.25*
*$39.95*

Ideal for Storage • Water Resistant Outside-Foam Inside
Dust Protection • Light Weight • Made to Your Size

ASTRO-PHYSICS

*High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers*

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
Go-To German Equatorials
Visual and Photographic Accessories

155 Starfire EDFS with 2.7" Focuser,
900GTO German Equatorial
Accessories

**11250 Forest Hills Rd.**
**Rockford, IL 61115 USA**
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847
www.astro-physics.com

Astrotec
Low Prices
Long Island, NY

**CELESTRON•MEADE**
Lumicon • JMI • Kendrick • TeleVue • Orion
**http://www.astrotecs.com**

4132 Sunrise Hwy.
Oakdale, NY 11769
Tel: 631-563-9009
Fax: 631-563-9018

ECLIPSE '02 AUSTRALIA
Nov 30 - Dec 15

SIRIUS TRAVEL INC.
www.siriustravel.com 1.866.544.9548

**Starsplitter Telescopes**
**Quality Focused on the Customer!**

We offer the largest selection of Newtonian telescopes on the market today!

Please send $2.00 for a catalog.
Online catalog at www.starsplitter.com

**Starsplitter II**
**15"- 40"**
**Compacts**
**8"-15"**

**Starsplitter Tube**
**8"-10"**
**APO - Eater**
**8" f/7.6**

**Starsplitter Telescopes**
3228 Rikkard Drive
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
805-492-0489 Phone & Fax
www.starsplitter.com

new mexico skies

GUEST OBSERVATORY

☆ ***Spectacular Skies***
DARK Steady Mag 7+ skies
Great Seeing - 7300' elevation
Near: Apache Point & Sunspot

☆ ***Great Equipment***
16"/12" Meade LX 200
14" Celestron / Paramount
7" Astro Physics APO
30"/25"/15" BIG Dobs
Full line SBIG CCD cameras

☆ ***Modern Accommodations***
Full size kitchens/3-2-1 bedrooms

*Mike and Lynn Rice, Astronomers*
www.nmskies.com
info@nmskies.com
*Phone: 505-687-2429/Fax: 505-687-3710*
*P. O. Box 559, Cloudcroft NM 88317*

*Lacking a co-star?*

Meet him or her through the network for single science/nature enthusiasts:
***Science Connection***
800-667-5179
www.sciconnect.com

**START THEM OUT ON THE RIGHT MOUNT**

T&T KIDS MOUNT
w/wood tripod
Holds up to 70 mm binos
"Holiday Special" - $100.00 plus S/H
Great for kids of all ages!

**T&T Binocular Mounts & Beyond, LLC**
**18 Strong St. Extension**
**East Haven, CT 06512**
**(203) 469-2845 • E-mail: TELloyd@aol.com**
**www.benjaminsweb.com/TandT**

Prices good through
December 31,2001

**1 minute 40 seconds** of totality southwest of Madagascar

ECLIPSE EXPEDITION December 2002

Brand new expedition ship, only 420 cabins.
Exciting lectures and enrichment programs.
Land excursions and safaris, Mombasa, Kenya to Cape Town, So. Africa.
Solo shares available.

Contact the Migrant Traveler at:
(888) 884-8477
eclipse@migranttraveler.com

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA•VIDEO•DIGITAL
*In Business Over 50 Years.*
*"We Don't Just Sell It... We Use It!"*

**Telescopes • Binoculars • Digital Cameras**
**• Meade • Celestron**
**• Swarovski • Leica • Zeiss • Steiner**
**• Fujinon • Pentax • Bausch & Lomb**
**• Bushnell • Nikon • Canon**

*Catalog Available • We Ship Nationwide*
**http://www.berger-bros.com**
Phone: (800) 262-4160 or (631) 264-4160
Fax: (631) 264-1007
209 Broadway (Route 110) • Amityville, NY 11701

'SIRIUS'
direct from **Australia**

FREE Motorized Dome Rotation
(offer ends 31st Jan., 2002)

**Sizes**
**7'6" or 11'6"**
**or 22'0" dia.**

Solid Fibreglass, whisper quiet. Mechanised dome rotation and hatch openings available.
**Visit www.siriusobservatories.com**
**e-mail info@siriusobservatories.com**

Astronomy's

# Marketplace

**EUROPE'S PREMIER WEBSITE**
http://www.scsastro.co.uk
**SCS ASTRO**

**bigbinoculars.com**

Astronomical binoculars and accessories at the guaranteed lowest prices. (937) 675-6792
**www.bigbinoculars.com**
**OBERWERK** **FUJINON**

**Star Hill Inn**
*an astronomy retreat in the rockies*
**Experience a unique dark sky vacation. Stay in charming private cottages on hundreds of acres of peaceful pines. 7200' elevation. Star tours, telescopes for rent, or use your own at our observatory. Astronomy, Birding and Art Workshops. Easy access to Santa Fe, Taos, Pecos Wilderness, Wildlife Refuges & Ski Resorts.**
**Open all year. For info:**
Star Hill Inn
Sapello, New Mexico, 87745
505-425-5605
www.starhillinn.com

**TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS, ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES**
***BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF***
Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.
*Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog*
**NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.**
P.O. Box 127
Stanton, CA 90680
PH: (714) 484-8100
FAX: (714) 484-8181
E-mail: astronomy@newportglass.com
Web: http://www.newportglass.com

**OUT-OF-PRINT BOOKS**
Rare & out-of-print books and ephemera on
**Astronomy**
bought & sold.
**KNOLLWOOD BOOKS**
P.O. Box 2206
Waukesha, WI 53187-2206
(262) 751-8350
E-Mail: books@wi.rr.com
**Search our books at www.abe.com**

**THE AMAZING DOB DRIVER II**

Dual axis microstep quartz drive fits all Dobsonians, or user-built equatorials. Powerful computerized tracking, panning, and guiding in the palm of your hand! Super portable, super simple, AC/DC/CAR/BAT 12V. Instant setup–NO ALIGNMENT! Multi-function display. Calibration supertunes your scope to maximum performance. Options for PC link/CCD link.
New Roboscope PC Software
Go to 13,000 + objects + any chart point
Control only - $349 ATM System - $510
Complete system w/ready-to-install drives - $599
Free catalog - satisfaction guaranteed!
*TECH 2000*
69 S. Ridge St. Monroeville, OH 44847
Ph. 419-465-2997 • Fax 419-465-2484
www.accnorwalk.com/~tddi/tech2000

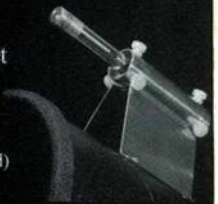
**THE OBSERVATORY**
**The Most Complete Telescope Store in Texas**
**TELESCOPES • MICROSCOPES • BINOCULARS**
In the field set-up & instruction with every Astronomical Telescope purchase.
Astronomical Telescopes • Spotting Scopes
Binoculars & Giant Binoculars • Sky Charts
Atlases, Books • Computer Controlled Telescopes • Astronomy Software
Celestron, Meade, Orion, Tele Vue®, Geochron, Canon, Swift, Spherical Concepts, Fujinon, Home-Dome by Technical Innovations
**19009 Preston Rd., Suite 114 • Dallas, TX 75252**
Located between Frankford & The George Bush Turnpike (Hwy. 190)
(972) 248-1450 • www.TheObservatoryInc.com

**Analytical Scientific**
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"™
**Visit our showroom and see the largest selection of telescopes in Texas. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®. Telescopes, binoculars, microscopes, spotting scopes, accessories, books, charts, posters. Science, nature and educational items.**
**Analytical Scientific**
**11049 Bandera Rd. • San Antonio, TX 78250**
**(800) 701-STAR (7827) • Fax: (210) 520-3344**
**E-Mail: asltd@analyticalsci.com**
**http://www.analyticalsci.com**

***Howie Glatter's*:**

Binocular Nebula Filters
$140 + $5 S&H
Sizes to fit many makes and models

SkyPointer™ Top quality
3-5 mw pulsed green laser pointer
Ideal for astronomical instruction
$235+$5 S&H



SkyFinder™ bracket
$40.00
(Bracket only...
SkyPointer™ not included)

And...the finest Laser Collimators in **this** Solar System

Howie Glatter 3850 Sedgwick Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 10463
Tel/Fax (718) 796 3203
www.skypointer.net www.collimator.com
e-mail: howieglatter@mindspring.com

Wired • Wireless • Solar
Weather Instruments
Weather Warehouse
At Wholesale Prices
www.weatherwarehouse.com

**ECLIPSE CRUISE '02**
aboard the 128 passenger CLIPPER ODYSSEY
**November 28 - December 8, 2002**
Includes tours of
**Sydney - Adelaide - Melbourne**
eclipse 700 miles W. of Adelaide
Technical Advisor - Steve Last
exclusively chartered by
**TRAVEL WIZARD**
7788 University Ave., La Mesa, CA 91941
**1-800-708-7677**
**(619) 464-1946 • FAX: 462-5278**
glow in the dark eclipse T-shirts & patches
**www.travelwizardtravel.com**

Terlingua Ranch Resort
Some of the darkest skies in the United States!
Remote, Quiet & Beautiful!
Adjoins Big Bend National Park.
Two hours from McDonald Observatory.
Cabins, RV Sites & Camping.
**For information: www.terlinguaranch.com**
**HC 65 Box 220 • Alpine, TX 79830**
**(915) 371-2416**
TERLINGUA 1860 RANCH

**METEORITES**
*Buying – Selling – Trading Since 1990*
Southwest Meteorite Lab
Send for a free list or visit
www.meteorite-lab.com
PO Box 95
Payson, AZ 85547
Fax 928-474-2474
*email@meteorite-lab.com*

**SCOPE SAVER**
BB200 OBSERVING TABLE
**PRICE $99**

The **BB200** is the heart of the ***Scopesaver*** observation station. It fits all ***Meade*** Telescopes that use a standard tripod, including LX200 (7-12"), LX50 (7-10"), 2045D, 2080/2100 (8-10"), all Meade refractors, and some **Celestrons.** The 12x20x1/4" aluminum table is black anodized. Additional accessories available. Amex-M/C-Visa. **Beigle/Bryant Engineering**, P.O. Box 5247 • Pine Mountain Club, CA 93222
***800 330-8339* ■ www.scopesaver.com**
Phone: (661) 242-5804 Fax: (661) 242-1502

**UNIVERSITY OPTICS, INC.**
**P.O. BOX 1205**
**ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48106-1205**

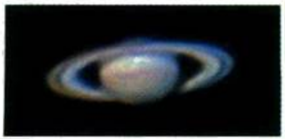
For over 37 years your source for everything astronomical including —
- Cookbook CCD Camera kits
- Eyepieces
- Telescope making parts

**New Online Catalog**
**www.universityoptics.com**

Call for **FREE CATALOG**
**734-665-3575**

SAC
CCD IMAGING SYSTEMS

**ENTRY LEVEL CCD**
**SACIVc**
**$259**
**SACIIc**
**$129**



**SAC Imaging**
**PO BOX 360982**
**Melbourne, Fl. 32935**
**321-259-6498**
**www.sac-imaging.com**

***ZWICKY KNEW!***
**T-SHIRT & BUMPER STICKER**
www.alohaimages.com
toll free 1-877-256-4242 visa/mc

*SURPLUS SHED*℠
SURPLUS OPTICS AND ELECTRONICS
FREE CATALOG
Phone/fax/faxback TOLL FREE:
1-888-88SHACK • 610-926-9226
E-Mail: SURPLUSHAK@aol.com
WWW: http://www.SurplusShack.com
407 U.S. Route 222, Blandon, PA 19510

**The Largest Telescope Dealer in the Southeast!**
New & used telescopes, CCD equipment and accessories, plus a huge selection of eyepieces and binoculars!
Call Chuck Pisa our staff Astronomer with more than 20 years of experience today!
**WOLF CAMERA**

Telescopes
Meade
Celestron
Tele Vue®
CCD Equipment
Meade Pictor
SBIG
Accessories
**WOLF CAMERA**
1055 S. Tamiami Trail • Sarasota, FL 34236
(941) 957-4686 • Fax (941) 952-0278 • www.wolfcamera.com

**CAMERA BUG**
**TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS**
**ACCESSORIES • EYEPIECES**
**SPOTTING SCOPES**
**MAPS • BOOKS • SOFTWARE**
**Canon • Celestron • Meade • Minolta**
**Olympus • Orion • Pentax • TeleVue®**
**Kendrick • Rigel • Star Bound • Vixen**
**We Ship Almost Anywhere!**
**www.camerabug.com**
**Fax: (404) 873-3925**
**Orders Only: (800) 545-8509**
**(404) 873-4513**
**1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306**

**Build a telescope with modern glass technology and save $$$**

**Mirrors diffraction limited**
**96% reflectivity, quartz coating**

| 10" | $399.95 | 15" | $824.95 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12" | $599.95 | 17.5" | $1099.95 |

**Dobs telescope kits**
**10" $549.95 12" $749.95 15" $999.95**
**ASM PRODUCTS**
**http: //pages.infinit.net/asmprod**
**Phone 450.464.1410 Fax 450.653-2870**

# AD INDEX

We believe that our readers are as important as our advertisers; therefore, we try to handle all reader's complaints promptly and carefully. If, within 30 days you do not receive your merchandise or an adequate reply from an advertiser, please write to us. In your letter describe exactly what you ordered and the amount of money you sent. We will forward your complaint to the advertiser for action. If no action is obtained, we will refuse to accept further advertising from him. Address complaints to: ASTRONOMY Magazine, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.

AES Amateur Electronic Supply .......................110
ASM Products .......................113
Adorama .......................106,107
Africa Eclipse Tour 2002 .......................106
Aloha Images .......................113
Analytical Scientific .......................112
Astro-Physics .......................111
Astrographics Publishing .......................20
Astronomics .......................22-23
Astronomy Calendars .......................108
Astronomy.com .......................103
Astronomy Magazine .......................34-35,109
Astrotec .......................111
Atomic Time .......................21
Beigle/Bryant Engineering .......................113
Berger Bros. Camera .......................111
Bethany Sciences .......................111
Camera Bug .......................113
Celestron International .......................25,27,29
Day Star .......................18
Deharpporte Trading Co .......................110
Discovery Channel Stores .......................31
Eclipse 2002 Tour to Australia .......................101
Focus Camera .......................70-71
Glatter, Howard .......................112
Hardin Optical Co. .......................108,110
Into the Wind/The Kite Source .......................110
JMB, Inc. .......................102
Jim's Mobile Industries .......................19
Knollwood Books .......................112
Learning Technologies Inc .......................17
Lumicon .......................97
Mag One Instruments .......................110
Marketplace Pages .......................110,111,112,113
Meade Instruments Corp .......................2,3,7,8,9,10,11,122
Meade Dealer Pages .......................12, 13
Migrant Traveler .......................112
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society .......................110
New Mexico Skies .......................111
Newport Glass Works .......................112
Nisur Systems .......................110
Northern Lights Tour 2002 .......................109
Observatory Inc., The .......................112
Oceanside Photo & Telescope .......................99
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars .......................32-33,121
Pro-Tac .......................111
Rainbow Symphony .......................110
Rivers Camera Shop .......................9
SAC Imaging Systems .......................113
SCS Astro .......................112
Science Connection, Inc. .......................111
Scientifics .......................108
Scope City .......................41
Shutan Camera & Video .......................102,105
Sirius Observatories .......................111
Sirius Travel-Eclipse Tour .......................111
Sirius Travel-Southwest Tour .......................110
Southwest Meteorite Lab .......................113
Springer-Verlag .......................83
Star Hill Inn .......................112
Star Tek Industries .......................110
Starizona .......................41
Starry Night .......................17
Starsplitter Telescopes .......................111
Stellarvue .......................95
Surplus Shed .......................113
T & T Binocular Mounts & Beyond LLC .......................111
Tech 2000 .......................112
Technical Innovations .......................18
Terlingua Ranch Lodge .......................113
The Telescope Store .......................93,110
Travel Wizard .......................112
University Optics, Inc. .......................113
Web Site Directory .......................114
Wholesale Optics .......................103
Wolf Camera .......................113
Woodland Hills Photo Images .......................101
www.bigbinoculars.com .......................112
Yes Watch .......................103

# Astronomy's
# Classifieds

This section is open to anyone who wants to buy astronomy-related merchandise. *RATES:* $1.61 per word. Minimum charge is $14.00 per issue. Prepayment required. Frequency discounts available. All copy is set in standard typography. *CLOSING DATE:* 1st of the month, three months before the cover date (i.e., March 1st for the June issue). Send your ads to *Astronomy*, Classifieds, PO Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. 1-888-558-1544 ext. 815. Major credit cards accepted.

## ACCESSORIES FOR SALE

**Cylindrical bearing platform or Altazimuth** platform kits for large or small dobsonians. Palm size EzDSC. TL Systems, 2184 Primrose Avenue, Vista, CA 92083. (760) 599–4219. tlsystem@ix.netcom.com or http://www.netcom.com/~tlsystem/

## LODGING/TOURS/TRIPS

**Experience the Eclipse 2002, In the land down under**! Explore the land and sky of beautiful Australia with ASTRONOMY Magazine. You'll travel through Sydney, Melbourne and other exotic places on a full but relaxed itinerary which includes observatories, star party, planetarium, classes on the Southern Skies, the Swinburne Center for Astrophysics & Supercomputing, sight-seeing and of course, the Ceduna Eclipse! Pre-tour and special extension trip also available. Pre-tour to Cairns/Great Barrier Reef: November 23 - November 28, 2002; Eclipse Australia: November 26 - December 6, 2002; Special Extension Trip to New Zealand: December 6 - December 11, 2002. For more information, call Specialty Tours (800) 677-9412 (US only) or (727) 796-7555. Visit: www.a1specialtytours.com or E-mail: markh@a1specialtytours.com

**Subscribe to *Astronomy*! 1-800-533-6644**

**Northern Lights Tour, March 8-17, 2002.** Join ASTRONOMY Magazine in Alaska! Chase the colorful curtains of the aurora borealis through Alaska's interior. Along with catching one of the most spectacular views of the night sky, you will experience the magnificent vistas of a great, unspoiled wilderness. Your experience begins in Chena Hot Springs, 60 miles from Fairbanks. The evening aurora should produce an impressive show as solar activity is expected to be high in March 2002. During the day take advantage of cross-country skiing, snow shoeing and ice-skating. Or relax in the world-famous hot spings. The adventure continues with five nights in Fairbanks at the Westmark Fairbanks Hotel. The breathtaking scenery is guaranteed to put you on sensory overload! For more information, call Specialty Tours (800) 677-9412 (US only) or (727) 796-7555. Visit: a1specialtytours.com or E-mail: gs@a1specialtytours.com

**See the eclipse while on an exotic African Adventure!** Join ASTRONOMY Magazine November 25 - December 5, 2002. The trip will take guests both to Botswana and Zimbabwe. Experienced guides will lead you into the bush where you will share the splendors of the sky with exotic animals in their natural environments. Plus witness the fascinating effect the eclipse has on these creatures. You'll also journey to the "eighth wonder of the world" - the breathtaking, 300-million-year-old Victoria Falls- and have the opportunity to attend a star party, hear lectures by the entertaining astronomist Bob Berman, shop for native arts and crafts, and go on a Champaign river cruise. Don't miss this amazing opportunity. For more information, call Specialty Tours (800) 677-9412 (US only) or (727) 796-7555. Visit: a1specialtytours.com or E-mail: gs@a1specialtytours.com

## MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

**Definitely not the same old clipart version of** the sun and nine planets routine! Our oversized (36" x 48") Solar System poster is positively packed with useful information and interesting tidbits about astronomy, math and physics. Check us out at www.PennyProductions.com

**Fine Art Aurora Photographs**. Breathtaking images of the aurora borealis (northern lights)... many of which have appeared in ASTRONOMY. Visit http://www.aglowphoto.com on the web and click on "Aurora Gallery" pages.

## SOFTWARE FOR SALE

**Get Star Mapping** and other astronomy software for your Palm OS compatible handheld! For more information visit http://www.star-pilot.com or send E-mail to sp@star-pilot.com

## TELESCOPES FOR SALE

**Meade LX200 EMC 10"** has tripod dolly, viewing chair with a desk, variable tele-extender, Vixen eyepiece, superwedge, solar filter, flexi-shield dew cap. $2,225.00 (830) 895-4685 or E-mail: jcg@ktc.com

**Used Telescopes:** from Japan: Takahashi, Pentax, Vixen. Shakuhachis also. Visit us on the web: www.eonet.ne.jp/~jhniemi

UPDATED DAILY!
Astronomy.com

*It's like a dream come true...*

*FREE Advertising!*

*Now featuring a free listing on the internet* when you purchase a classified word ad in* **Astronomy** *Magazine!*

**Contact Cherie Blank at 1-888-558-1544, ext. 487**

**Ad will automatically run for 30 days for each paid magazine insertion.*

# Web Site Directory

**Check out these businesses... They're only a click away!**

**ANALYTICAL SCIENTIFIC**
asltd@analyticalsci.com
**www.analyticalsci.com**
Largest selection of telescopes in TX. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue. Science, nature, educational items.

**ANDROMEDA SOFTWARE INC.**
COMPLETE ONLINE CATALOG
**andromedasoftware.com**
Astronomy & Science
CD-ROMS for IBM & Mac
Since 1985

**ASTROGRAPHICS**
mail@astrographics.com
**www.astrographics.com**
Hubble Space Telescope/astronomy prints, posters, calendars, t-shirts, Astronomy Observing Log.

**EFSTONSCIENCE**
sales@telescopes.ca
**www.telescopes.ca**
Science & Astronomy SuperStore. Canada's best prices and selection serving observing since 1970.

**PLACE YOUR *ASTRONOMY* WEB SITE DIRECTORY AD HERE!**

**KHAN SCOPE CENTRE**
khan@khanscope.com
**www.khanscope.com**
New, used. Free newsletter.
3243 Dufferin St.,
Ontario-Toronto, Canada.

**NEW MEXICO ASTRONOMICAL**
nmastronomical@aol.com
**nmastronomical.com**
Before you buy, try our telescopes at night. Largest display of telescopes in NM (505)720-5666.

**OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE**
opt@optcorp.com
**www.optcorp.com**
Astronomers' #1 online choice. Awesome selection, Competitive Pricing. Specials, discounts.

**STELLAR TECHNOLOGIES INTERNATIONAL**
rshell@stellar-international.com
**stellar-international.com**
Series III 'Stiletto' knife-edge focusing systems and accessories for CCD and 35mm astrophotography.

**U2infinity**
An out-of-this-world Christmas gift!
**www.U2infinity.com**
Your message in your voice sent into deep space to travel at the speed of light forever.

**Call 1-888-558-1544, Ext. 815 for advertising infromation**

# HOT SHOTS

*A collection of your images and observations*

*AVERTED VISION*

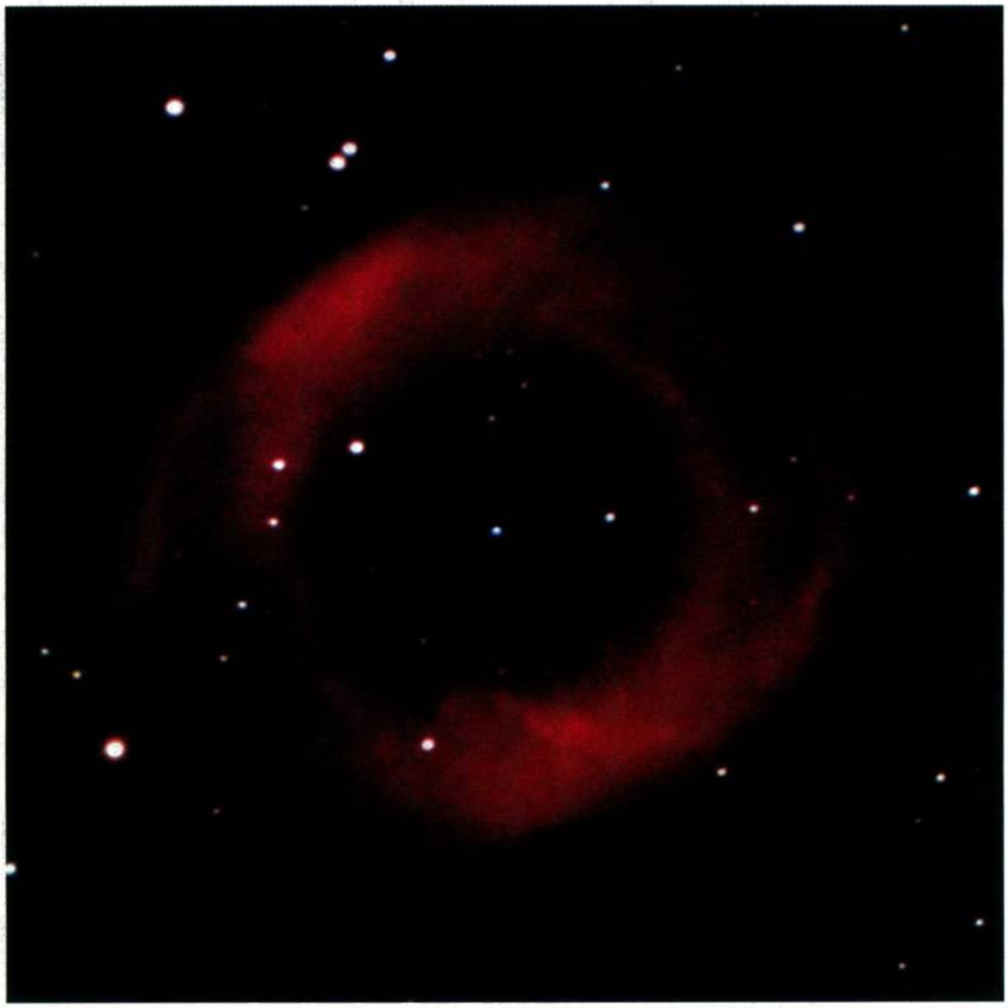
## Seeing More than Meets the Eye

▶ My first look at a deep-space object came in 1970, when I was 19 years old. It was M57, the Ring Nebula. I wasn't accustomed to looking at dim, deep-space objects and I kept trying to get a sharp focus on the ring. It appeared to move in and out of view, alternating with a gray disk. As I tried to see the ring more clearly, I realized that I saw it best when I didn't look directly at it — I had stumbled onto averted vision.

Later, in medical school, I learned that the rods in the eye's retina are more sensitive to dim light than are the cones. Rods are also located off-center from the visual axis of the eye.

Unfortunately, the rods don't detect color, like the cones, so we cannot discern colors of dimmer deep-space objects. Averted vision, therefore, engages only the light-sensitive rods — in contrast to a direct vision image that we normally see, which employs both types of receptors.

I began observing from a suburb of St. Louis, Missouri. Sue, my girlfriend (now my wife) showed me the constellations, which she learned from her uncle. We began with naked-eye observations and used her dad's binoculars for a couple of weeks. Then I bought a 60mm refractor on an alt-azimuth mount. It took us a while to figure out how to align the finderscope



**Helix Nebula (NGC 7293)**

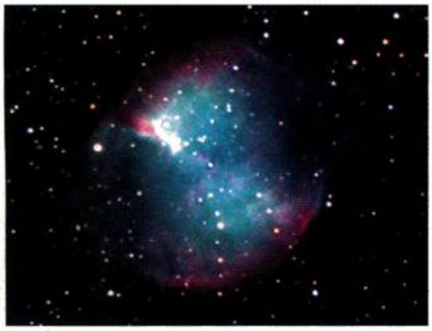
**GIANNI TUMINO AND MELANIA PLUCHINOTTA**

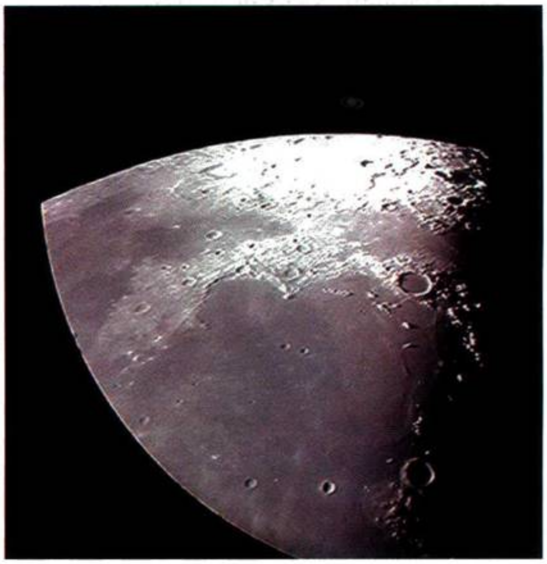
(12-inch SCT at f/6.5, Kodak E-200 film pushed two stops, two 30-minute exposures)

**M27**

**AL KELLY**

(8-inch SCT at f/10, Starlight Express MX916 CCD camera, 52-minute composite exposure taken October 7, 2001)





**Moon occults Saturn**

**PATRICK FORSTER**

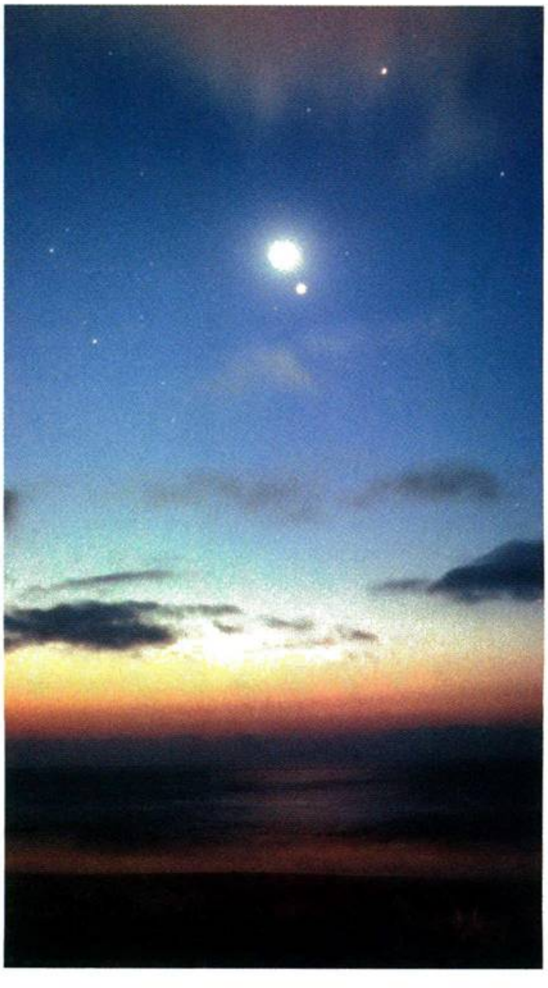
(6-inch reflector at f/68, taken September 10, 2001) with the main optical tube assembly and how to actually locate objects.

Sue and I put the scope on the brightest "star" in the sky that night and soon realized that we had discovered Jupiter. Our excitement was almost uncontainable. We had read about the Galilean moons, Jupiter's bands, and the Great Red Spot, so we spent about an hour observing them. Then we put the scope on the second brightest "star" in the sky and found Saturn — rings and all. That did it.

Within a month, I bought a 6-inch f/8 Newtonian reflector with quality optics, pier mount, analog setting circles, and a right ascension drive.

We set up that scope in my dad's driveway, and aimed it at M57. When we called my dad out to look, his first response was, "What, that little fuzzy thing?" I shared my averted vision experience with him and he agreed that M57 was easier to see that way, but still wasn't overly impressed — but he loved those views of Jupiter and Saturn. My mom politely looked at each object that night but said nothing more profound than, "Oh, yeah." For some reason, she had problems focusing, and even had difficulty adapting to the eye relief of my 40mm Kellner eyepiece.

The next night, we took the scope over to Sue's backyard and found M57 again. We showed her parents, but their responses were similar to my dad's reaction. Then we found our second deep-space object — M13 — that very night, which seemed to make more of an impact on everyone. About half the neighborhood kids showed up to see M13, M57, Jupiter,



**Sagittarius and Mars**

ERNIE MASTROIANNI

(58mm lens at f/1.2, Fujicolor Press 800 film, 30-second exposure taken August 17, 2001)

**Solar Flare**

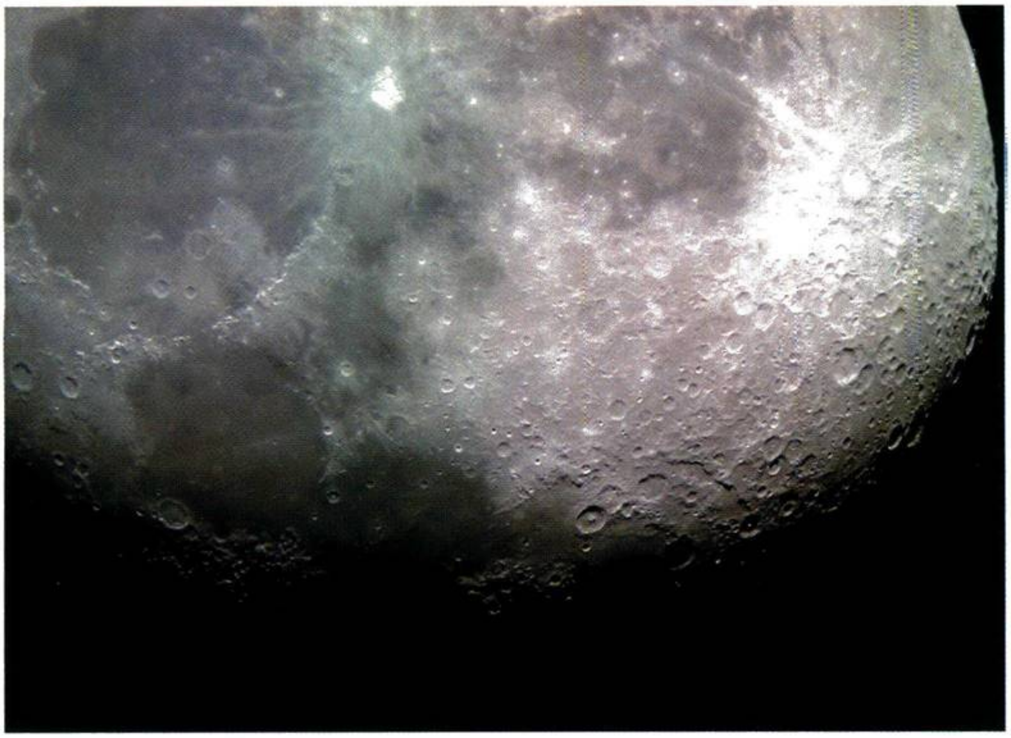
JACK NEWTON

(7-inch apochromatic refractor at f/32, 1/25-second exposure, H-α filter, Pictor 1616XTE CCD camera, taken September 27, 2001)

**Moon, Venus, and Jupiter in Gemini over the Atlantic Ocean**

GAVIN DONARUM

(35mm lens, Fuji Superia 800 X-tra film, 20-second exposure taken August 16, 2001)



**Moonscape**

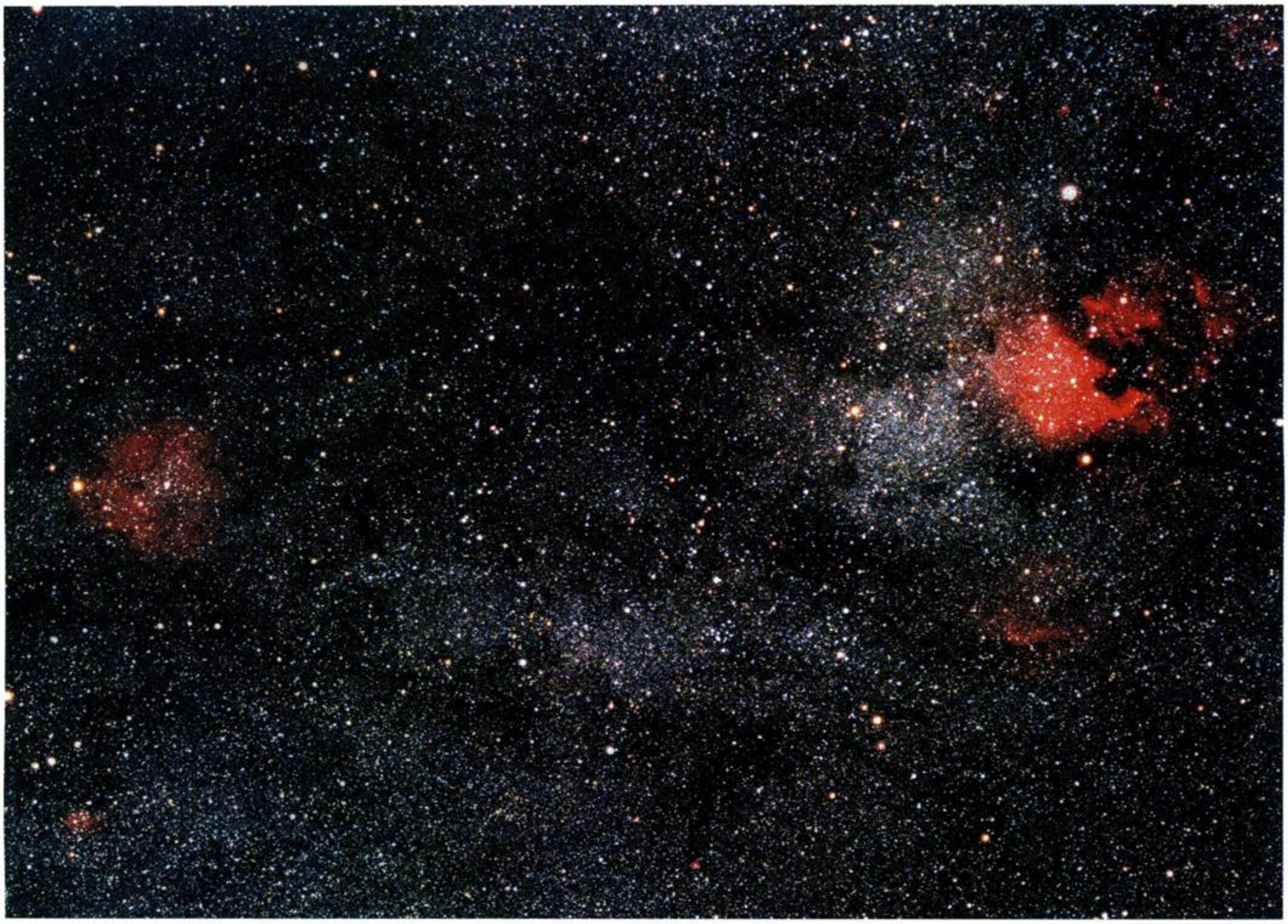
**RENÉ LALONDE**

(102mm ED refractor at f/44,
Nikon CoolPix 950
digital camera,
taken September 6, 2001)

**Cygnus-Cepheus Region**

**GIANNI TUMINO AND MELANIA PLUCHINOTTA**

(85mm lens at f/4, Kodak E-200
film push-processed two stops,
two 15-minute exposures)

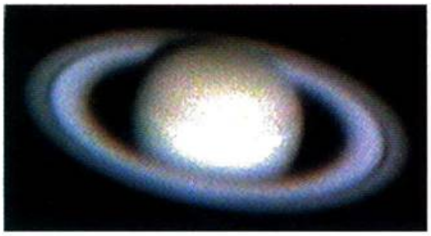


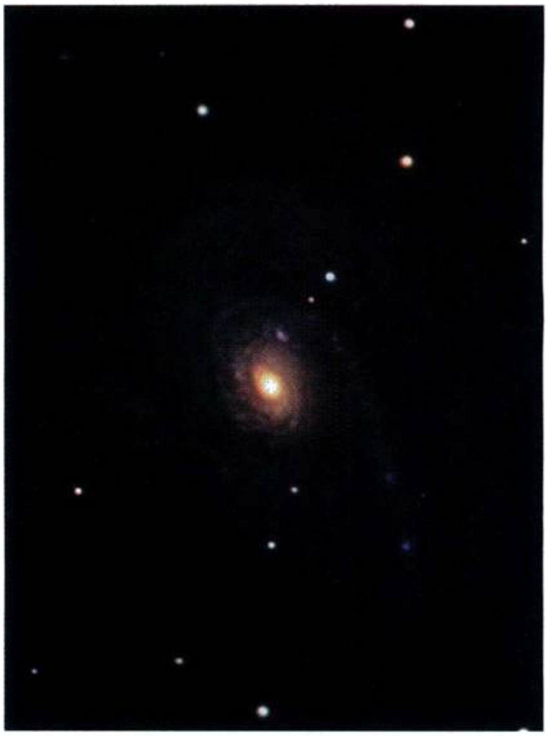
and Saturn. Because a 6-inch Newtonian was regarded as a big telescope in those days, my scope was a hit wherever I took it. I've been hooked on astronomy ever since.

---

*Rich Jacobs specializes in internal medicine. He began taking CCD images in 1997. Visit his website at http://www.azastronomy.com.*

**Share Your Stories**
Send your 500- to 800-word reports describing your observing experiences to:
**Hot Shots,** ***Astronomy*** **magazine, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612**
Or e-mail them to:
**hotshots@astronomy.com**





**Saturn**

ERNIE MASTROIANNI

(10-inch reflector at f/6.8, Nikon Coolpix 990 digital camera, ISO 100 film, ¼-second exposure taken August 29, 2001)

**NGC 772**

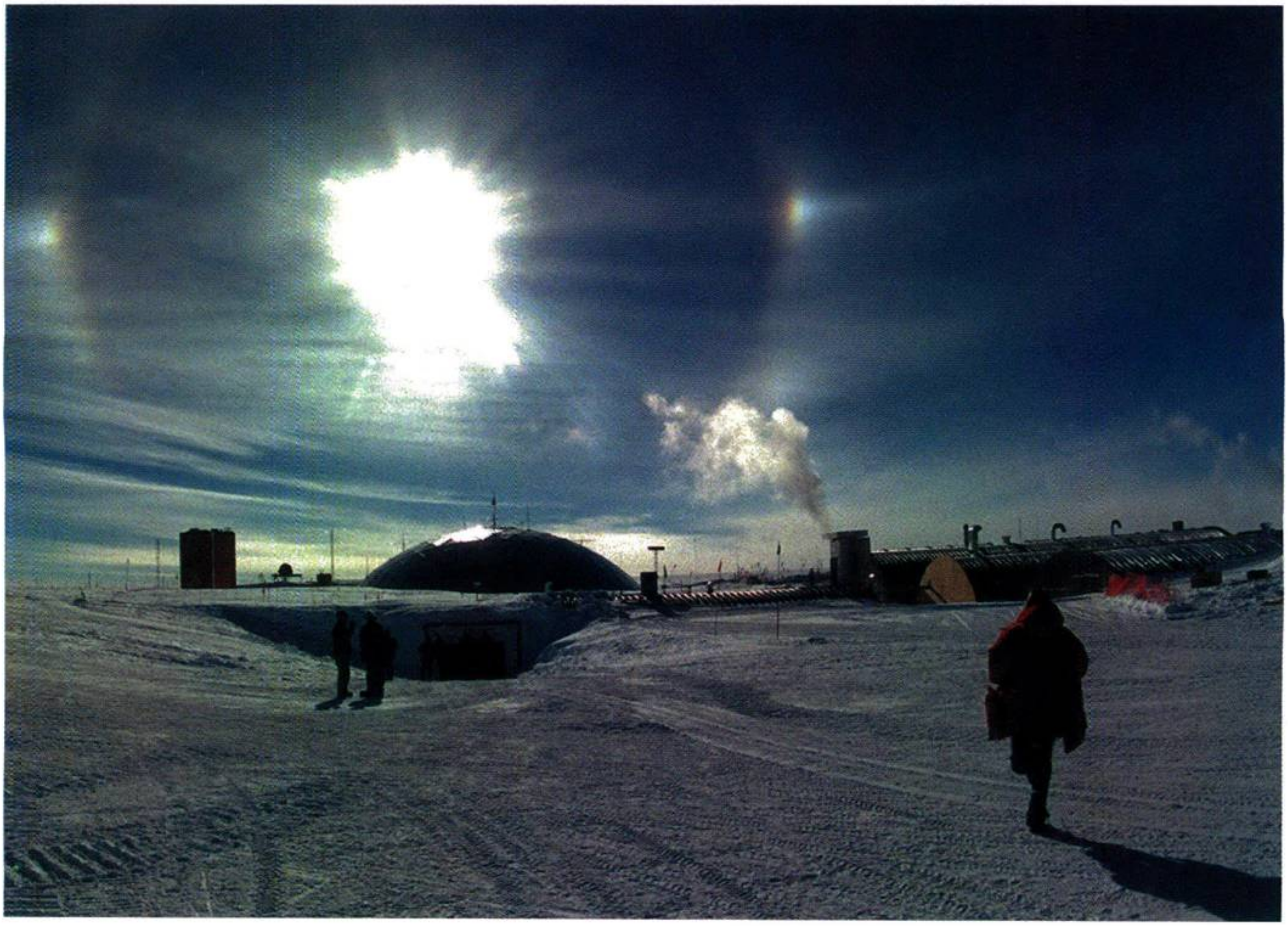
ROBERT GENDLER

(12.5-inch Ritchey-Chrétien scope at f/9, ST10 CCD camera, three-hour composite exposure)

**Sundogs in Antarctica**

ERNIE MASTROIANNI

(16mm fisheye lens at f/11, Fujicolor Superia 100 ISO film, taken January 5, 2001)



**Iridium flare bounded by Cygnus, Lyra, and Aquila**

JOE ORMAN

(50mm lens at f/2.8, Kodak Ektachrome P1600 film, 5-minute exposure taken June 24, 2001)

**Jupiter and the moon**

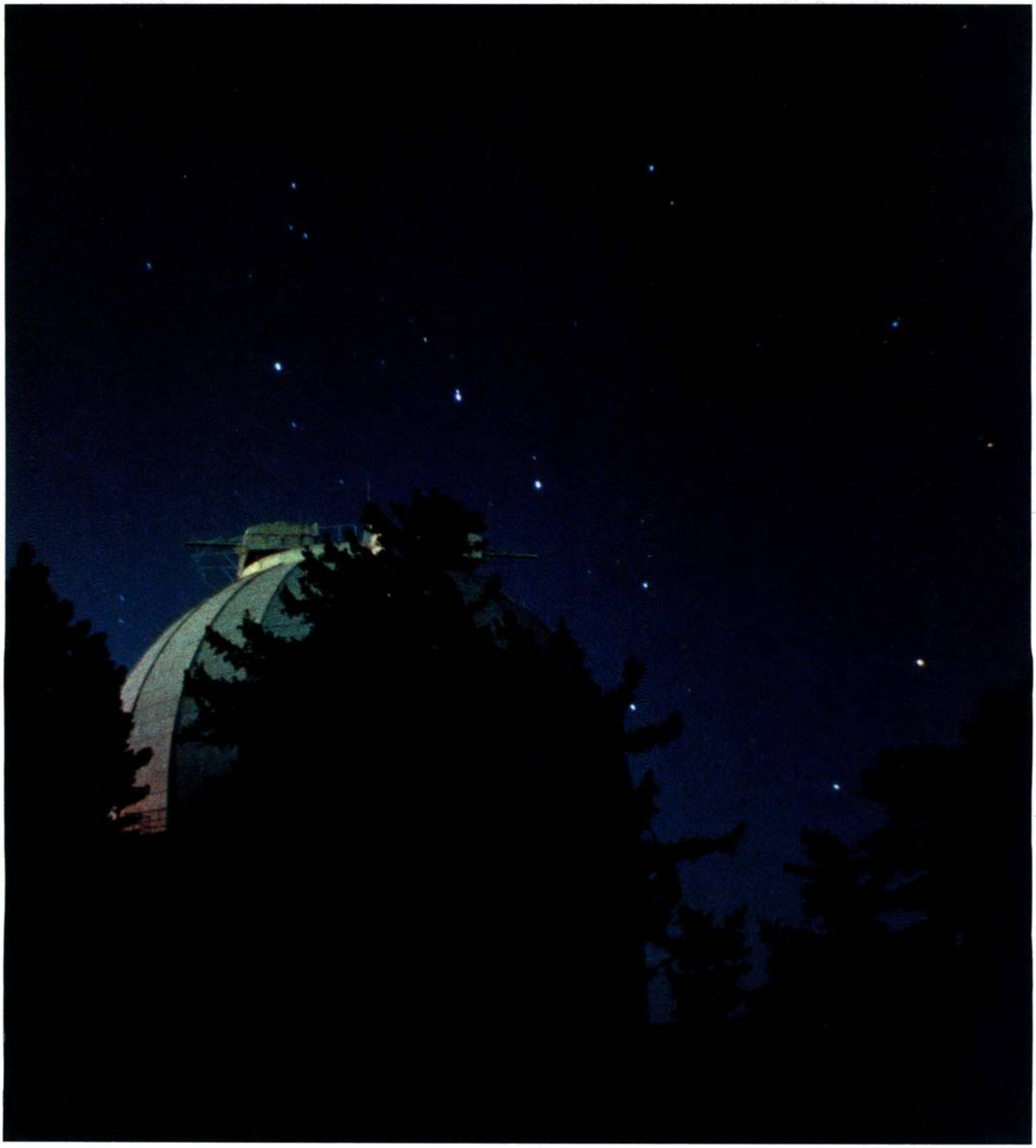
IVAN DRYER

(180mm lens at f/2.8, Kodak VS 100 film, taken September 12, 2001)

**IC 410 surrounding NGC 1893 in Auriga**

TOM DIANA

(4-inch refractor at f/8, Hypered Kodak PPF film, 50-minute exposure)



**Bear Watch: The Big Dipper**

DAN SCHECHTER

(50mm lens at f/1.4, Kodak E-200 film, 30-second exposure taken June 30, 2001)

Ursa Major nestles between the treetops and Mount Wilson Observatory's 100-inch Hooker telescope dome on a clear California night.

# Best Buys in Their Class Now, At Their Best Prices Ever!

## SkyView™ Deluxe 6 and 8 EQ Reflectors

No unnecessary gadgetry, just time-tested quality and proven performance.

The SVD 6 combines portability and big-aperture performance. Its 6" f/5 parabolic optics render detailed views of the Moon and planets at high power, nebulas and clusters at low power. The SVD 8 is a deep-sky lover's telescope. Its 200mm f/4 parabolic mirror excels for wide-field scenes of star clusters, galaxies, and nebulas. Both instruments come complete with great accessories, SkyView Deluxe equatorial mount with gold-anodized tripod, and polar alignment scope.

**SkyView Deluxe 6 EQ**
Was $499
**Now $399**

Save $100

**SkyView Deluxe 8 EQ**
Was $649
**Now $529**

Save $120

**Special Offer!**

**Get an AccuTrack™ electronic drive for 1/2 price with purchase of the SVD 6 or the SVD 8**

**Reg. $69.95 Special $34.95**

** Only when ordered at same time as telescope*

Astrophotos: S. Peters

## Late-Breaking Hoilday Specials

You could call it an economic stimulus package . . . we call 'em incredible holiday specials for you! Deals you won't find in our print catalog or ads, only at our website.

- ***Big, web-only price reductions!***
- ***Freebies and bonus merchandise!***
- ***Special, limited-time offers!***

Enjoy unprecedented savings throughout the holiday season, only from Orion. Check often!

**telescope.com**

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
telescope.com

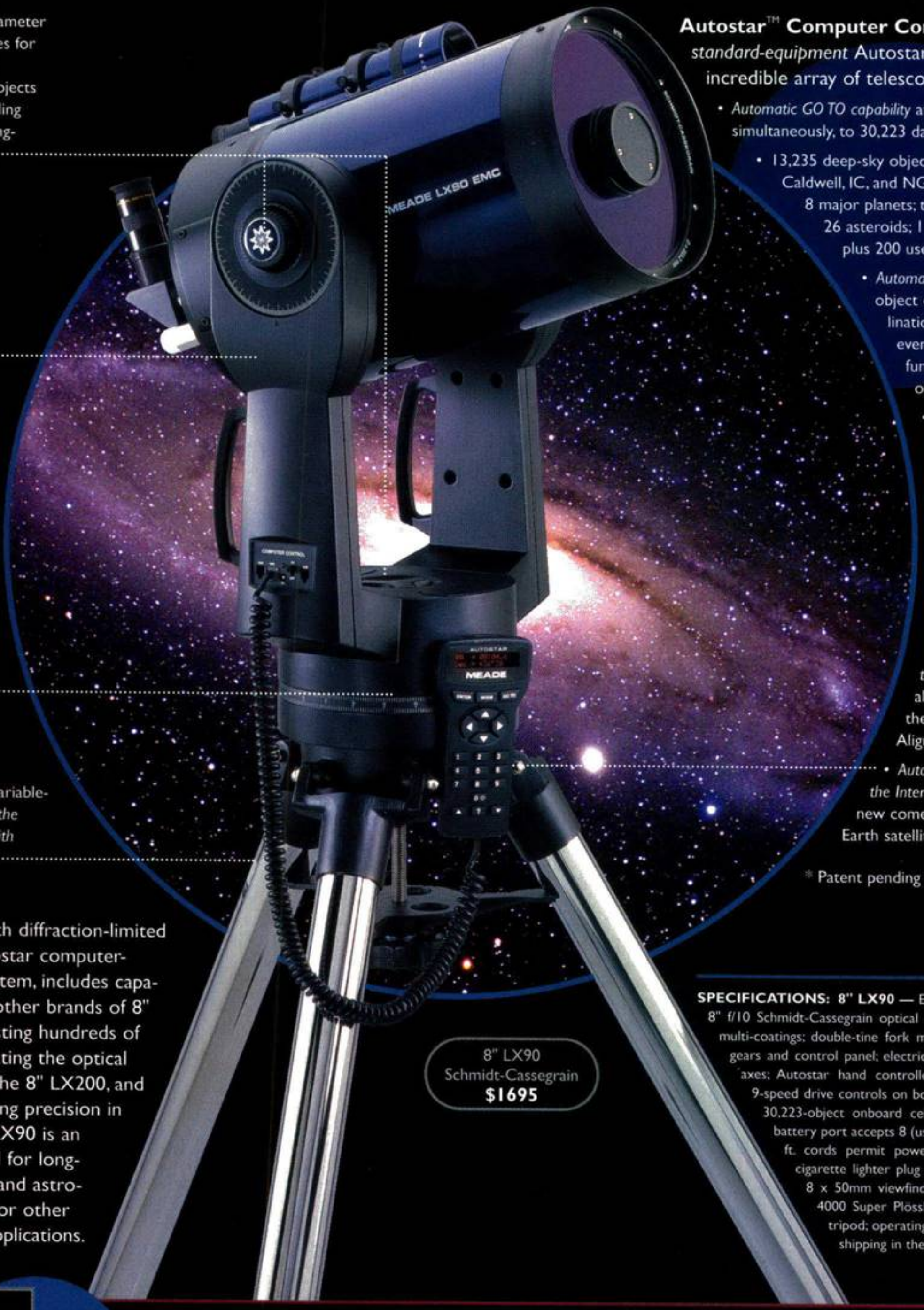
**FREE 100-PAGE *CATALOG!***
Call toll-free
(800) 447-1001
or request it online.

Everything for the Amateur Astronomer — Delivered Direct

# LX90

**MEADE®** 8" LX90

## THE TELESCOPE OF A LIFETIME



*Worm gears* of 4.9"-diameter on both telescope axes for smooth sidereal-rate tracking of celestial objects as well as precise guiding corrections during long-exposure imaging.

Die-cast-aluminum *double-tine* fork mount that rigidly supports the optical tube in all sky orientations.

The LX90 is powered by C-cell batteries. Alternately, the telescope may be powered from an automobile cigarette lighter plug or from a standard 115vAC home outlet, using optionally available power cords.

Rigid chromed-steel variable-height field tripod — *the same tripod provided with Meade LX200 models.*

**Autostar™ Computer Controller:** The LX90's *standard-equipment* Autostar controller permits an incredible array of telescope features:

- *Automatic GO TO capability* at 6.5°/sec on both axes, simultaneously, to 30,223 database objects, including:
  - 13,235 deep-sky objects — the complete Messier, Caldwell, IC, and NGC catalogs; 16,888 stars; the 8 major planets; the Moon; 26 asteroids; 15 comets; 50 Earth satellites; plus 200 user-defined memory locations.
- *Automatic GO TO capability* to *any* object of known R.A. and Declination. Plus hundreds of special event menus, guided tours, utility functions, and telescope status options.
- *Nine selectable slew speeds:* 6.5°/sec, 3°/sec, and 1.5°/sec, as well as 128x, 64x, 16x, 8x, 2x, and 1x sidereal.
- *Control of the telescope* through your personal computer. (Requires optional #505 Connector Cable Set.)
- *Fast alignment of the telescope* using any of three alignment functions, including the Meade-proprietary Easy Align*.
- *Autostar is fully upgradeable over the Internet:* add the positions of new comets, update the positions of Earth satellites, even add new software.

* Patent pending

The Meade 8" LX90, with diffraction-limited Meade optics in an Autostar computer-controlled telescope system, includes capabilities not available on other brands of 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains costing hundreds of dollars more. Incorporating the optical system and coatings of the 8" LX200, and with 5 arc-minute pointing precision in the GO TO mode, the LX90 is an instrument fully qualified for long-exposure CCD imaging and astrophotography as well as for other advanced photo-visual applications.

8" LX90
Schmidt-Cassegrain
**$1695**

**SPECIFICATIONS: 8" LX90 —** Each complete telescope includes 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; double-tine fork mount with dual-axis 4.9" worm gears and control panel; electric slow-motion controls on both axes; Autostar hand controller with digital readout display, 9-speed drive controls on both axes, and GO TO controller; 30,223-object onboard celestial software library; internal battery port accepts 8 (user-supplied) C-cells (optional 25 ft. cords permit powering from either 12vDC auto cigarette lighter plug or from 115vAC home outlet); 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod; operating instructions. **$1695**. Packing & shipping in the 48 states: $95.

**New 2001 126-page Meade General Catalog!**

**Call, write or fax for your free copy.**

*ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION*

**Meade Instruments Corporation**

*The largest-selling telescopes in the world.* ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450

FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 2001